



VarCom

Reference Manual

CDHD2 Servo Drive

DDHD Dual Drive

Revision: 2.1

Firmware Version 2.38.x

Revision History

Doc. Rev.	Date	Remarks
2.1	Jan. 2022	Updated to firmware 2.38.x Added links to new objects in ECT/CANopen
2.0	Dec. 2021	Firmware 2.18.x/2.38.x. See list of revisions: Added as of v.2.38.x
1.3	Oct. 2018	Updated: ERRCORSTARTPOS INFO FEEDBACKTYPE INMODE (1) GETMODE MENCTYPE (14) HOMESTATE NLFILTDAMPING NLFILTT1 RECTRIG SFBMODE
1.2	June 2018	Firmware 2.15.x. New and updated parameters and commands. Error correction. Gantry system. Gearing. Filters.
1.1	Mar. 2018	Firmware 2.15.x. For Internal use only.
1.0	Dec. 2017	Firmware 2.0.x for CDHD2 and DDHD - Release
	June 2017	Firmware 2.0.x for CDHD2 and DDHD - Preliminary

Copyright Notice

© 2022 Servotronix Motion Control Ltd.

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior written permission of Servotronix Motion Control Ltd..

Disclaimer

This product documentation was accurate and reliable at the time of its release. Servotronix Motion Control Ltd. reserves the right to change the specifications of the product described in this manual without notice at any time.

Trademarks

All marks in this manual are the property of their respective owners.

Contact Information

Servotronix Motion Control Ltd.
21C Yagia Kapayim Street
Petach Tikva 49130 Israel
Tel: +972 (3) 927 3800
Fax: +972 (3) 922 8075
Website: www.servotronix.com

Technical Support

If you need assistance with the installation and configuration of the product, contact Servotronix technical support: tech.support@servotronix.com

Contents

1 Introduction

VarCom Overview	11
Manual Format.....	11
Firmware Documentation Updates.....	13
Added as of v.2.38.x.....	13
Added as of v.2.15.x.....	13
Added as of v.2.0.x	13

2 VarCom Functions

Activation and Faults	15
Hardware Power.....	15
Communication	15
Commutation	16
Controller – Current.....	16
Controller – Position.....	17
Controller – Velocity.....	17
Direction.....	17
Emergency Stop	18
Error Correction.....	18
Feedback.....	18
Feedback – Secondary.....	19
Foldback.....	19
Force Control.....	19
Gantry.....	19
Gearing	20
HD Control – Anti-Vibration.....	20
HD Control – Basic Tuning.....	21
Homing.....	21
I/Os – Analog.....	21
I/Os – Digital.....	22
Limits.....	22
Linear System	22
Memory – Non-volatile	23
Motion.....	23
Motor.....	23
Recording.....	24
Temperature	24
Touch Probe.....	24
Units	24

3 Variables and Commands

ABCKUP.....	25
ABHALLSFLTMSK.....	26
ACC.....	27
ACTIVE.....	29
ADDR	30
ANIN1	31
ANIN1DB	32
ANIN1FILTAFF	33

ANIN1FILTIN.....	34
ANIN1FILTMODE.....	35
ANIN1FILTT1	36
ANIN1FILTT2	37
ANIN1FILTVELFF	38
ANIN1INV.....	39
ANIN1ISCALE	40
ANIN1LPFHZ	41
ANIN1MODE	42
ANIN1OFFSET	43
ANIN1THRESH.....	44
ANIN1VSCALE.....	45
ANIN1ZERO	46
ANIN2	47
ANIN2DB	48
ANIN2ISCALE	49
ANIN2LPFHZ	50
ANIN2MODE	51
ANIN2OFFSET	52
ANIN2USER.....	53
ANIN2USERDEN.....	54
ANIN2USERNUM.....	55
ANIN2USEROFFSET	56
ANIN2ZERO	57
ANOUT	58
ANOUTCMD	59
ANOUTISCALE	60
ANOUTLIM.....	61
ANOUTMODE	62
ANOUTVSCALE.....	63
AQBFILT.....	64
ATLOG.....	65
AUTOHOME.....	66
AXISNUM.....	67
BAUDRATE	68
BISSCFIELDS.....	69
BISSCINFO.....	71
BIT12MODE	72
BW	73
CANBITRATE.....	74
CANCONTROLWORD	75
CANLINEFLTMODE	76
CANSTATUSWORD.....	77
CHECKSUM	78
CLEARFAULTS	79
CLVD.....	80
CLVQ.....	81
COMMERRPTHRESH	82
COMMERRTTTHRESH	83

COMMERRVTHRESH.....	84	ERRCORUNITS.....	139
COMMFLTTRESH.....	85	ESTOPI LIM.....	140
COMMODE.....	86	EXTADDITIVEICMD.....	141
CONFIG.....	87	EXTADDITIVEVCMD.....	142
COUNTSINREV.....	88	EXTENDCURRUNITS.....	143
CSPLIMITSMODE.....	89	FACTORYRESTORE.....	144
DEC.....	90	FASTPULSEDURATE.....	145
DECSTOP.....	92	FASTSTOENABLE.....	146
DECSTOPTIME.....	93	FBGDS.....	147
DELAY.....	94	FBGMS.....	148
DICONT.....	95	FBINTTYPE.....	149
DIFPORTMODE.....	96	FBITIDX.....	150
DIGINFILT.....	97	FBITPRD.....	151
DIPEAK.....	98	FBOFFSETDELAY.....	152
DIR.....	99	FBPLIGNORE.....	153
DISMODE.....	100	FBSCALE.....	154
DISPLAYMODE.....	102	FBSYNCACT.....	155
DISPLAYTEST.....	103	FCCMD.....	156
DISSPEED.....	104	FCE.....	157
DISTIME.....	105	FCEINSET.....	158
DRIVENAME.....	106	FCEINSETTIME.....	159
DRIVESCRIPT.....	107	FCEN.....	160
DRIVESCRIPTDEL.....	108	FCKP.....	161
DRIVESCRIPTST.....	109	FCLPF.....	162
DRIVETEMP.....	110	FCMODE.....	163
DUMP.....	111	FCSETPOINT.....	164
ECEMCYMODE.....	112	FCSLOPE.....	165
ECFOESSVMODE.....	113	FEEDBACKBR.....	166
ECHO.....	114	FEEDBACKTYPE.....	167
ECMAPDEFAULT.....	115	FILTEXTHZ1.....	170
ECREADCOMMSTATE.....	116	FILTEXTHZ2.....	171
ECSENDSDO.....	117	FILTEXTMODE.....	172
ECZEROMAP.....	118	FILTEXT2HZ1.....	173
ELECTANGLE.....	119	FILTEXT2HZ2.....	174
EN.....	120	FILTEXT2MODE.....	175
ENC FOLLOWER.....	121	FILTEXT3HZ1.....	176
ENCOUTMODE.....	123	FILTEXT3HZ2.....	177
ENCOUTRES.....	124	FILTEXT3MODE.....	178
ENCOUTZPOS.....	125	FILTHZ1.....	179
ENDATERRWRN.....	126	FILTHZ2.....	180
ERRCODEMODE.....	127	FILTMODE.....	181
ERRCORACTIVENUM.....	128	FLT.....	182
ERRCOREN.....	129	FLTCLRMODE.....	183
ERRCORFAILINDEX.....	130	FLTHIST.....	184
ERRCORINDEX.....	131	FOLD.....	185
ERRCORINTERVAL.....	132	FORCEPHASEFIND.....	186
ERRCORMODMODE.....	133	FRICINEG.....	187
ERRCORRESET.....	134	FRICIPOS.....	188
ERRCORSETINDEX.....	135	FRICNVHYST.....	189
ERRCORST.....	136	FRICPVHYST.....	190
ERRCORSTARTOFF.....	137	GANTRYALIGN.....	191
ERRCORSTARTPOS.....	138	GANTRYALIGNED.....	192

GANTRYALIGNMODE	193	HOME OFSTMOVE	247
GANTRYCMDTYPE	194	HOMESPEED1	248
GANTRYCOMMSTATE	195	HOMESPEED2	249
GANTRYDIFFICMD	196	HOMESTATE	250
GANTRYDIFFPFB	197	HOMETYPE	251
GANTRYDIFFVFB	198	HSAVE	255
GANTRYFINDOFF	199	HWPEXT	256
GANTRYFINDOFFST	200	HWPEXTCNTRLR	257
GANTRYINTERFACE	201	HWPEXTMACHN	258
GANTRYMODE	202	HWPEXTMACHN2	259
GANTRYMSTRICMD	203	HWPOS	260
GANTRYMSTRPFB	204	I	261
GANTRYMSTRVFB	205	ICMD	262
GANTRYOFFSET	206	ID	263
GANTRYOFFSETST	207	IDENT	264
GANTRYPRTNRICMD	208	IDENTOFF	266
GANTRYPRTNRMFB	209	IDENTST	267
GANTRYPRTNRVFB	210	IFFLPFHZ	268
GANTRYTYPE	211	IFOLD	269
GEAR	212	IFOLDFTHRESH	270
GEARACCTHRESH	213	IFOLDWTHRESH	271
GEARDBVAL	214	IGNOREBATTFILT	272
GEARFILTAFF	215	IGNOREBATTFILT2	273
GEARFILTDEPTH	216	IGNOREBRKFLT	274
GEARFILTMODE	217	IGNOREPDLB	275
GEARFILTT1	218	IGRAV	276
GEARFILTT2	219	ILIM	277
GEARFILTVELFF	220	ILIMACT	278
GEARIN	221	IMAX	279
GEARINMODE	222	IN	280
GEARLIMITSMODE	223	IN32OPMODES	281
GEARMODE	225	IN32SWITCH	282
GEAROUT	226	INDEXDURATE	283
GET	227	INDEXPFB	284
GETMODE	228	INDEXST	285
GETREC	229	INFO	286
HALLS	230	ININV	288
HALLSCOMMTHRESH	231	INMODE	290
HALLSFILTAFF	232	INPOS	294
HALLSFILTT1	233	INPUTS	295
HALLSFILTT2	234	IQ	296
HALLSFILTVELFF	235	ISDRIVEREADY	297
HALLSINV	236	ISTOP	298
HALLSONLYCOMM	237	IU	299
HALLSTYPE	238	IUOFFSET	300
HOLD	239	IV	301
HOLDMODE	240	IVOFFSET	302
HOMEACC	242	IW	303
HOMECMD	243	IZERO	304
HOMECMDST	244	J	305
HOMEIHARDSTOP	245	JOGSPD1	306
HOMEOFFSET	246	JOGSPD2	307

K.....	308	MENCTYPE	360
KCBEMF.....	309	MENCZPOS.....	362
KCD.....	310	MFB.....	363
KCFF.....	311	MFBDIR.....	364
KCI.....	312	MFBMODE.....	366
KCMODE.....	313	MFBRAW.....	367
KCP	314	MFOLD.....	368
KCUSERGAIN	315	MFOLDD	369
KNLAFRC	316	MFOLDDIS.....	370
KNLD	317	MFOLDF	371
KNLDSOURCEMODE.....	318	MFOLDR.....	372
KNLDUALLOOPAFF	319	MFOLDT	373
KNLDUALLOOPKP	320	MICONT	374
KNLDUALLOOPVFF.....	321	MIFOLD	375
KNLI	322	MIFOLDFTHRESH.....	376
KNLIV	323	MIFOLDWTHRESH.....	377
KNLP.....	324	MIPEAK.....	378
KNLUSERGAIN.....	325	MJ	379
KNLVFF.....	326	MKF	380
KPAFRC	327	MKT	381
KPAFRV	328	ML.....	382
KPD	329	MLGAINC.....	383
KPE.....	330	MLGAINP	384
KPI.....	331	MMASS.....	385
KPISATIN.....	332	MODMODE.....	386
KPISATOUT	333	MOTORCOMMTYPE.....	387
KPP.....	334	MOTORNAME.....	388
KPVFR	335	MOTORPHASESCAN	389
KVFR.....	336	MOTORSETUP.....	390
KVI.....	337	MOTORSETUPST.....	392
KVP	338	MOTORTYPE.....	393
LIMSWITCHNEG	339	MOVEABS.....	394
LIMSWITCHPOS.....	340	MOVEINC.....	395
LINELOSSMODE.....	341	MOVEINCCOUNTER.....	396
LINELOSSRECOVER	342	MOVEINCDELAY	397
LINELOSSTYPE.....	343	MOVEINCDIST1.....	398
LINTUNEST	344	MOVEINCDIST2.....	399
LINTUNESTART	345	MOVEINCSPEED1	400
LIST	346	MOVEINCSPEED2	401
LMJR.....	347	MOVESINE.....	402
LMJREST.....	348	MOVESMOOTHAVG.....	403
LMJRESTST.....	349	MOVESMOOTHLPFHZ.....	404
LMUNITSDEN	350	MOVESMOOTHMODE.....	405
LMUNITSNUM.....	351	MOVESMOOTHSRC.....	406
LOAD.....	352	MPHASE	407
MACC.....	353	MPITCH	408
MB.....	354	MPOLES.....	409
MBST	355	MR.....	410
MDEC	356	MRESPOLES	411
MECHANGLE.....	357	MSGPROMPT	412
MENCAQBFILT.....	358	MSININT.....	413
MENCRES	359	MSPEED.....	414

MTANGLC	415	OUTVLVL1	472
MTANGLP	416	OUTVLVL2	473
MTPMODE	417	OVTHRESH	474
MTPST	418	PASSWORD	475
MTTURNRESET	419	PATHACC	476
MVANGLF	420	PATHCTRL	477
MVANGLH	421	PATHDEC	479
MVEL	422	PATHDELAY	480
MVEL	423	PATHPOS	481
NLAFFLPFHZ	424	PATHSPEED	483
NLANTIVIBGAIN	425	PCMD	484
NLANTIVIBGAIN2	426	PCMDFBRAW	485
NLANTIVIBGAIN3	427	PCMDRAW	486
NLANTIVIBHZ	428	PCOMCNTRL1	487
NLANTIVIBHZ2	429	PCOMCNTRL2	488
NLANTIVIBHZ3	430	PCOMDIR1	489
NLANTIVIBLMJR	431	PCOMDIR2	490
NLANTIVIBN	432	PCOMEND1	491
NLANTIVIBQ3	433	PCOMEND2	492
NLANTIVIBSHARP	434	PCOMHOMEMODE	493
NLANTIVIBSHARP2	435	PCOMN1	494
NLANTIVIBSHARP3	436	PCOMN2	496
NLFILTDAMPING	437	PCOMRESET1	497
NLFILTMODE	439	PCOMSOURCE	498
NLFILTMODE2	440	PCOMSTART1	499
NLFILTT1	441	PCOMSTART2	500
NLMAXGAIN	443	PCOMSTATUS1	501
NLNOTCH2BW	444	PCOMSTATUS2	502
NLNOTCH2CENTER	445	PCOMTABLE1	503
NLNOTCHBW	446	PCOMTABLE2	505
NLNOTCHCENTER	447	PCOMTABLELEN1	506
NLPEAFF	448	PCOMTABLELEN2	507
NLPEDFFRATIO	449	PCOMWIDTH1	508
NLTFBW	450	PCOMWIDTH2	509
NLTFDESIGNMODE	451	PDEN	510
NLVELLIM	452	PDLEVELMODE	511
OPMODE	453	PE	512
OPMODESWITCH	454	PEDELAYED	513
OUT	456	PEDELAYTIME	514
OUTBRAKE	457	PEINPOS	515
OUTBRAKEINV	458	PEINPOSTIME	516
OUTBRAKEMODE	459	PELOOP	517
OUTFLTLVL	460	PEMAX	518
OUTILVL1	462	PFB	519
OUTILVL2	463	PFBBACKUP	520
OUTINV	464	PFBBACKUPMODE	521
OUTMODE	465	PFBOFFSET	522
OUTPFBLVL1	467	PFBRAW	523
OUTPFBLVL2	468	PFBRAWMOD	524
OUTPLVL1	469	PHASEFIND	525
OUTPLVL2	470	PHASEFINDANGLE	526
OUTPUTS	471	PHASEFINDDELTA	527

PHASEFINDGAIN	528	RESBW	587
PHASEFINDI	529	RESFILTMODE	588
PHASEFINDMODE	530	SAVE	589
PHASEFINDST	533	SCIPARITYMODE	590
PHASEFINDTIME	534	SFB	591
PNUM	535	SFBACC	592
POSCONTROLMODE	536	SFBDEC	593
POSLIMHYST	537	SFBBR	595
POSLIMMODE	538	SFBDIR	596
POSLIMNEG	541	SFBENCTYPE	597
POSLIMPOS	542	SFBMODE	598
PPGAIN	543	SFBOFFSET	600
PRBFRQ	544	SFBPE	601
PRBHOLD	545	SFBPEMAX	602
PRBICMD	546	SFBRES	603
PRBMODE	547	SFBTMTURNRESET	604
PRBPARAM	548	SFBTYPE	605
PROBECONFIG	549	SFBVCMD	606
PROBECOUNTER	551	SFBVEL	607
PROBEDATAFALL	552	SFBVLIM	608
PROBEDATARISE	553	SININIT	609
PROBELEVELFLT	554	SININITMODE	610
PROBELEVELPRD	555	SININITST	611
PROBESTATUS	556	SINPARAM	612
PROTARY	558	SKTEMPVOLT	613
PTPTE	559	SKTURNRESET	614
PTPVCMD	560	SRVSNSINFO	615
PULSEDUTYCYCLE	561	ST	617
PWMFRQ	562	STALLTIME	618
READY	563	STALLVEL	619
RECDONE	564	STAT	620
RECING	565	STATUS	621
RECLIST	566	STEP	622
RECOFF	567	STOP	623
RECORD	568	STOPDIST	624
RECRDY	569	STOPPED	625
RECSEGSIZE	570	STOPPEDDURATE	626
RECSEGNUM	571	SWEN	627
RECSEGNUMUSR	572	SWENMODE	628
RECTRIG	573	SYNCSOURCE	629
RECTRIGLIST	575	T	630
RECTRIGLOCATION	576	TF	631
REFOFFSETVAL	577	THERM	632
REGENFLTMODE	578	THERMCLEARLEVEL	633
REGENMAXONTIME	579	THERMODE	634
REGENMAXPOW	580	THERMREADOUT	635
REGENPOW	581	THERMTIME	636
REGENRES	582	THERMTRIPLEVEL	637
RELAY	583	THERMTYPE	638
RELAYMODE	584	TMTEMP	639
REMOTE	585	TMTURNRESET	640
RESAMPLRANGE	586	TRUN	641

UNITSLINACC	642
UNITSLINPOS	643
UNITSLINVEL.....	644
UNITSROTACC	645
UNITSROTPOS.....	646
UNITSROTVEL.....	647
USERPARAM	648
UVMODE	649
UVRECOVER	650
UVTHRESH	651
UVTIME	652
V.....	653
VBUS	654
VBUSREADOUT	655
VCMD	656
VD	657
VE	658
VELCMDMOVEAVG	659
VELCONTROLMODE	660
VELCONTROLOUT	661
VELDESIGN	662
VELFILTRFQ.....	663
VELFILTMODE.....	664
VEMAX	665
VER.....	666
VF	667
VFEXT	668
VFI	669
VG.....	670
VH	671
VINT.....	672
VLIM	673
VLIMIT.....	674
VLIM2.....	675
VMAX.....	676
VR.....	677
WNSERR	678
WRN	679
XENCRES.....	680
ZERO	681
ZEROST	682

Examples of Serial Protocol.....	688
Issuing a Command or Variable....	688
Multidrop Mode	690
Serial Checksum.....	691

4 Serial Communication

Serial Communication Overview...	683
Data Transmission Format	684
Drive Addressing.....	684
Daisy-Chain (Multidrop)	
Configuration	684
Serial Variables and Commands...	685
Data Control	685
Message Format.....	685
Asynchronous Error Messages	687

1 Introduction

VarCom Overview

When the host and drive are communicating over serial connection, a proprietary set of commands and variables, called **VarCom**, are used to configure, control and monitor the drive.

Commands and variables are identified by mnemonic (easily remembered code) names. For example, MPOLES is the VarCom code used to read and write the setting for the number of motor poles.

Some variables are read-only, while others have read and write access. Variables can be stored in the CDHD2's non-volatile flash memory for use at each power-up.

Note

The terms *variable* and *parameter* are used interchangeably throughout the documentation.

Manual Format

This manual details the entire set of VarCom commands and variables, in alphabetic order.

Command and variable descriptions use different formats, as described below.

All commands and variables are presented as follows:

Definition	Short name, used in the graphical user interface software.
Type	Variable (R/W): A read/write variable. Variable (R): A read-only variable. Command
Description	Description of the command or variable.
Syntax	The command format, including any optional or required arguments. Commands are described using the following conventions: [] Indicates an optional argument. { } Indicates a required argument. A vertical bar separates two or more choices, either required arguments enclosed in braces { } or optional arguments enclosed in brackets []. Variable arguments are italicized within < >.
Firmware	The earliest version, or specific versions, in which the described functionality is available.
Drive status	Enabled Disabled Indicates the required state of the drive when the command or variable is issued or invoked.

Range	<p>Discrete values and ranges of values.</p> <p>Parameter values can be written with up to 9 digits following the decimal point. When read, values will show only 3 digits following the decimal point.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>-->acc 0.123456789 -->acc 0.123 [rpm/s] --></pre>
Default value	The variable's default (factory-defined) value.
Unit	When variable or command values imply units of measure, these units are specified.
Non-volatile	<p>Yes No</p> <p>Indicates whether the value of the variable is stored in the non-volatile memory, and thereby available when the drive is rebooted.</p> <p>Not applicable for Command.</p>
Example	Examples of use.
Related	Links to related commands and variables.
EtherCAT CANopen	If relevant, the index of the corresponding CANopen/EtherCAT object.
Panel	<p>If relevant, the code used to display and modify the parameter on the HMI panel of the CDHD2.</p> <p>For example: P6008</p>

Firmware Documentation Updates

Added as of v.2.38.x

Variables and commands added to the firmware and/or documentation as of Version 2.38.x

ABHALLSFLTMSK	FBOFFSETDELAY	FILTEXT3MODE	PDLEVELMODE
ANIN1INV	FCCMD	FLTCLRMODE	PFBRAWMOD
ANIN1MODE	FCE	FORCEPHASEFIND	PPGAIN
ANIN1THRESH	FCEINSET	HWPEXTMACHN2	PULSEDUTYCYCLE
ATLOG	FCEINSETTIME	IGNOREBATTFILT2	RECSEGNUM
AXISNUM	FCEN	ISDRIVEREADY	RECSEGNUMUSR
BIT12MODE	FCKP	IW	RECSEGSIZE
CANLINEFLTMODE	FCLPF	LINTUNEST	RECTRIGLOCATION
COMMERRPTHRESH	FCMODE	LINTUNESTART	SCIPARITYMODE
CSPLIMITSMODE	FCSETPOINT	MFBRAW	SFBBR
DIGINFILT	FCSLOPE	MOTORPHASESCAN	SFBPE
ECFOESSVMODE	FILTEXT2HZ1	OUTPFBVLV1	SFBPEMAX
ERRCODEMODE	FILTEXT2HZ2	OUTPFBVLV2	SFBTMTURNRESET
ERRCORMODMODE	FILTEXT2MODE	PCOMHOMEMODE	VLIM2
EXTENDCURRUNITS	FILTEXT3HZ1	PCOMRESET1	VLIMT
FASTPULSEDURATE	FILTEXT3HZ2	PCOMSOURCE	

Added as of v.2.15.x

Variables and commands added to the firmware and/or documentation as of Version 2.15.x

ABCKUP	ERRCORSTARTPOS	GANTRYDIFFVFB	GANTRYPRTNRVFB
COUNTSINREV	ERRCORUNITS	GANTRYFINDOFF	GANTRYTYPE
ENDATERRWRN	FILTEXTHZ1	GANTRYFINDOFFST	IDENT
ERRCORACTIVENUM	FILTEXTHZ2	GANTRYINTERFACE	IDENTOFF
ERRCOREN	FILTEXTMODE	GANTRYMODE	IDENTST
ERRCORFAILINDEX	GANTRYALIGN	GANTRYMSTRICMD	NLFILTMODE
ERRCORINDEX	GANTRYALIGNED	GANTRYMSTRPFB	NLFILTMODE2
ERRCORINTERVAL	GANTRYALIGNMODE	GANTRYMSTRVFB	PFBRAW
ERRCORRESET	GANTRYCMDTYPE	GANTRYOFFSET	VFEXT
ERRCORSETINDEX	GANTRYCOMMSTATE	GANTRYOFFSETST	
ERRCORST	GANTRYDIFFICMD	GANTRYPRTNRCMD	
ERRCORSTARTOFF	GANTRYDIFFPFB	GANTRYPRTNRMFB	

Added as of v.2.0.x

Variables and commands added to the firmware and/or documentation as of Version 2.0.x

AQBFLT	CANSTATUSWORD	DRIVESCRIPTDEL	ECSENDSDO
CANCONTROLWORD	DIFPORTMODE	ECMAPDEFAULT	ECZEROMAP

FBINTTYPE	MFB	PCOMSTATUS1	SFBDEC
FBSYNCACT	MVEL	PCOMSTATUS2	SFBDIR
GEARFILDEPTH	NLTFBW	PCOMTABLE1	SFBENCTYPE
KNLDSOURCEMODE	NLTFDESIGNMODE	PCOMTABLE2	SFBMODE
KNLDUALLOOPAFF	PCOMCNTRL1	PCOMTABLELEN1	SFBRES
KNLDUALLOOPKP	PCOMCNTRL2	PCOMTABLELEN2	SFBTYPE
KNLDUALLOOPVFF	PCOMDIR1	PCOMWIDTH1	SFBVEL
KPPCHANGEMODE	PCOMDIR2	PCOMWIDTH2	SFBVCMD
LMJREST	PCOMEND1	PEDELAYED	SFBVLIM
LMJRESTST	PCOMEND2	PEDELAYTIME	STOPDIST
LMUNITSDEN	PCOMN1	PRBHOLD	USERPARAM
LMUNITSNUM	PCOMN2	PRBICMD	VG
MACC	PCOMSTART1	PROBELEVELFLT	VINT
MDEC	PCOMSTART2	SFBACC	

2 VarCom Functions

Activation and Faults

Includes drive status, software enable, hardware enable, faults, fault history, fault recovery, clear faults, emergency stop.

ACTIVE	FLTCLRMODE	RELAY	SWEN
CLEARFAULTS	FLTHIST	RELAYMODE	SWENMODE
DISMODE	K	REMOTE	UVMODE
DISPLAYTEST	COMMERRTTHRESH	ST	UVRECOVER
EN	COMMERRVTHRESH	STALLTIME	UVTHRESH
ERRCODEMODE	IGNOREBRKFLT	STALLVEL	UVTIME
FASTSTOENABLE	OUTFLTlvl	STAT	WRN
FLT	READY	STATUS	

Hardware Power

Includes bus, PWM, drive rating, regeneration resistor, line-loss, under-voltage.

DICONT	LINELOSSTYPE	REGENMAXPOW	UVTHRESH
DIPEAK	OVTTHRESH	REGENPOW	UVTIME
KCD	PWMFRQ	REGENRES	VBUS
LINELOSSMODE	REGENFLTMODE	UVMODE	VBUSREADOUT
LINELOSSRECOVER	REGENMAXONTIME	UVRECOVER	

Communication

Includes drive address, serial communication, fieldbus, peek-poke, privilege.

ABCKUP	DRIVESCRIPTST	FBINTTYPE	FBSYNCACT
ADDR	ECEMCYMODE	FBITIDX	GETMODE
BAUDRATE	ECHO	FBITPRD	MSGPROMPT
CANLINEFLTMODE	ECMAPDEFAULT	FBGDS	MTPMODE
CHECKSUM	ECZEROMAP	FBGMS	OPMODE
COMMODE	ECREADCOMMSTATE	FBITIDX	PASSWORD
DELAY	ECSENDSDO	FBITPRD	SCIPARITYMODE
DRIVESCRIPT	FBGDS	FBPLIGNORE	SYNCSOURCE
DRIVESCRIPTDEL	FBGMS	FBSCALE	

Commutation

Includes phase find, phase advance, electrical angle, Hall sensors, sine commutation, six-step.

CANBITRATE	FEEDBACKTYPE	MOTORSETUP	PHASEFINDDELTA
CANCONTROLWORD	FORCEPHASEFIND	MOTORSETUPST	PHASEFINDGAIN
CANSTATUSWORD	GETREC	MPHASE	PHASEFINDI
COMMERRPTHRESH	HALLS	MPITCH	PHASEFINDMODE
COMMERRTTTHRESH	HALLSINV	MPOLES	PHASEFINDST
COMMERRVTTHRESH	HALLSTYPE	MTANGLC	PHASEFINDTIME
COMMFLTTRESH	MENCRES	MTANGLP	WNSERR
COMMFLTTRESH	MENCTYPE	MVANGLF	ZERO
CONFIG	MENCZPOS	MVANGLH	ZEROST
DIFPORTMODE	MOTORCOMMTYPE	PHASEFIND	
ELECTANGLE	MOTORPHASESCAN	PHASEFINDANGLE	

Controller – Current

Includes controller, variables, DQ coordinates, phasing.

ANIN1ISCALE	I	IVOFFSET	MLGAINC
ANIN2ISCALE	ICMD	IW	MLGAINP
CLVD	ID	KCBEMF	OPMODE
CLVQ	IFFLPHZ	KCD	OUTILVL1
CONFIG	IGRAV	KCFF	OUTILVL2
ESTOPILIM	ILIM	KCI	STOP
EXTENDCURRUNITS	IMAX	KCMODE	T
FRICINEG	IQ	KCP	VBUS
FRICIPOS	IU	MICONT	VLIMIT
FRICNVHYST	IUOFFSET	MIPEAK	
FRICPVHYST	IV	ML	

Controller – Position

Includes controller, variables, gains.

DIR	INPOS	MOVEABS	PFB
FRICINEG	KNLVFF	MOVEINC	POSCONTROLMODE
FRICIPOS	KPAFRC	OPMODE	PROTARY
FRICNVHYST	KPAFRV	OUTPLVL1	PTPTE
FRICPVHYST	KPD	OUTPLVL2	PTPVCMD
GEARIN	KPE	PCMD	STOP
GEARMODE	KPI	PCMDFBRAW	STOPDIST
GEAROUT	KPISATIN	PE	STOPPED
HOLD	KPISATOUT	PEDELAYED	UNITSLINPOS
HWPEXT	KPP	PEDELAYTIME	UNITSROTPOS
HWPEXTCNTRLR	KPVFR	PEINPOS	VCMD
HWPEXTMACHN	MECHANGLE	PEINPOSTIME	
HWPOS	MFBDIR	PELOOP	
ICMD	MODMODE	PEMAX	

Controller – Velocity

Includes controller, variables, gains.

ANIN1VSCALE	FRICINEG	MSPEED	VELCONTROLMODE
BW	FRICIPOS	NLVLLIMOPMODE	VELDESIGN
FILTHZ1	FRICNVHYST	OUTVLVL1	VELFILTRFQ
FILTHZ2	FRICPVHYST	OUTVLVL2	VELFILTMODE
FILTMODE	ICMD	PPGAIN	VF
FILTEXTHZ1	J	STEP	VFEXT
FILTEXTHZ2	KVFR	STOP	VG
FILTEXTMODE	KVI	TF	VFI
FILTEXT2HZ1	KVP	UNITSLINVEL	VH
FILTEXT2HZ2	LMJR	UNITSROTVEL	VLIM
FILTEXT2MODE	LMJREST	V	VMAX
FILTEXT3HZ1	LMJRESTST	VCMD	VR
FILTEXT3HZ2	MJ	VD	
FILTEXT3MODE	MKT	VE	

Direction

Includes elements and procedures related to direction of elements and motion, such as feedback device, motor leads, Halls.

DIR	MECHANGLE	MOTORSETUPST	V
ELECTANGLE	MFBDIR	MPHASE	
HWPOS	MOTORSETUP	PFB	

Emergency Stop

Includes active disable, dynamic braking, and faults, commutation error (runaway).

DECSTOP	DISSPEED	HOLD	COMMERRVTHRESH
DECSTOPTIME	DISTIME	ISTOP	STOP
DISMODE	ESTOPILIM	COMMERRTTHRESH	

Error Correction

For configuring and applying the position error correction function.

ERRCORACTIVENUM	ERRCORINTERVAL	ERRCORSTARTOFF	PFBRAW
ERRCOREN	ERRCORMODMODE	ERRCORSTARTPOS	PFBRAWMOD
ERRCODEMODE	ERRCORRESET	ERRCORUNITS	
ERRCORFAILINDEX	ERRCORSETINDEX	LMUNITSDEN	
ERRCORINDEX	ERRCORST	LMUNITSNUM	

Feedback

Includes elements related to the position feedback device, such as sensAR, secondary feedback, incremental encoder, sine encoder, EnDat, resolver, Tamagawa, AB quadrature, index, Halls, Nikon, multi-turn.

ABHALLSFLTMSK	HWPEXT	MENCZPOS	RESAMPLRANGE
AQBFLT	HWPEXTCNTRLR	MFBDIR	RESBW
BISSCFIELDS	HWPEXTMACHN	MFBMODE	SININIT
BISSCINFO	HWPEXTMACHN2	MFBRAW	SININITMODE
COUNTSINREV	HWPOS	MTTURNRESET	SININITST
DIR	INDEXDURATE	MOTORSETUP	SINPARAM
FEEDBACKTYPE	INDEXPFB	MOTORSETUPST	TMTEMP
HALLS	INDEXST	MRESPOLES	TMTURNRESET
HALLSFILTAFF	IGNOREBATTFLT	MSININT	UNITSLINPOS
HALLSFILTT1	IZERO	OUTPFBLVL1	UNITSROTPOS
HALLSFILTT2	MECHANGLE	OUTPFBLVL2	XENCRES
HALLSFILTVELFF	MENCAQBFLT	PFBBACKUP	ZERO
HALLSINV	MENCRES	PFBBACKUPMODE	ZEROST
HALLSTYPE	MENCTYPE	PFBOFFSET	

Feedback – Secondary

For configuring and using secondary feedback and dual control loops.

ENCOUTMODE	KNLDUALLOOPVFF	SFBACC	SFBPE
ENCOUTRES	MACC	SFBBR	SFBRES
ENCOUTZPOS	MDEC	SFBDEC	SFBTMTURNRESET
IGNOREBATTFLT2	MFBDIR	SFBDIR	SFBTYPE
KNLDSOURCEMODE	MVEL	SFBENCTYPE	SFBVCMD
KNLDUALLOOPAFF	PFB	SFBMODE	SFBVEL
KNLDUALLOOPKP	SFB	SFBOFFSET	SFBVLIM

Foldback

For configuring and using a foldback mechanism for thermal protection of the drive and motor.

DICONT	IFOLDWTHRESH	MFOLDR	MIFOLDWTHRESH
DIPEAK	MFOLD	MFOLDT	MIPEAK
FOLD	MFOLDD	MICONT	
IFOLD	MFOLDDIS	MIFOLD	
IFOLDFTHRESH	MFOLDF	MIFOLDFTHRESH	

Force Control

For configuring and using force control to maintain a constant force on the tool endpoint.

FCCMD	FCEINSETTIME	FCLPF	FCSLOPE
FCE	FCEN	FCMODE	
FCEINSET	FCKP	FCSETPOINT	

Gantry

For configuring and controlling a gantry system.

GANTRYALIGN	GANTRYDIFFPFB	GANTRYMSTRICMD	GANTRYPRTNRMFB
GANTRYALIGNED	GANTRYDIFFVFB	GANTRYMSTRPFB	GANTRYPRTNRVFB
GANTRYALIGNMODE	GANTRYFINDOFF	GANTRYMSTRVFB	GANTRYTYPE
GANTRYCMDTYPE	GANTRYFINDOFFST	GANTRYOFFSET	
GANTRYCOMMSTATE	GANTRYINTERFACE	GANTRYOFFSETST	
GANTRYDIFFICMD	GANTRYMODE	GANTRYPRTNRICMD	

Gearing

For pulse following, pulse train scaling, profile smoothing.

ENCFOLLOWER	GEARFILTMODE	GEARLIMITSMODE	OPMODE
GEAR	GEARFILTT1	GEARMODE	PCMD
GEARACCTHRESH	GEARFILTT2	GEAROUT	PDLEVELMODE
GEARDBVAL	GEARFILTVELFF	HWPEXT	XENCRES
GEARFILTAFF	GEARIN	HWPEXTCNTRLR	
GEARFILTDEPTH	GEARINMODE	HWPEXTMACHN	

HD Control – Anti-Vibration

For configuring anti-vibration functionality.

NLAFFLPFHZ	NLANTIVIBHZ	NLANTIVIBN	NLANTIVIBSHARP3
NLANTIVIBGAIN	NLANTIVIBHZ2	NLANTIVIBQ3	
NLANTIVIBGAIN2	NLANTIVIBHZ3	NLANTIVIBSHARP	
NLANTIVIBGAIN3	NLANTIVIBLMJR	NLANTIVIBSHARP2	

HD Control – Basic Tuning

For tuning the HD control loop.

VarCom mnemonics beginning with **KNL** usually indicate a gain.

VarCom mnemonics beginning with **NL** indicate other properties, such as frequency, damping, ratio, time constants, and so on.

KNLAFRC	NLFILTDAMPING	NLNOTCH2CENTER	NLTFBW
KNLD	NLFILTT1	NLNOTCHBW	NLTFDESIGNMODE
KNLI	NLFILTMODE	NLNOTCHCENTER	NLVELLIM
KNLIV	NLFILTMODE2	NLPEAFF	
KNLP	NLMAXGAIN	NLAFFLPPHZ	
KNLUSERGAIN	NLNOTCH2BW	NLPEDFFRATIO	

Homing

For configuring the drive's homing procedure.

HOMEACC	HOMEIHARDSTOP	HOMESPEED1	HOMETYPE
HOMECMD	HOMEOFFSET	HOMESPEED2	
HOMECMDST	HOMEOFSTMOVE	HOMESTATE	

I/Os – Analog

Includes scaling, offset, deadband, low pass filter, current command, velocity command, dual gain, configurable analog output.

ANIN1	ANIN1ISCALE	ANIN2ISCALE	ANOUT
ANIN1DB	ANIN1LPPHZ	ANIN2LPPHZ	ANOUTCMD
ANIN1FILTAFF	ANIN1MODE	ANIN2MODE	ANOUTISCALE
ANIN1FILTIN	ANIN1OFFSET	ANIN2OFFSET	ANOUTLIM
ANIN1FILTMODE	ANIN1THRESH	ANIN2USER	ANOUTMODE
ANIN1FILTT1	ANIN1VSCALE	ANIN2USERDEN	ANOUTVSCALE
ANIN1FILTT2	ANIN1ZERO	ANIN2USERNUM	OPMODE
ANIN1FILTVELFF	ANIN2	ANIN2USEROFFSET	
ANIN1INV	ANIN2DB	ANIN2ZERO	

I/Os – Digital

Includes encoder simulation, limit switch, homing, clear fault, active state, brake, in position, stopped, polarity inversion, drive script.

DIGINFLT	INMODE	OUTPUTS	PCOMSTART2
ENCOUTMODE	INPUTS	OUTVLVL1	PCOMSTATUS1
ENCOUTRES	JOGSPD1	OUTVLVL2	PCOMSTATUS2
ENCOUTZPOS	JOGSPD2	PCOMCNTRL1	PCOMTABLE1
FASTPULSEDURATE	OUT	PCOMCNTRL2	PCOMTABLE2
GEARIN	OUTBRAKE	PCOMDIR1	PCOMTABLELEN1
GEARMODE	OUTBRAKEINV	PCOMDIR2	PCOMTABLELEN2
GEAROUT	OUTBRAKEMODE	PCOMEND1	PCOMWIDTH1
HWPEXT	OUTFLTLVL	PCOMEND2	PCOMWIDTH2
HWPEXTCNTRLR	OUTILVL1	PCOMHOMEMODE	PULSEDUTYCYCLE
HWPEXTMACHN	OUTILVL2	PCOMN1	RELAY
IN	OUTINV	PCOMN2	RELAYMODE
IN32OPMODES	OUTMODE	PCOMRESET1	SYNCSOURCE
IN32SWITCH	OUTPLVL1	PCOMSOURCE	XENCRES
ININV	OUTPLVL2	PCOMSTART1	

Limits

Includes current, velocity, position, soft limits, stall detection, foldback.

DICONT	ILIM	MICONT	POSLIMPOS
DIPEAK	ILIMACT	MIFOLD	STALLTIME
ESTOPI LIM	IMAX	MIPEAK	STALLVEL
EXTENDCURRUNITS	LIMSWITCHNEG	MSPEED	VLIM
FOLD	LIMSWITCHPOS	POSLIMHYST	VLIM2
HOMEIHARDSTOP	MFOLD	POSLIMMODE	VMAX
IFOLD	MFOLDDIS	POSLIMNEG	

Linear System

Includes support for linear motor units, pitch, mass, force.

MKF	MOTORTYPE	UNITSLINACC	UNITSLINVEL
MMASS	MPITCH	UNITSLINPOS	

Memory – Non-volatile

Includes non-volatile memory elements, low level dump, non-SSV parameters that are saved, position backup process, firmware upgrade, production key, factory restore.

DICONT	FACTORYRESTORE	PFBBACKUP	UVTHRESH
DIPEAK	LOAD	PFBBACKUPMODE	
DUMP	OVTHRESH	SAVE	

Motion

Includes command profile source, trapeze, S-curve, profile smoothing, serial motion commands, user selectable units, acceleration, deceleration.

ACC	MB	MOVESINE	STEP
CSPLIMITSMODE	MBST	MOVESMOOTHAVG	STOPPED
DEC	MODMODE	MOVESMOOTHLPFHZ	UNITSLINACC
DECSTOP	MOVEABS	MOVESMOOTHMODE	UNITSLINPOS
HOLD	MOVEINC	MOVESMOOTHSRC	UNITSLINVEL
HOLDMODE	MOVEINCCOUNTER	PDEN	UNITSROTACC
IN32OPMODES	MOVEINCDELAY	PEINPOSTIME	UNITSROTPOS
IN32SWITCH	MOVEINCDIST1	PNUM	UNITSROTVEL
J	MOVEINCDIST2	PROTARY	VELCMDMOVEAVG
JOGSPD1	MOVEINCSPEED1	PTPTE	VLIM
JOGSPD2	MOVEINCSPEED2	PTPVCMD	VLIM2

Motor

Includes motor configuration parameters, type of motor, type of feedback, type of encoder, directions, thermal switch, phase advance, adaptive gain, foldback readout, temperature readout, motor setup procedure, motor parameter estimation.

DIR	MIFOLD	MOTORSETUP	MVANGLH
FEEDBACKTYPE	MIFOLDFTHRESH	MOTORSETUPST	OUTBRAKE
MENCRES	MIFOLDWTHRESH	MOTORTYPE	OUTBRAKEINV
MENCTYPE	MIPEAK	MPHASE	OUTBRAKEMODE
MENCZPOS	MJ	MPITCH	THERM
MFBDIR	MKF	MPOLES	THERMCLEARLEVEL
MFOLD	MKT	MR	THERMODE
MFOLDD	ML	MRESPOLES	THERMREADOUT
MFOLDDIS	MLGAINC	MSPEED	THERMTIME
MFOLDF	MLGAINP	MTANGLC	THERMTRIPLEVEL
MFOLDR	MMASS	MTANGLP	THERMTYPE
MFOLDT	MOTORCOMMTYPE	MTPMODE	
MICONT	MOTORNAME	MVANGLF	

Recording

Includes captured signals for analysis, triggering, variables, timing, data retrieval.

GET	PRBHOLD	RECLIST	RECSEGSIZE
GETMODE	PRBICMD	RECOFF	RECTRIG
IDENT	PRBMODE	RECORD	RECTRIGLIST
IDENTOFF	PRBPARAM	RECRDY	RECTRIGLOCATION
IDENTST	RECDONE	RECSEGNUM	
PRBFRQ	RECING	RECSEGNUMUSR	

Temperature

Includes thermal protection mechanisms, motor thermal switch, foldback limit, IPM temperature.

DRIVETEMP	THERMODE	THERMTRIPLEVEL
THERM	THERMREADOUT	THERMTYPE
THERMCLEARLEVEL	THERMTIME	TMTEMP

Touch Probe

Variables and commands for configuring and using a touch probe.

PROBECONFIG	PROBEDATAFALL	PROBELEVELFLT	PROBESTATUS
PROBECOUNTER	PROBEDATARISE	PROBELEVELPRD	

Units

Configurable units for linear and rotary motor systems, with several acceleration, velocity and position unit options.

ACC	HOMESPEED1	OUTVLVL2	STEP
ANIN1VSCALE	HOMESPEED2	PCMD	UNITSLINACC
ANIN2USER	INDEXPFB	PDEN	UNITSLINPOS
ANIN2USERDEN	J	PE	UNITSLINVEL
ANIN2USERNUM	KVP	PEINPOS	UNITSROTACC
ANIN2USEROFFSET	MOVEABS	PELOOP	UNITSROTPOS
ANOUTVSCALE	MOVEINC	PEMAX	UNITSROTVEL
DEC	MOVEINCDIST1	PFB	V
DECSTOP	MOVEINCDIST2	PFBOFFSET	VCMD
DISSPEED	MOVEINCSPEED1	PNUM	VE
FRICNVHYST	MOVEINCSPEED2	POSLIMNEG	VLIM
FRICPVHYST	MSPEED	POSLIMPOS	VMAX
GEARACCTHRESH	OUTPLVL1	PTPTE	
HOMEACC	OUTPLVL2	PTPVCMD	
HOMEOFFSET	OUTVLVL1	STALLVEL	

3 Variables and Commands

ABCKUP

Definition	ADDR Flash Backup Value
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Flash backup value for restoring ADDR setting after firmware download or factory restore.
Syntax	ABCKUP
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	ADDR
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ABHALLSFLTMSK

Definition	AqB Encoder Halls Fault Mask
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether the drive will respond to a Hall sensor signal fault if the fault occurs after detection of the first Hall signal.
Syntax	Read: ABHALLFLTMASK Write: ABHALLFLTMASK <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Drive responds to the fault 1 = Drive ignores the Hall fault
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HALLS
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ACC

Definition	Acceleration
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the acceleration value of the motor (in motor feedback units) or the load (in secondary feedback units), according to SFBMODE.</p> <p>MACC and SFBACC mirror the value of ACC in order to maintain the correct value of motor feedback or load feedback if SFBMODE changes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If SFBMODE=1 (dual loop control), the value of ACC is automatically written to SFBACC; conversely, the value of SFBACC is automatically written to ACC. • If SFBMODE=0 (single loop control), the value of ACC is automatically written to MACC; conversely, the value of MACC is automatically written to ACC. <p>It is therefore sufficient to write values to ACC. MACC and SFBACC will be updated accordingly.</p> <p>ACC gets/sets the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceleration of internal profile velocity commands J (jog) and STEP. • Acceleration limit of P&D reference command (refer to GEARLIMITSMODE). • Acceleration of internal profile position commands MOVEINC and MOVEABS. • Acceleration limit of EtherCAT/CANopen reference commands. • Acceleration limit of the velocity command VCMD in Analog Velocity mode.
Syntax	Read: ACC Write: ACC <value>
Firmware	1.0.6 (enhanced in 2.0.x)
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTACC 0 = 0.004 to 16666.666 UNITSROTACC 1 = 0.23 to 1000000 UNITSROTACC 2 = 1.35 to 6000000 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINACC 1 = 0.12 to 533333.333
Default value	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTACC 0 = 10.000 UNITSROTACC 1 = 40000.000 UNITSROTACC 2 = 3600.000 UNITSROTACC 3 = 50.000 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINACC 1 = 320.000

Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTACC 0 = rps/s UNITSROTACC 1 = rpm/s UNITSROTACC 2 = deg/s ² If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINACC 1 = mm/s ²
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DEC DECSTOP J MACC SFBACC SFBMODE STEP UNITSROTACC
EtherCAT CANopen	6083h, sub-index 0
Panel	P0014

ACTIVE

Definition	Drive Active Status (Drive Enabled)
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates whether the drive is enabled and power is being applied to the motor. This variable is the drive's general operation status indicator.
Syntax	ACTIVE
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Drive is inactive 1 = Drive is enabled
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	EN FLT J READY REMOTE ST SWEN
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ADDR

Definition	Drive Communication Address
Type	Variable (R/W): drive does not have a rotary address switch Variable (R): drive has a rotary address switch
Description	Gets/sets the drive's communication address. If the drive has a rotary switch, ADDR is read only. The address is defined by the switch and the firmware. If only one drive, without a rotary switch, is connected to the host computer, the drive address is set to 0 by default and does not need to be defined.
Note	After changing the address, the drive requires SAVE and power-cycle in order for the new address to take effect.
Syntax	ADDR
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
CDHD2 Range	0 to 99
DDHD Range	0 to 10
Default value	0 if drive does not have a rotary address switch Hardware-defined if drive has a rotary address switch
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Note	When the address is a number other than 0, the address is displayed in every command line prompt.
Example	<pre> ->addr 1 1-> 1->addr 0 1->save 1-> [power cycle the drive; wait for drive to go online] 0 -->addr 0 </pre>
Example	<pre> -->addr 0 -->addr 3 -->save --> [power cycle the drive; wait for drive to go online] 3-> </pre>
Related	ABCKUP ECHO MSGPROMPT
EtherCAT CANopen	20E1h, sub-index 0
Panel	P0003

ANIN1

Definition	Analog Input 1 Value
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the value of analog input 1.
Syntax	ANIN1
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	± 12.5
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	V
Non-volatile	No
Related	ANIN1DB ANIN1ISCALE ANIN1LPFHZ ANIN1OFFSET ANIN1VSCALE ANIN1ZERO ANIN2
EtherCAT CANopen	20F2h, sub-index 0
Panel	d0009

ANIN1DB

Definition	Analog Input 1 Deadband
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the deadband of analog input 1.</p> <p>If the absolute value of the analog input signal is less than this value, no analog command signal is generated.</p> <p>This function is useful for preventing the drive from responding to voltage noise near the zero point of the analog input.</p> <p>If ANIN1DB = 0.6, for example, the actual deadband range is -600 mV to +600 mV, and no motor movement occurs when the analog input voltage is within this range.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: ANIN1DB</p> <p>Write: ANIN1DB <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 10
Default value	0.000
Unit	V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN1 ANIN2LPFHZ
EtherCAT CANopen	20F3h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 0 0

ANIN1FILTAF

Definition	Analog Input 1 Mean Square Filter Second Derivative Feedforward
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets an adjustable gain for the second derivative feedforward from the mean square filter applied to analog input 1.
Syntax	Read: ANIN1FILTAF Write: ANIN1FILTAF<value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Disable
Range	-2 to 2
Default value	0.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	--> ANIN1FILTAF 0 --> ANIN1FILTAF 1
Related	ANIN1 ANIN1FILTIN ANIN1FILTMODE ANIN1FILTT1 ANIN1FILTT2 ANIN1FILTVELFF
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2401

ANIN1FILTIN

Definition	Analog Input 1 Value Before Mean Square Filter
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Value of the analog input 1 signal before the mean square filter is applied.
Syntax	ANIN1FILTIN
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	± 12.5
Default value	0.000
Unit	V
Non-volatile	Yes No
Related	ANIN1 ANIN1FILTAFF ANIN1FILTMODE ANIN1FILTT1 ANIN1FILTT2 ANIN1FILTVELFF
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2 4 0 2

ANIN1FILTMODE

Definition	Analog Input 1 Mean Square Filter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether or not the mean square filter on the analog input 1 signal is activated.
Syntax	Read: ANIN1FILTMODE Write: ANIN1FILTMODE <value>
Firmware	1.40.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Mean square filter not activated 1 = Mean square filter activated
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	--> ANIN1FILTMODE 0 --> ANIN1FILTMODE 1
Related	ANIN1 ANIN1FILTAFF ANIN1FILTTIN ANIN1FILTT1 ANIN1FILTT2 ANIN1FILTVELFF
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2 4 0 3

ANIN1FILTT1

Definition	Analog Input 1 Filter Depth
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the filtering time of the mean square filter on the analog input 1 signal, in 125 μ s quanta.
Syntax	Read: ANIN1FILTT1 Write: ANIN1FILTT1 <value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.375 to 32
Default value	2.000
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	--> ANIN1FILTT1 2.000 [ms] --> ANIN1FILTT1 3
Related	ANIN1 ANIN1FILTAFF ANIN1FILTIN ANIN1FILTMODE ANIN1FILTT2 ANIN1FILTVELFF
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2404

ANIN1FILTT2

Definition	Analog Input 1 MSQ Filter Depth First and Second Derivative
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the filtering time of the mean square filter for the first and second derivative analog on the input 1 signal, in 125 μ s quanta.
Syntax	Read: ANIN1FILTT2 Write: ANIN1FILTT3 <value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 32
Default value	4.000
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	--> ANIN1FILTT2 4.000 [ms] --> ANIN1FILTT2 3
Related	ANIN1 ANIN1FILTAFF ANIN1FILTTIN ANIN1FILTMODE ANIN1FILTT1 ANIN1FILTVELFF
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2405

ANIN1FILTVELFF

Definition	Analog Input 1 MSQ Filter First Derivative Feedforward
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets an adjustable gain for the first derivative feedforward from the mean square filter applied to analog input 1.
Syntax	Read: ANIN1FILTVELFF Write: ANIN1FILTVELFF <value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	-32 to 32
Default value	0.000
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN1 ANIN1FILTAFF ANIN1FILTIN ANIN1FILTMODE ANIN1FILTT1 ANIN1FILTT2
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2 4 0 6

ANIN1INV

Definition	Analog Input 1 Inverter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether the sign of the analog input value is inverted.
Syntax	Read: ANIN1INV Write: ANIN1INV <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Sign of analog input signal is not inverted 1 = Sign of analog input signal is inverted
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN1
EtherCAT CANopen	2240h , sub-index 0

ANIN1ISCALE

Definition	Analog Input 1 Current Scaling
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the scaling value of the analog current command from input 1. Current scaling affects how the current varies relative to any change in voltage at the analog input.</p> <p>When the first analog input is used as the command for the current loop, it is important to set the scaling, that is, the ratio of the analog input voltage to the command that the drive interprets.</p> <p>For example, ANIN1ISCALE = 0.1 will produce a change of 0.1A to the motor for every 1V change.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: ANIN1ISCALE</p> <p>Write: ANIN1ISCALE <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	±0.001 to DIPEAK
Default value	DIPEAK/100
Unit	A/V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OPMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20F4h, sub-index 0
Panel	P0010

ANIN1LPFHZ

Definition	Analog Input 1 Filter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the corner frequency of a first order (low pass) filter that is applied to analog input 1.</p> <p>This function is useful for filtering out high frequency noise from the analog input, or for limiting the rate of change of that signal.</p> <p>The ANIN1LPFHZ value represents the corner frequency of the filter. This filter is always present and is adjusted automatically as the analog input sampling rate changes for different operational modes.</p>
Note	If ANIN1LPFHZ is set to 10000, the filter will have no effect on the analog input value.
Syntax	Read: ANIN1LPFHZ Write: ANIN1LPFHZ <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	10 to 10000
Default value	1000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN1 ANIN1DB
EtherCAT CANopen	20F5h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 0 7

ANIN1MODE

Definition	Analog Input 1 Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether the voltage threshold of analog input 1 is enabled.
Syntax	Read: ANIN1MODE Write: ANIN1MODE <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Voltage input threshold is not enabled 1 = Voltage input threshold is enabled
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN1 ANIN1THRESH
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ANIN1OFFSET

Definition	Analog Input 1 Offset
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the offset voltage for analog input 1. Used to compensate for the analog input signal offset or drift.</p> <p>The offset can also be set by a zeroing procedure, using the command ANIN1ZERO.</p> <p>The drive can receive an analog input signal in the range of $\pm 10V$. The drive uses the value stored in the ANIN1 variable to command the velocity of the motor or the current applied to the motor. The default correlation between the actual input signal and the value of ANIN1 is $\pm 10V = \pm 10000 \text{ mV}$. However, some applications provide, or require, a different analog input signal range.</p> <p>The drive analog offset function (ANIN1OFFSET) modifies the range correlation of the analog input signal and the velocity loop command (ANIN1). However, the value of ANIN1 remains $\pm 10V$; the upper value cannot be greater than 10V and the lower value cannot be less than -10V. For example, if ANIN1OFFSET = 5000, an analog input signal range of $\pm 10V$ equates to a command range of -5000 mV to +10000 mV. Motor movement is in response to a range of -5V to 10V on the input.</p>
Syntax	Read: ANIN1OFFSET Write: ANIN1OFFSET <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	± 10
Default value	0.000
Unit	V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN1 ANIN1ZERO
EtherCAT CANopen	20F6h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4208

ANIN1THRESH

Definition	Analog Input 1 Threshold
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets a threshold value for the voltage that can be applied to analog input 1.</p> <p>If the analog voltage applied to input 1 exceeds the value of ANIN1THRESH, the HOLD function will be set (HOLD=1).</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: ANIN1THRESH</p> <p>Write: ANIN1THRESH <value></p>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	± 10
Default value	0
Unit	V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN1MODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ANIN1VSCALE

Definition	Analog Input 1 Velocity Scaling
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the scaling of the analog velocity command from input 1.</p> <p>Velocity scaling affects how the motor speed will vary as a result of any change in voltage at the analog velocity command.</p> <p>When the first analog input is used as the command for the velocity loop, it is important to set the scaling, that is, the ratio of the analog input voltage to the command that the drive interprets.</p> <p>For example, if ANIN1VSCALE = 500 and UNITSROTVEL=1 (rpm), the result will be a variation of 500 rpm in the motor velocity for every 1V change.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: ANIN1VSCALE</p> <p>Write: ANIN1VSCALE <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTVEL 0 = $\pm(0.001 \text{ to } 3999.999)$</p> <p>UNITSROTVEL 1 = $\pm(0.06 \text{ to } 239999.94)$</p> <p>UNITSROTVEL 2 = $\pm(0.36 \text{ to } 1439999.64)$</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINVEL 1 = $\pm(0.032 \text{ to } 127999.96)$</p>
Default value	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTVEL 0 = 0.001</p> <p>UNITSROTVEL 1 = 0.060</p> <p>UNITSROTVEL 2 = 0.360</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINVEL 1 = 0.032</p>
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps/V</p> <p>UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm/V</p> <p>UNITSROTVEL 2 = (deg/s)/V</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINVEL 1 = (mm/s)/V</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OPMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20F7h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 0009

ANIN1ZERO

Definition	Analog Input 1 Zeroing
Type	Command
Description	<p>Causes the value of the analog input 1 signal to become 0 by modifying the analog offset value (ANIN1OFFSET).</p> <p>This command samples the analog input 64 times, calculates an average, and then adjusts ANIN1OFFSET to cancel out any input offset that may be present from such factors as drift and noise.</p>
Syntax	ANIN1ZERO
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	ANIN1OFFSET
EtherCAT CANopen	20F8h, sub-index 0
Panel	C0009

ANIN2

Definition	Analog Input 2 Value
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the value of analog input 2.
Syntax	ANIN2
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	±12.5
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	V
Non-volatile	No
Related	ANIN1 ANIN2MODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20F9h, sub-index 0
Panel	d0010

ANIN2DB

Definition	Analog Input 2 Deadband
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the deadband of analog input 2. If the absolute value of the analog input signal is less than this value, no analog command signal is generated.
Syntax	Read: ANIN2DB Write: ANIN2DB <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 10
Default value	0.000
Unit	V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN1DB ANIN2 ANIN2LPFHZ
EtherCAT CANopen	20FAh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 0 9

ANIN2ISCALE

Definition	Analog Input 2 Current (Torque) Scaling
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the scaling of the analog current command from input 2. When the second analog input is configured as the analog current limit, ANIN2SCALE sets the scaling of the current limit, in amperes per volt. The valid input voltage range for this functionality is 0-10 V, since current and current limits in the drive are positive values only. A negative analog input will be interpreted as zero.
Syntax	Read: ANIN2ISCALE Write: ANIN2ISCALE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	±0.001 to DIPEAK
Default value	DIPEAK/100
Unit	A/V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN1ISCALE ANIN2 ANIN2MODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20FBh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 1 0

ANIN2LPFHZ

Definition	Analog Input 2 Filter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the corner frequency of a first order filter that is applied to analog input 2.
Note	If ANIN2LPFHZ is set to 10000, the filter will have no effect on the analog input value.
Syntax	Read: ANIN2LPFHZ Write: ANIN2LPFHZ <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	10 to 10000
Default value	1000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN1LPFHZ ANIN2 ANIN2DB
EtherCAT CANopen	20FCh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 1 1

ANIN2MODE

Definition	Analog Input 2 Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the function of analog input 2.
Syntax	Read: ANIN2MODE Write: ANIN2MODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
CDHD2 Range	<p>-1 = Hardware defined dual gain. ANIN2 is inactive, ANIN1 has a 16 bit resolution, ANIN2MODE is read only.</p> <p>0 = Idle. ANIN2 input voltage is read only.</p> <p>1 = Dual gain - external jumper connection between the analog inputs is required.</p> <p>2 = Current limit mode - second analog input limits current command (uses ANIN2ISCALE)</p> <p>Note: Make sure hardware matches this configuration.</p>
CDHD2 Default value	<p>0 = When the drive is configured with Analog Input 2</p> <p>-1 = When the drive is not configured with Analog Input 2</p>
DDHD Range	<p>0 = Unavailable.</p> <p>Note: In DDHD, each axis has only one analog input:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For axis 1, analog input is ANIN1 (interface C4 – pins 24 and 49). For axis 2, analog input is ANIN1 (interface C4 – pins 25 and 50).
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN2 ANIN2ISCALE
EtherCAT CANopen	2100h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 1 2

ANIN2OFFSET

Definition	Analog Input 2 Offset
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the offset voltage for analog input 2. Used to compensate for the analog input signal offset or drift.</p> <p>The offset can also be set by a zeroing procedure, using the command ANIN2ZERO.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: ANIN2OFFSET</p> <p>Write: ANIN2OFFSET <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	± 10
Default value	0.000
Unit	V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN1OFFSET ANIN2 ANIN2ZERO
EtherCAT CANopen	20FDh , sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 1 3

ANIN2USER

Definition	Analog Input 2 Voltage Defined in User Units
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Returns the value of the analog input 2 voltage converted into a user-defined unit.</p> <p>ANIN2USER is calculated as follows:</p> $ANIN2USER = ANIN2 \times \left(\frac{ANIN2USERNUM}{ANIN2USERDEN} \right) + ANIN2USEROFFSET$ <p>This equation defines the number of units (ANIN2USER) that are equivalent to a voltage value (ANIN2USERDEN).</p>
Syntax	ANIN2USER
Firmware	1.20.6
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	User defined
Non-volatile	No
Example	<pre>-->ANIN2USER -7654</pre>
Related	ANIN2USERDEN ANIN2USERNUM ANIN2USEROFFSET
EtherCAT CANopen	216Dh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 1 4

ANIN2USERDEN

Definition	Analog Input 2 Value Conversion to ANIN2USER - Denominator
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the denominator value in the ANIN2USER equation: $ANIN2USER = ANIN2 \times \left(\frac{ANIN2USERNUM}{ANIN2USERDEN} \frac{ANIN2USERNUM}{ANIN2USERDEN} \right) + ANIN2USEROFFSET$
Syntax	ANIN2USERDEN
Firmware	1.20.6
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	1 to 2147483647
Default value	1
Unit	V
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	--> ANIN2USERDEN 1 --> ANIN2USERDEN 1234 -->
Related	ANIN2USER ANIN2USERNUM ANIN2USEROFFSET
EtherCAT CANopen	216Eh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 1 5

ANIN2USERNUM

Definition	Analog Input 2 Value Conversion to ANIN2USER - Numerator
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the numerator value in the ANIN2USER equation: $ANIN2USER = ANIN2 \times \left(\frac{ANIN2USERNUM}{ANIN2USERDEN} \frac{ANIN2USERNUM}{ANIN2USERDEN} \right) + ANIN2USEROFFSET$
Syntax	ANIN2USERNUM
Firmware	1.20.6
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	-2147483647 to 2147483647
Default value	100
Unit	User defined
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	--> ANIN2USERNUM 100 --> ANIN2USERNUM 1234 -->
Related	ANIN2USER ANIN2USERDEN ANIN2USEROFFSET
EtherCAT CANopen	216Fh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 1 6

ANIN2USEROFFSET

Definition	Analog Input 2 Value Conversion to ANIN2USER - Offset
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the offset value in the ANIN2USER equation:</p> $ANIN2USER = ANIN2 \times \left(\frac{ANIN2USERNUM}{ANIN2USERDEN} \right) + ANIN2USEROFFSET$
Syntax	<p>Read: ANIN2USEROFFSET</p> <p>Write: ANIN2USEROFFSET <value></p>
Firmware	1.20.6
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	-2147483647 to 2147483647
Default value	0
Unit	User defined
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	<pre>--> ANIN2USEROFFSET 0 --> ANIN2USEROFFSET 1234 --></pre>
Related	ANIN2USER ANIN2USERDEN ANIN2USERNUM
EtherCAT CANopen	2170h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 1 7

ANIN2ZERO

Definition	Analog Input 2 Zeroing
Type	Command
Description	Causes the value of the analog input 2 signal to become 0 by modifying the analog offset value (ANIN2OFFSET).
Syntax	ANIN2ZERO
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	ANIN1ZERO ANIN2 ANIN2OFFSET
EtherCAT CANopen	20FFh , sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 1 8

ANOUT

Definition	Analog Output Value
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the analog output value, in volts, as set by ANOUTMODE. The drive's analog output capability is $\pm 12V$.
Syntax	ANOUT
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	± 12
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	V
Non-volatile	No
Related	ANOUTMODE ANOUTCMD
EtherCAT CANopen	2133h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 1 9

ANOUTCMD

Definition	Analog Output Command
Type	Command
Description	The analog output value set by user. Requires ANOUTMODE =0.
Syntax	ANOUTCMD { <i>value</i> }
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	±ANOUTLIM
Default value	0
Unit	V
Non-volatile	No
Related	ANOUT ANOUTLIM ANOUTMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2134h , sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 2 0

ANOUTISCALE

Definition	Analog Output Current Scaling
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the scaling of the analog output voltage that represents the motor current (I) or the current command (ICMD). For example, if ANOUTMODE =4 (current command monitoring): $\text{ANOUT [V]} = \text{ICMD [A]} \div \text{ANOUTISCALE [A/V]}$
Syntax	ANOUTISCALE
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 10
Default value	$0.01 \times \text{DIPEAK}$
Unit	A/V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANOUT ANOUTLIM ANOUTMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2135h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 2 1

ANOUTLIM

Definition	Analog Output Voltage Limit
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the maximum voltage of the analog output command for all modes.
Syntax	ANOUTLIM
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 12
Default value	10.000
Unit	V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANOUT ANOUTCMD ANOUTMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2136h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 2 2

ANOUTMODE

Definition	Analog Output Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the function of the analog output. Known Limitation: For the first 3 seconds after power-up, DAC will output 12V.
Syntax	Read: ANOUTMODE Write: ANOUTMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = User command. Uses value set by ANOUTCMD. 1 = Tachometer mode. For velocity feedback. 2 = Equivalent current monitoring. 3 = Velocity error monitoring. 4 = Current command monitoring. 5 = Triangle wave at low frequency (0.041 Hz). For testing. 6 = Current in-phase component (IQ) monitoring. 7 = Reserved (output 0). 8 = Reserved (output 0). 9 = Reserved. 10 = Reserved. 11 = Triangle wave (10 Hz). 12 = Rectangular wave (10 Hz). 13 = Velocity command (VCMD). 14 = Deactivated (ANOUT not supported; typically due to hardware limitation).
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANOUT ANOUTCMD ANOUTISCALE ANOUTLIM ANOUTVSCALE
Note	Velocity variables are scaled by ANOUTVSCALE, while current variables are scaled by ANOUTISCALE.
EtherCAT CANopen	2137h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 2 3

ANOUTVSCALE

Definition	Analog Output Velocity Scaling
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the scaling of the analog output voltage that represents velocity (V).
Syntax	Read: ANOUTVSCALE Write: ANOUTVSCALE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary) UNITSROTVEL 0 = -3999.999 to 3999.999 UNITSROTVEL 1 = -239999.940 to 239999.940 UNITSROTVEL 2 = -1439999.640 to 1439999.640 If MOTORTYPE 0 (Linear) UNITSROTVEL 1 = -127999.968 to 127999.968
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps/V UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm/V UNITSROTVEL 2 = (deg/s)/V If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = (mm/s)/V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANOUT ANOUTLIM ANOUTMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2138h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 2 2 4

AQBFILT

Definition	Motor Encoder AB Quadrature Filter Count
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>User defined value for motor encoder AB quadrature.</p> <p>Quadrature encoder signals emanating from incremental encoders are occasionally noisy. Additional transitions may be captured and counted by the quadrature-encoder-pulse (QEP) peripheral of the DSP, resulting in problems such as position loss and commutation loss.</p> <p>To overcome such problems, the A and B signals are routed through the FPGA, where they are filtered. The filter output will switch states only if the incoming signal remains (mostly) at the corresponding state for a predetermined number (AQBFILT) of FPGA internal clock intervals.</p>
Syntax	Read: AQBFILT Write: AQBFILT <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 100
Default value	8
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MENCAQBFILT
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ATLOG

Definition	Autotuning Log
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Returns the contents of the autotuning log.
Syntax	ATLOG
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	–
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

AUTOHOME

Definition	Automatic Homing Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets a value that defines whether or not automatic homing will be performed at power up.</p> <p>When automatic homing mode is active, homing will be attempted as soon as the drive is enabled for the first time after power up (even if faults needed to be cleared first). The drive should be in a position operation mode (OPMODE 4 or OPMODE 8).</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: AUTOHOME</p> <p>Write: AUTOHOME <value></p>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = No Action. User must initiate homing manually.</p> <p>1 = Homing to be attempted after power up if conditions allow (that is, drive is enabled by means of a serial or hardware command, and no faults exist).</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HOMECMD HOMETYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	200Eh, sub-index 0

AXISNUM

Definition	Axis Number on DDHD Drive
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Applicable only for DDHD drives. Gets the number of the active axis in the DDHD drive.
Syntax	AXISNUM
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	–
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

BAUDRATE

Definition	Serial Baud Rate
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Sets the communication bit rate between the drive and host computer. It is intended to enable more reliable communication in noisy environments.</p> <p>Changing the bit rate requires reestablishing communication with the PC software.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: BAUDRATE</p> <p>Write: BAUDRATE <value></p>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>9600</p> <p>19200</p> <p>38400</p> <p>57600</p> <p>115200</p>
Default value	115200
Unit	bps
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 6 0 0 0

BISSCFIELDS

Definition	BiSS-C Protocol Properties
Type	Command
Description	<p>The drive firmware handles various BiSS-C devices according to the communication packet structure defined by the command BISSCFIELDS.</p> <p>This command sets the number of bits allocated for transmission of position data within a BiSS-C packet, and the number of effective bits. It is applicable for both rotary and linear encoders.</p> <p>The values used for the command arguments are taken from the information found in the datasheet provided by the encoder manufacturer.</p>
Syntax	<p>BISSCFIELDS {<i>aa bb cc dd</i>}</p> <p>where:</p> <p><i>aa</i> = Multi-turn Data (bits). The number of bits allocated for transmission of multi-turn position data within a BiSS-C packet. If using a single turn encoder, or a linear encoder, or if it is not specified in the encoder data sheet, enter value 00.</p> <p><i>bb</i> = Effective Multi-turn Data (bits). The number of effective bits in transmission of multi-turn position data. <i>bb</i> cannot exceed the value of <i>aa</i>; typically they have the same value. If this value is not specified in the encoder data sheet, use the same value as <i>aa</i>.</p> <p><i>cc</i> = Single Turn Data (bits). The number of bits allocated for transmission of single turn (or linear) position data within a BiSS-C packet.</p> <p><i>dd</i> = Effective Single Turn Data (bits). The number of effective bits in transmission of single turn (or linear) position data. <i>dd</i> cannot exceed the value of <i>cc</i>; typically they have the same value. If this value is not specified in the encoder data sheet, use the same value as <i>cc</i>.</p>
Firmware	1.20.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 27 (for each argument in command)
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Example	Multi-turn encoder: BiSS 12 bit multi-turn; 13 bit single turn BISSCFIELDS 12 12 13 13
Example	Single turn encoder: BiSS-C 26 bit BISSCFIELDS 00 00 26 26
Example	Linear encoder: BiSS 32 bit BISSCFIELDS 00 00 18 18

Related	MENCRES BISSCINFO	
EtherCAT CANopen	2176h, sub-index 0	
Panel	P 2004	Multi-turn Data (bits).
	P 2005	Effective Multi-turn Data (bits)
	P 2006	Single Turn/Linear Data (bits)
	P 2007	Effective Single Turn/Linear Data (bits)

BISSCINFO

Definition	BiSS-C Encoder Info
Type	Command
Description	Returns information about the BiSS-C device.
Syntax	BISSCINFO
Firmware	1.20.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Related	BISSCFIELDS

BIT12MODE

Definition	Statusword Bit 12 Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Bit 12 of Statusword (object 6041h) normally indicates if the drive is following the controller target position command. BIT12MODE defines whether bit 12 functions normally or remains high.
Syntax	Read: BIT12MODE Write: BIT12MODE<value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = bit 12 functions normally 1 = bit 12 remains high
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	COMMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

BW

Definition	Velocity Loop Bandwidth for Pole Placement
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the velocity control loop bandwidth for the pole placement controller. (VELCONTROLMODE 2 or 4)
Syntax	Read: BW Write: BW <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	10 to 600
Default value	30
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTMODE LMJR MJ MKT TF VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2010h, sub-index 0

CANBITRATE

Definition	CAN Bus Bit Rate
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the CAN bus bit rate.</p> <p>When the drive is powered, it assumes the bit rate of any existing communication on the CAN bus. If no such communication is detected, the drive sets the communication rate to the CANBITRATE value.</p> <p>For the CANBITRATE setting to take effect, a SAVE command followed by a cycle power sequence must be executed.</p>
Syntax	CANBITRATE CANBITRATE <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 = 125 kbps 2 = 250 kbps 3 = 500 kbps 4 = 1000 kbps (required for CDHD2 with softMC motion controller)
Default value	3
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FBGDS FBITPRD
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 6001

CANCONTROLWORD

Definition	CAN Controlword
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Returns the CAN controlword, in hexadecimal format.
Syntax	CANCONTROLWORD
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	CANSTATUSWORD
EtherCAT CANopen	6040h, sub-index 0
Panel	d0008

CANLINEFLTMODE

Definition	CAN Fieldbus Line Fault Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether the drive will respond to a CAN fieldbus cable disconnection fault.
Syntax	Read: CANLINEFLTMODE Write: CANLINEFLTMODE <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Drive responds to the fault 1 = Drive ignores the fault
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	–
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

CANSTATUSWORD

Definition	CAN Statusword
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Returns the CAN statusword, in hexadecimal format.
Syntax	CANCONTROLWORD
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	CANCONTROLWORD
EtherCAT CANopen	6041h, sub-index 0
Panel	d0007

CHECKSUM

Definition	Checksum
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Enables/disables checksum protection on messages communicated between drive and host.</p> <p>The checksum is an 8-bit value, displayed within brackets <>. For example, 0x1F checksum is displayed as <1F> at the end of the message before the carriage return.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: CHECKSUM</p> <p>Write: CHECKSUM <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Message checksum disabled</p> <p>1 = Message checksum enabled</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	COMMODE ECHO MSGPROMPT
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 6 0 0 2

CLEARFAULTS

Definition	Clear Faults
Type	Command
Description	<p>Clears latched faults.</p> <p>Once all faults are cleared, the drive becomes ready for activation (READY).</p> <p>If clearing the faults causes the drive to re-enable, then software enable (SWEN) is disabled to prevent spontaneous re-enable.</p>
Note	When using a Tamagawa 17-bit multi-turn encoder, the command CLEARFAULT must be preceded by the command TMTURNRESET.
Syntax	CLEARFAULTS
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	DISMODE FLT FLTHIST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	C0002

CLVD

Definition	Voltage Command D Component
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Shows the D output of the current controller.
Syntax	CLVD
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Internal
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	V
Non-volatile	No
Related	CLVQ
EtherCAT CANopen	2013h, sub-index 0

CLVQ

Definition	Voltage Command Q Component
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Shows the Q output of the current controller.
Syntax	CLVQ
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Internal
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	V
Non-volatile	No
Related	CLVD
EtherCAT CANopen	2014h, sub-index 0

COMMERRPTHRESH

Definition	Commutation Error Position Threshold
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Motor commutation errors are typically caused by incorrect wiring, incorrect parameters values, or encoder malfunction. The commutation error parameters allow users to define the settings for detecting an uncontrolled motion and declaring a fault.</p> <p>COMMERRPTHRESH gets/sets the threshold number of motor revolutions that will generate a commutation fault.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: COMMERRPTHRESH</p> <p>Write: COMMERRPTHRESH <value></p>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to ∞
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	COMMERRTTHRESH COMMERRVTHRESH COMMFLTTHRESH
EtherCAT CANopen	2235h, sub-index 0

COMMERRTTHRESH

Definition	Commutation Error Threshold
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Motor commutation errors are typically caused by incorrect wiring, incorrect parameters values, or encoder malfunction. The commutation error parameters allow users to define the settings for detecting an uncontrolled motion and declaring a fault.</p> <p>COMMERRTTHRESH gets/sets the error-counter threshold value for generating a commutation fault.</p> <p>When the commutation error is detected consecutively for COMMERRTTHRESH number of times, a commutation fault is generated.</p>
Note	Replaces RATTHRESH, RUNAWAYTTHRESH
Syntax	Read: COMMERRTTHRESH Write: COMMERRTTHRESH <value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 3000
Default value	0
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	COMMERRVTHRESH COMMFLTTHRESH
Panel	P 7 1 0 9
EtherCAT CANopen	220Dh , sub-index 0

COMMERRVTHRESH

Definition	Commutation Error Velocity Deviation
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Motor commutation errors are typically caused by incorrect wiring, incorrect parameters values, or encoder malfunction. The commutation error parameters allow users to define the settings for detecting an uncontrolled motion and declaring a fault.</p> <p>COMMERRVTHRESH gets/sets the threshold value of velocity deviation that will generate a commutation fault.</p>
Note	Replaces parameter RAVTHRESH, RUNAWAYVTHRESH
Syntax	<p>Read: COMMERRVTHRESH</p> <p>Write: COMMERRVTHRESH <value></p>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	0 to VLIM
Default value	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p> If UNITSROTVEL 0 = 1.000</p> <p> If UNITSROTVEL 1 = 60.000</p> <p> If UNITSROTVEL 2 = 359.999</p> <p> If UNITSROTVEL 3 = 1×(PNUM/PDEN)</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p> UNITSLINVEL 1 = 1×MPITCH</p> <p> UNITSLINVEL 2 = 1×(PNUM/PDEN)</p>
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p> If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps</p> <p> If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm</p> <p> If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s</p> <p> If UNITSROTVEL 3 = user/s</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p> UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s</p> <p> UNITSLINVEL 2 = user/s</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	COMMFLTTRESH
Panel	P7110
EtherCAT CANopen	220Eh , sub-index 0

COMMFLTTRESH

Definition	Commutation Error Index Position Deviation
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Motor commutation errors are typically caused by incorrect wiring, incorrect parameters values, or encoder malfunction. The commutation error parameters allow users to define the settings for detecting an uncontrolled motion and declaring a fault.</p> <p>COMMFLTTRESH gets/sets the value of commutation deviation from the index position that will generate a commutation fault.</p> <p>After commutation is initialized, the commutation angle at the index crossing position is monitored; if the angle deviates from the initial location by more than COMMFLTTRESH, a commutation fault is declared.</p> <p>The fault disables the drive according to the DISMODE setting for a (still) reliable feedback condition.</p> <p>The error message is "AB Quadrature Commutation Fault", and the digital display shows error code Fr39 r39.</p> <p>Use COMMFLTTRESH 0 to disable this function.</p>
Notes	Applicable for use only with encoders that have an index pulse. COMMFLTTRESH; not COMMFLTHRESH
Syntax	Read: COMMFLTTRESH Write: COMMFLTTRESH <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 20
Default value	2
Unit	Electrical degree
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	COMMERRTTHRESH COMMERRVTHRESH DISMODE ELECTANGLE FEEDBACKTYPE MENCTYPE MPHASE
EtherCAT CANopen	220Fh , sub-index 0

COMMODE

Definition	Communication Interface Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the communication interface mode. COMMODE 1 is applicable only for EtherCAT and CANopen drives.
Syntax	Read: COMMODE Write: COMMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Serial RS232/USB communication enabled. EtherCAT/CANopen communication disabled. Drive can be software enabled at power-up (SWENMODE). Reference commands accepted via serial/pulse /analog interfaces only.</p> <p>1 = For EtherCAT/CANopen drive only. EtherCAT/CANopen communication is enabled. Serial RS232/USB communication can be used as a utility for monitoring and changing parameters with limited functionality. Reference commands cannot be received via serial/ pulse/analog interfaces.</p>
Default value	<p>0 = For analog drive</p> <p>1 = For CAN/EtherCAT drive</p>
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	CHECKSUM MSGPROMPT SWENMODE
Panel	P0000
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

CONFIG

Definition	Configure Drive		
Type	Command		
Description	Configures the current control and other internal drive mechanisms based on the configuration set. Since this configuration procedure depends on several variables, it is not executed automatically following parameter changes.		
	The configuration process may take more than a few seconds to complete. Be sure the configuration has completed before attempting to enable the drive.		
	When configuration is required, the HMI display shows F–1 (-1).		
	CONFIG is required after modifying the value of certain parameters, including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:		
	DIR	MFBDIR	MOTORTYPE
ENCOUTMODE	MFBMODE	MPITCH	
ENCOUTRES	MICONT	MPOLES	
FEEDBACKTYPE	MIPEAK	MR	
KCBEMF	MJ	MRESPOLES	
KCD	MKF	MSININT	
KCFF	MKT	MSPEED	
KCI	ML	PWMFRQ	
KCP	MLGAINC	VBUS	
MENCRES	MLGAINP	VLIM	
MENCTYPE	MOTORCOMMTYPE		
Syntax	CONFIG		
Firmware	1.0.6		
Drive status	Disabled		
Range	Not applicable		
Default value	Not applicable		
Unit	Not applicable		
Non-volatile	Not applicable		
Related	MENCTYPE ML		
Panel	C0005		
EtherCAT CANopen	2002h, sub-index 0		

COUNTSINREV

Definition	Encoder Counts Per Revolution
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Encoder counts per revolution, calculated from MENCRES and MSININT.
Syntax	COUNTSINREV
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	MENCRES MSININT
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

CSPLIMITSMODE

Definition	CSP Limits Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether the values of parameters VLIM, ACC and DEC remain in effect while the drive is operating in Cyclic Synchronous Position Profile mode (fieldbus opmode 8), or if the controller sets these values.
Syntax	Read: CSPLIMITSMODE Write: CSPLIMITSMODE <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = VLIM, ACC and DEC values ignored by controller 1 = VLIM, ACC and DEC values remain in effect, and override any values set by the controller
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ACC DEC COMMODE1 VLIM
EtherCAT CANopen	SDO2243 S0

DEC

Definition	Motor Deceleration
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the deceleration value of the motor (in motor feedback units) or the load (in secondary feedback units), according to SFBMODE. MDEC and SFBDEC mirror the value of DEC in order to maintain the correct value of motor feedback or load feedback if SFBMODE changes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If SFBMODE=1 (dual loop control), the value of ACC is automatically written to SFBDEC; conversely, any the value of SFBDEC is automatically written to DEC. • If SFBMODE=0 (single loop control), the value of DEC is automatically written to MDEC; conversely, the value of MDEC is automatically written to DEC. <p>It is therefore sufficient to write values to DEC. MDEC and SFBDEC will be updated accordingly.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: DEC</p> <p>Write: DEC <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6 (enhanced in 2.0.x)
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = 0.004 to 16666.666</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = 0.23 to 1000000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = 1.38 to 6000000</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = 0.12 to 533333.333</p>
Default value	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = 10.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = 600.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = 3600.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 3 = 50.000</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = 320.000</p>
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = rps/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = rpm/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = deg/s²</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = mm/s²</p>
Non-volatile	Yes

Related	ACC ANIN1 DECSTOP J MDEC SFBDEC SFBMODE STEP UNITSROTACC
EtherCAT CANopen	6084h, sub-index 0

DECSTOP

Definition	Active Disable Deceleration
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the deceleration value for an Active Disable or emergency stop.
Syntax	Read: DECSTOP Write: DECSTOP <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTACC 0 = 0.004 to 16666.666 UNITSROTACC 1 = 0.23 to 1000000 UNITSROTACC 2 = 1.38 to 6000000 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINACC 1 = 0.12 to 533333.333
Default value	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTACC 0 = 1666.667 UNITSROTACC 1 = 100000.000 UNITSROTACC 2 = 600000.000 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINACC 1 = 533333.333
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTACC 0 = rps/s UNITSROTACC 1 = rpm/s UNITSROTACC 2 = deg/s ² If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINACC 1 = mm/s ²
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ACC DEC UNITSROTACC
EtherCAT CANopen	6085h, sub-index 0
Panel	P0017

DECSTOPTIME

Definition	Active Disable Deceleration Time
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the deceleration time for an Active Disable or emergency stop. DECSTOPTIME will override DECSTOP if the resulting deceleration level exceeds DECSTOP.
Syntax	Read: DECSTOPTIME Write: DECSTOPTIME <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 6500
Default value	0
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DECSTOP DISMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2049h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 1 0 2

DELAY

Definition	Script Delay
Type	Command
Description	Allows a pause during the execution of a drive script command.
Syntax	DELAY { <i>time</i> }
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 65535
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	No
Related	DRIVESCRIPT DRIVESCRIPTST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

DICONT

Definition	Drive Continuous Current
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the continuous rated current for the drive (sinusoidal peak). This is a hardware-defined read-only variable that is detected automatically by the drive.
Syntax	DICONT
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Hardware defined
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DIPEAK FOLD IFOLD MICONT
EtherCAT CANopen	207Ch, sub-index 0
Panel	P7000

DIFPORTMODE

Definition	Differential Port Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines the differential (RS422) digital port hardware and functionality.
Syntax	Read: DIFPORTMODE <value1> Write: DIFPORTMODE <value1> <value2>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<value1> = Differential (RS422) output port: 1 = Port 1: C2 (pins 4, 22) 2 = Port 2: C2 (pins 5, 23) 3 = Port 3: C2 (pins 6, 24) <value2> = Output functionality: 0 = Encoder simulation output 1 = Position compare output module 1 (PCOM1) 2 = Position compare output module 2 (PCOM2)
Default value	value1: Not applicable value2: 0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL1 PCOMCNTRL2
EtherCAT CANopen	21A3h, sub-index 0

DIGINFILT

Definition	Digital Inputs Software Filter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Low pass software filter for sampling digital inputs.
Syntax	Read: DIGINFILT Write: DIGINFILT <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 10
Default value	0
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	INPUTS
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

DIPEAK

Definition	Drive Peak Current
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the rated peak current of the drive (sinusoidal peak). This is a hardware-defined read-only variable.
Syntax	DIPEAK
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Hardware defined
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DICONT IMAX MIPEAK
EtherCAT CANopen	207Bh, sub-index 0
Panel	P7001

DIR

Definition	Motor Direction																				
Type	Variable (R/W)																				
Description	DIR is used to invert the values of position feedback (PFB), velocity (V) and current (ICMD), thereby inverting the direction of motor movement. When DIR=3, the values of variables PFB, V and ICMD are inverted and the actual direction of motor movement is reversed. Other variables (MECHANGLE, ELECTANGLE, HWPOS) remain unchanged. When the value of DIR is changed, CONFIG is required.																				
	The value of DIR depends on the bit values.																				
	Bit 0: PFB and V direction																				
	Bit 1: ICMD (current) direction																				
	<table><tr><th>Bit 1</th><th>Bit 0</th><th>Value</th><th></th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>= 0</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>= 1</td><td>Use only for backward compatibility.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>= 2</td><td>Not in use. Not valid.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>= 3</td><td></td></tr></table>	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value		0	0	= 0		0	1	= 1	Use only for backward compatibility.	1	0	= 2	Not in use. Not valid.	1	1	= 3	
	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value																		
	0	0	= 0																		
0	1	= 1	Use only for backward compatibility.																		
1	0	= 2	Not in use. Not valid.																		
1	1	= 3																			
Syntax	Read: DIR Write: DIR <value>																				
Firmware	1.0.6																				
Drive status	Disabled																				
Range	0 = Normal value of PFB, V and ICMD. 1 = Inverted value of PFB and V. Normal value of ICMD. 3 = Inverted value of PFB, V and ICMD.																				
Default value	0																				
Unit	Not applicable																				
Non-volatile	Yes																				
Related	MFBDIR MOTORSETUP MPHASE PFB V																				
EtherCAT CANopen	2045h, sub-index 0																				
Panel	P0018																				

DISMODE

Definition	Disable Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>The disabling of the drive may be the result of an explicit command from the motion controller or the drive's own response to a fault condition. When the drive becomes disabled, the Disable Mode function can be used in certain cases (see Note below) to bring the motor to a fast stop before power to the motor is shut off. This reduces the amount of motor coasting.</p> <p>DISMODE gets/sets a value that defines the Disable mode.</p> <p>The Disable mode consists of two mechanisms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active Disable brings the motor to a stop by means of a controlled deceleration to zero velocity, and then disables the drive. Active Disable cannot be applied when the drive is operating in a current control mode (OPMODE 2 or OPMODE 3). • Dynamic Brake holds the motor while the drive is disabled by applying only the motor's back-EMF to the stopping current; it can therefore be used even in the event of feedback loss.
Syntax	Read: DISMODE Write: DISMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = No active disabling; no dynamic braking. 1 = No active disabling; dynamic braking on fault only. 2 = No active disabling; dynamic braking on any disable. 3 = Active disabling on fault*; no dynamic braking. 4 = Active disabling on fault*; dynamic braking on fault only. 5 = Active disabling on fault*; dynamic braking on any disable.
Note	<p>* When supported. Faults that require immediate disable (to prevent drive damage) and feedback faults that might cause a commutation error (runaway motor) cannot issue Active Disable.</p> <p>In DISMODE 4 and 5 both Active Disable and Dynamic Brake are supported. In these modes, Active Disable brings the motor to a stop, and Dynamic Brake is activated after DISTIME.</p>
Note	Even when DISMODE=0 and DISTIME=0, a few milliseconds will elapse from the time of the disable request until the actual disable occurs.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DECSTOP DISSPEED DISTIME FLT ISTOP

EtherCAT CANopen	2046h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 0016

DISPLAYMODE

Definition	Display Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the digital display mode for drives that have only one 7-segment digit.
Note	Except for CDHD2-LV, the display mode for all CDHD2 drives is determined by COMMODE.
Syntax	Read: DISPLAYMODE Write: DISPLAYMODE <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Serial communication operation modes are displayed 1 = Fieldbus operation modes are displayed 2 = Node IDs are displayed.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ACTIVE COMMODE FLT OPMODE ST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

DISPLAYTEST

Definition	Test Digital Display
Type	Command
Description	Tests the digital display on the front panel of the drive.
Syntax	<p>DISPLAYTEST All segments flash several times.</p> <p>DISPLAYTEST -1 The digital display panel executes a test sequence.</p> <p>DISPLAYTEST {≥ 0} Returns to the terminal the binary equivalent of the LED segments that are currently lit. For example: C0005 = 198 192 192 192 153 S8808 = 146 255 255 192 128</p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	20E2h, sub-index 0

DISSPEED

Definition	Active Disable Speed Threshold
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the velocity threshold below which the motor is considered stopped and the Active Disable timer starts the countdown to disable. The motor velocity must remain below this threshold for at least 50 ms for the motor to be considered stopped.</p> <p>The Active Disable function ramps the motor to zero speed using DECSTOP.</p> <p>DISSPEED is compared to the actual motor speed; when the absolute speed drops below the threshold value for 50 ms, the Active Disable timer (DISTIME) begins timing. Once the timer times out, the drive is disabled.</p>
Note	To use the Active Disabling function effectively, a position controller must be configured.
Syntax	Read: DISSPEED Write: DISSPEED <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to VMAX
Default value	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTACC 0 = 0.167 UNITSROTACC 1 = 10.000 UNITSROTACC 2 = 60.0 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINACC 1 = 5333.304
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DECSTOP DISMODE DISTIME FLT
EtherCAT CANopen	204Ah, sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 1 0 3

DISTIME

Definition	Active Disable Time
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the continuous time the motor must remain below DISSPEED before the drive is disabled by the Active Disable function. This delay is typically set to accommodate brake engage time.</p> <p>The DISTIME counter begins only after motor velocity has been below DISSPEED for at least 50 ms.</p>
Note	To use the Active Disable function effectively, a position controller must be configured.
Note	Even when DISMODE=0 and DISTIME=0, a few milliseconds will elapse from the time of the disable request until the actual disable occurs.
Syntax	<p>Read: DISTIME</p> <p>Write: DISTIME <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 6500
Default value	10
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DECSTOP DISMODE DISSPEED FLT
EtherCAT CANopen	204Bh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 1 0 4

DRIVENAME

Definition	Drive Name
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the name assigned to the drive unit. The name may contain up to 20 alphanumeric characters. A quotation mark (") always precedes the name. Additional valid characters for use in the text string: () / - . :
Syntax	Read: DRIVENAME Write: DRIVENAME <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	"
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	-->drivename "robot-axis1 -->drive name "ROBOT-AXIS1 -->
Related	INFO MOTORNAME
CANopen	2015h , sub-index 0

DRIVESCRIPT

Definition	Drive Script Command
Type	Command
Description	<p>Triggers a predefined sequence of terminal commands according to the combined status of defined digital inputs.</p> <p>The drive supports up to 32x2 scripts, each with a maximum of 128 characters.</p> <p>Up to 5 digital inputs can be defined to activate the scripts, with an additional digital input that serves as a trigger and defines whether activation occurs on rising or falling edge.</p>
Syntax	<p><code>DRIVESCRIPT <i>n l</i> "<i>command1~command2~command3 ;remark</i></code></p> <p><i>n</i> = The identifier of the script based on the digital inputs defined as script bits 0 to 4</p> <p><i>l</i> = The script trigger input level for script activation: 0 = triggered on falling edge 1 = triggered on rising edge</p> <p>" = The start of the script string</p> <p>~ = Command separator</p> <p>; = Remark separator</p>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Example	<code>-->drivescript 1 2 "k~opmode 0~en~j -10 ;Slowly Backward</code>
Related	DRIVESCRIPTST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

DRIVESCRIPTDEL

Definition	Drive Script Delay
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the time, after DRIVESCRIPT is triggered, before drive script execution starts.</p> <p>If the input script bit value changes before the delay time elapses, the timer will be reset.</p> <p>If DRIVESCRIPTDEL=0, the drive script is executed without any delay.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: DRIVESCRIPTDEL</p> <p>Write: DRIVESCRIPTDEL<value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 10,000
Default value	0
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DRIVESCRIPT INMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

DRIVESCRIPTST

Definition	Drive Script Status												
Type	Variable (R)												
Description	<p>Indicates the script that is being executed.</p> <p>If no script is defined for the digital input combination, nothing will run.</p> <p>Digital input definition:</p> <table> <tr> <td>INMODE 5=9</td><td>Script</td></tr> <tr> <td>INMODE 6=10</td><td>Script bit 0</td></tr> <tr> <td>INMODE 7=11</td><td>Script bit 1</td></tr> <tr> <td>INMODE 8=12</td><td>Script bit 2</td></tr> <tr> <td>INMODE 9=13</td><td>Script bit 3</td></tr> <tr> <td>INMODE 10=14</td><td>Script bit 4</td></tr> </table> <p>Digital inputs 6-10 define which script to run.</p> <p>Digital input 5 triggers script execution.</p>	INMODE 5=9	Script	INMODE 6=10	Script bit 0	INMODE 7=11	Script bit 1	INMODE 8=12	Script bit 2	INMODE 9=13	Script bit 3	INMODE 10=14	Script bit 4
INMODE 5=9	Script												
INMODE 6=10	Script bit 0												
INMODE 7=11	Script bit 1												
INMODE 8=12	Script bit 2												
INMODE 9=13	Script bit 3												
INMODE 10=14	Script bit 4												
Syntax	DRIVESCRIPTST												
Firmware	1.2.12												
Drive status	Enabled Disabled												
Range	Not applicable												
Default value	Not applicable												
Unit	Not applicable												
Non-volatile	No												
Example	<pre>-->drivescriptst DriveScript [01][0] Start:J 100:DriveScript [01][0] Stop: --></pre>												
Related	DRIVESCRIPT INMODE												
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable												

DRIVETEMP

Definition	Drive Temperature
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the temperature of the control and power boards in the drive, in Celsius degrees. Indicates the temperature of the control PCB, the power PCB, and the intelligent power module (IPM) if available, in Celsius degrees.
Note	Temperature measurement of the IPM requires an active Safe Torque Off circuit; if absent, a message is displayed.
Syntax	DRIVETEMP
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	°C
Non-volatile	No
Example	Without IPM temperature measurement: -->drivetemp -->Control: 32[deg C] Power: 29[deg C] -->
Example	Without IPM temperature measurement, STO voltage present: -->drivetemp -->Control: 32[deg C] Power: 29[deg C] IGBT: 29[deg C] -->
Example	Without IPM temperature measurement, STO voltage absent: -->drivetemp -->Control: 32[deg C] Power: 29[deg C] IGBT: STO not connected -->
Related	FOLD IFOLD THERM
EtherCAT CANopen	2044h, sub-index 1

DUMP

Definition	Dump Drive Parameter Values
Type	Command
Description	Returns the set of configuration parameters that defines the complete functionality of the drive. The command can be used to backup the configuration.
Note	Some parameters, not intended for users, may appear in the list. Do not attempt to manipulate parameters that are not described in the product documentation or Help.
Syntax	DUMP
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	LOAD SAVE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ECEMCYMODE

Definition	EtherCAT Emergency Message Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether or not EtherCAT emergency message is sent to the master.
Syntax	Read: ECEMCYMODE Write: ECEMCYMODE <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = EtherCAT emergency message is not sent to master 1 = EtherCAT emergency message is sent to master
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ECFOESSVMODE

Definition	SSV File Download Over EtherCAT
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	When using ServoStudio 2, parameters and values can be saved from the drive to an *.SSV file. The parameter file can then be downloaded to one or more drives using File over EtherCAT (FoE) protocol. ECFOESSVMODE defines whether the drive will be disabled for downloading the *.SSV parameter file over EtherCAT.
Syntax	Read: ECFOESSVMODE Write: ECFOESSVMODE <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Does not disable the drive for FoE download 1 = Disables the drive before starting FoE download
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	–
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ECHO

Definition	Serial Communication Character Echo
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Enables/disables the serial port character echo. If echo is enabled, characters received via the serial port are echoed back to the serial port and displayed on the computer monitor.</p> <p>ECHO 1 is required for proper operation of the graphic interface software.</p> <p>ECHO 0 will cause the graphic interface software to lose certain functionalities. Use with caution.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: ECHO</p> <p>Write: ECHO <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Serial port echo disabled</p> <p>1 = Serial port echo enabled</p>
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ADDR MSGPROMPT
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 6 0 0 3

ECMAPDEFAULT

Definition	EtherCAT PDO Mapping Default
Type	Command
Description	Restores all PDO objects to default mapping.
Syntax	ECMAPDEFAULT
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ECREADCOMMSTATE

Definition	EtherCAT Read NMT State
Type	Command
Description	Used for reading the NMT state through serial communication. Applicable only when COMMODE=1. If COMMODE=0, the command returns -1. Useful for diagnostics when using EtherCAT communication.
Syntax	ECREADCOMMSTATE
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Possible values returned by ECREADCOMMSTATE: 0 = UNKNOWN 1 = INIT 2 = PREOP 3 = BOOTSTRAP 4 = SAFEOP 8 = OP -1 = when COMMODE=0; non-EtherCAT drive
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	na
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ECSENDSDO

Definition	EtherCAT Read/Write SDO Value
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Used for reading and writing an SDO object, in hexadecimal format, through serial communication. Useful for diagnostics when using EtherCAT communication. Applicable only when COMMODE=1.
Syntax	Read: ECSENDSDO < <i>sdo</i> > < <i>sub-index</i> > Write: ECSENDSDO < <i>sdo</i> > < <i>sub-index</i> > < <i>value</i> >
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<i>sdo</i> : any object in drive; <i>hnnnn</i> format <i>sub-index</i> : according to object <i>value</i> : according to object
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	-->ECSENDSDO h6073 0 3462 -->ECSENDSDO h6073 0 1 -->ECSENDSDO h6073 0 1 -->ECSENDSDO h6073 0 1 -->ECSENDSDO h6073 0 3462 -->ECSENDSDO h6073 0 3462
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ECZEROMAP

Definition	EtherCAT PDO Mapping Zero
Type	Command
Description	Clears PDO mapping for all objects by nulling the value of every mapping. Takes effect after SAVE and power cycle.
Syntax	ECZEROMAP
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ELECTANGLE

Definition	Electrical Position
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the electrical angle position in 16-bit resolution.
Syntax	ELECTANGLE
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 65535
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	65536/electrical cycle
Non-volatile	No
Related	MECHANGLE MENCRES MPHASE PHASEFIND
EtherCAT CANopen	2016h, sub-index 0

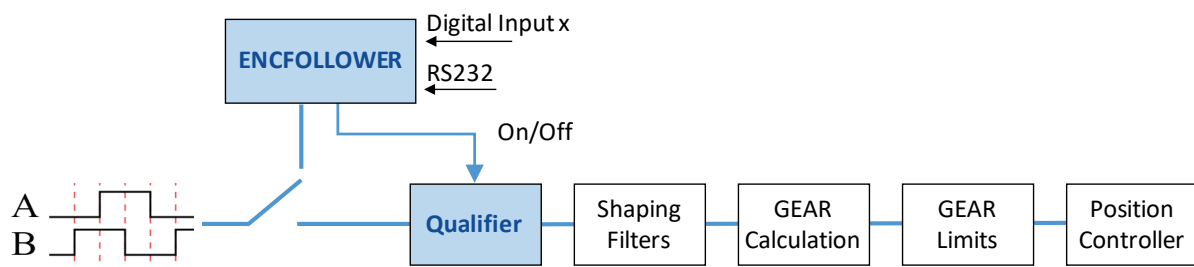
EN

Definition	Software Enable Command
Type	Command
Description	<p>Initiates a software enable of the drive. This command first attempts to reset any existing fault conditions, then sets SWEN to 1. If both READY and REMOTE have values of 1, the drive is in Active state.</p> <p>The value of ACTIVE indicates whether the EN command successfully enabled the drive.</p>
Note	When Gantry mode is active (GANTRYMODE>0), EN attempts to enable both gantry drives. If one drive fails to enable, a fault will be issued.
Syntax	EN
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	ACTIVE FLT K READY REMOTE ST SWEN
Note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EN is the Software Enable command. It first attempts to clear any latched faults; if successful, the drive becomes Ready for enabling. When the drive is Ready and the Remote Enable (hardware) signal is on, the drive is enabled. READY (R) indicates whether a drive is ready to be enabled (waiting for Remote Enable ON signal). ACTIVE (R) indicates whether a drive is enabled.
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	C0003 (toggle Enable/Disable)

ENCFOLLOWER

Definition	Encoder Following Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The encoder following function is activated by the digital input parameter INMODE <input#> 33 34 35 36 37, which sets both the required Position Gear mode (OPMODE 4) and a specific type of encoder following as defined ENCFOLLOWER.
Syntax	Read: ENCFOLLOWER Write: ENCFOLLOWER <value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Encoder following is disabled. The drive ignores all input pulses from the master encoder. Input pulses are ignored and do not accumulate in the GEAR box.</p> <p>1 = Bi-Directional Encoder Following (Default). The master encoder following mode is enabled. The drive accepts all pulses from the master encoder "as is" as input to the GEAR box.</p> <p>2 = Uni-Directional Encoder Following – Positive. The master encoder following mode is enabled. The drive follows master encoder pulses in the positive direction only. If the master encoder moves in the opposite direction, the pulses from master encoder are discarded. After direction qualification and manipulation, the master encoder pulses to be used are input to the GEAR box.</p> <p>3 = Uni-directional Encoder Following – Negative The master encoder following mode is enabled. The drive follows master encoder pulses in the negative direction only. If the master encoder moves in the opposite direction, the pulses from master encoder are discarded. After direction qualification and manipulation, the master encoder pulses to be used are input to the GEAR box.</p> <p>4 = Absolute to Positive Direction Encoder Following. The master encoder following mode is enabled. The drive follows master encoder pulses in the positive direction regardless of the direction of the master encoder; for example, if the master encoder sends 1000 pulses, the drive follows 1000 pulses; if the master encoder sends -1000 pulses, the drive still follows 1000 pulses in the positive direction. After direction qualification and manipulation, the master encoder pulses to be used are input to the GEAR box.</p>

	<p>5 = Absolute to Negative Direction Encoder Following. The master encoder following mode is enabled. The drive follows master encoder pulses in the negative direction regardless of the direction of the master encoder; for example, if the master encoder sends -1000 pulses, the drive follows -1000 pulses; if the master encoder sends 1000 pulses, the drive still follows -1000 pulses in the negative direction. After direction qualification and manipulation, the master encoder pulses to be used are input to the GEAR box.</p>
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	INMODE 33 34 35 36 37
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable



ENCOUTMODE

Definition	Encoder Simulation Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value that indicates the state of encoder simulation. When the value of ENCOUTMODE is changed, CONFIG is required.
Note	No index signal available for absolute Tamagawa encoder.
Syntax	Read: ENCOUTMODE Write: ENCOUTMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6 (Enhanced in 2.0.x)
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Encoder simulation not active</p> <p>1 = A/B encoder simulation of motor feedback. An index pulse is generated for each motor revolution (or pitch for linear motors). This mode is typically used with feedback devices that do not have a physical index. The drive outputs a simulated index. Applicably only if SFBMODE=0.</p> <p>2 = A/B encoder simulation of motor or load feedback, according to SFBMODE. The index pulse is routed directly from the motor feedback device (by the FPGA) to the drive, regardless of the value of ENCOUTRES. This mode is typically used for linear motors that have incremental AB quadrature encoders, in which the index is used for homing and appear once per linear scale.</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ENCOUTRES ENCOUTZPOS MENCRES
EtherCAT CANopen	20E3h, sub-index 0
Panel	P0008

ENCOUTRES

Definition	Encoder Simulation Line Resolution
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the resolution, in number of lines, of the encoder simulation output. Use plus for positive direction; minus for negative direction. When the value of ENCOUTRES is changed, CONFIG is required.
Notes	ENCOUTRES is not applicable when ENCOUTMODE=0. Changing the value of ENCOUTRES might cause the encoder simulation to generate extra pulses.
Syntax	Read: ENCOUTRES Write: ENCOUTRES <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	± 10000000 , but not 0
Default value	2048
Unit	If MOTORTYPE=0 (Rotary): lines per revolution (LPR) If MOTORTYPE=2 (Linear): lines per pitch (LPP)
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ENCOUTMODE ENCOUTZPOS MENCRES
EtherCAT CANopen	20E4h, sub-index 0
Panel	P007

ENCOUTZPOS

Definition	Encoder Simulation Index Position
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the index offset value of the encoder simulation output (ENCOUTRES).
Note	ENCOUTRES is applicable only when ENCOUTMODE=1.
Syntax	Read: ENCOUTZPOS Write: ENCOUTZPOS <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 40000000
Default value	0
Unit	Count
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ENCOUTMODE ENCOUTRES MENCRES
EtherCAT CANopen	20E5h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 0 3 6

ENDATERRWRN

Definition	EnDat Errors and Warnings Report
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Returns the error word and the warning word that were recorded on the last EnDat initialization.
Syntax	ENDATERRWRN
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ERRCODEMODE

Definition	Error Code Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether or not the CLEARFAULT command will clear object 603Fh. Object 063Fh contains the code of the last error that occurred in the drive.
Syntax	Read: ERRCODEMODE Write: ERRCODEMODE<value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled Enabled
Range	0 = CLEARFAULTS command will not affect object 603Fh. 1 = CLEARFAULTS command will clear object 603Fh.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	CLEARFAULTS FLT
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ERRCORACTIVENUM

Definition	Error Correction Active Entries
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets a value that defines the number of active entries in the error correction table.</p> <p>Up to 1000 entries can be defined (and active) in the error correction table.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: ERRCORACTIVENUM</p> <p>Write: ERRCORACTIVENUM <value></p>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 1000
Default value	0
Unit	Not Applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	<pre>--> ERRCORACTIVENUM 0 --> ERRCORSTARTOFF 10</pre>
Related	ERRCOREN
EtherCAT CANopen	2219h, sub-index 0

ERRCOREN

Definition	Error Correction Request to Activate
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that indicates a user request to activate or deactivate the error correction function.
Note	The actual state of the error correction function is reported by ERRCORST.
Syntax	Read: ERRCOREN Write: ERRCOREN <value>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = User request to activate the error correction function. 1 = User request to deactivate the error correction function.
Default value	0
Unit	Not Applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ERRCORACTIVENUM ERRCORFAILINDEX ERRCORINDEX ERRCORINTERVAL ERRCORRESET ERRCORSETINDEX ERRCORST ERRCORSTARTOFF ERRCORSTARTPOS ERRCORUNITS
EtherCAT CANopen	221Fh, sub-index 0

ERRCORFAILINDEX

Definition	Error Correction Index Failed
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the index of the error correction table entry that failed due to an invalid error size. Error size must not exceed a maximum value of 1 (degree for rotary units/ millimeters for linear units).
Syntax	ERRCORFAILINDEX
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 1000
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	--> ERRCORFAILINDEX -1 --> ERRCORFAILINDEX 921
Related	ERRCOREN
EtherCAT CANopen	2222h, sub-index 0

ERRCORINDEX

Definition	Error Correction Index
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the index of the error correction table entry whose value is currently added to PFB.
Syntax	ERRCORINDEX
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	--> <code>ERRCORINDEX</code> 12 --> <code>ERRCORINDEX</code> 921
Related	ERRCOREN
EtherCAT CANopen	221Ch, sub-index 0

ERRCORINTERVAL

Definition	Error Correction Intervals
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the distance between the positions at which the errors are measured and added to the correction table.
Syntax	Read: ERRCORINTERVAL Write: ERRCORINTERVAL <value>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Disable
Range	$\pm(2^{31} - 1)$
Default value	10000 [default μm]
Unit	According to ERRCORUNITS
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	--> ERRCORINTERVAL 10 --> ERRCORINTERVAL 100
Related	ERRCOREN
EtherCAT CANopen	221Bh, sub-index 0

ERRCORMODMODE

Definition	Error Correction Modulo Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Enables/disables the error correction modulo block.</p> <p>When ERRCORMODMODE is enabled, PFBRAW rolls over the limits set by PROTARY.</p> <p>ERRCORMODMODE has no effect when used with linear motors.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: ERRCORMODMODE</p> <p>Write: ERRCORMODMODE <value></p>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Disables the error correction modulo block</p> <p>1 = Enables the error correction modulo block</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ERRCOREN ERRCORINDEX ERRCORRESET PFBRAW PROTARY
EtherCAT CANopen	2230h sub-index 0

ERRCORRESET

Definition	Error Correction Reset Parameters
Type	Command
Description	Used to reset all error correction parameters and table entries to their default values. Reset occurs when ERRCORRESET is set to 1.
Syntax	ERRCORRESET 1
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not Applicable
Default value	Not Applicable
Unit	Not Applicable
Non-volatile	Not Applicable
Related	ERRCOREN
EtherCAT CANopen	221Eh, sub-index 0

ERRCORSETINDEX

Definition	Error Correction Set Index Value
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a correction value for a specific entry in the correction table.
Syntax	ERRCORSETINDEX <index> ERRCORSETINDEX <index> <value>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<index> = 0 to 999 <value> = $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$
Default value	0
Unit	<index> = Not applicable <value> = As defined by ERRCORUNITS
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	--> ERRCORSETINDEX 1 0.3 --> ERRMAXCORVAL 1 0.4
Related	ERRCOREN
EtherCAT CANopen	221Dh, sub-index 0

ERRCORST

Definition	Error Correction Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the state of the error correction function after a user request (ERRCOREN) has been issued.
Syntax	ERRCORST
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Error correction inactive.</p> <p>1 = Error correction configured. Ready for activation.</p> <p>2 = Error correction active.</p> <p>3 = Error correction configured. Homing required before activation.</p> <p>4 = Calculation and verification of error correction values in progress.</p> <p>-3 = Error correction inactive. Conflicting MOTORTYPE and ERRCORUNITS (rotary units on linear motor).</p> <p>-2 = Error correction inactive. Start position offset out of range.</p> <p>-1 = Error correction inactive. Error correction value exceeds limit.</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not Applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	ERRCOREN
EtherCAT CANopen	2220h, sub-index 0

ERRCORSTARTOFF

Definition	Error Correction Start Index Offset
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets a value that defines the offset to the first active entry in the error correction table.</p> <p>ERRCORSTARTOFF enables the use of two or more sets of error correction data within one error correction table. This is useful, for example, when error values may change due to environmental conditions, such as ambient temperature levels.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: ERRCORSTARTOFF</p> <p>Write: ERRCORSTARTOFF <value></p>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 999
Default value	0
Unit	Not Applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	<pre>--> ERRCORSTARTOFF 0 --> ERRCORSTARTOFF 107</pre>
Related	ERRCOREN ERRCORRESET ERRCORSTARTPOS
EtherCAT CANopen	2218h, sub-index 0

ERRCORSTARTPOS

Definition	Error Correction Start Position
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the position corresponding to the first active entry of the error correction table.
Syntax	Read: ERRCORSTARTPOS Write: ERRCORSTARTPOS <value>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	$\pm(2^{63} - 1)$
Default value	0
Unit	According to ERRCORUNITS
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	--> ERRCORSTARTPOS 0 --> ERRCORSTARTPOS 10
Related	ERRCOREN ERRCORRESET ERRCORSTARTOFF
EtherCAT CANopen	221Ah, sub-index 0

ERRCORUNITS

Definition	Error Correction Units
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the units of the error position data delivered by the error correction table. Also defines the units of ERRCORSTARTPOS.
Syntax	Read: ERRCORUNITS Write: ERRCORUNITS <value>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = mm 1 = μm 2 = degrees 3 = $\mu\text{degrees}$ 4 = counts
Default value	0
Unit	Not Applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	--> ERRCORUNITS 1 --> ERRCORUNITS 0
Related	ERRCOREN
EtherCAT CANopen	2223h, sub-index 0

ESTOPILIM

Definition	Emergency or Controlled Stop Current Limit
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the current limit during an emergency or controlled stop (expressed as factor of ILIM).
Syntax	Read: ESTOPILIM Write: ESTOPILIM <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0.001 to 1
Default value	1.000 (factor of ILIM)
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DISMODE ILIM
EtherCAT CANopen	208Dh, sub-index 0
Panel	P7105

EXTADDITIVEICMD

Definition	External Additive ICMD Value
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	EXTADDITIVEICMD is a feedforward current offset, which is added to the current command issued by the drive's position/velocity controller. The command is intended to be used by EtherCAT/CANopen devices operating in Cyclic Position mode.
Syntax	Read: EXTADDITIVEICMD Write: EXTADDITIVEICMD <value>
Firmware	1.4.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	\pm ILIM
Default value	0.000
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	EXTADDITIVEVCMD
EtherCAT CANopen	60B2h, sub-index 0

EXTADDITIVEVCMD

Definition	External Additive VCMD Value
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	EXTADDITIVEVCMD is a feedforward current offset, which is added to the current command issued by the drive's position/velocity controller.
Note	EXTADDITIVEVCMD is applicable only to the linear position controller (POSCTRLMODE 0).
Syntax	Read: EXTADDITIVEVCMD Write: EXTADDITIVEVCMD <value>
Firmware	1.4.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	± VLIM
Default value	0.000
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	No
Related	EXTADDITIVEICMD
EtherCAT CANopen	60B1h, sub-index 0

EXTENDCURRENITS

Definition	Extended Current Unit Conversion
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the extended fieldbus current unit conversion to drive internal conversion. Used to achieve higher resolution for the following objects: 6078h. Current Actual Value 6071h. Target Torque 6074h. Torque Demand Value 60B2h. Torque Offset
Syntax	Read: EXTENDCURRENITS Write: EXTENDCURRENITS <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Standard CAN units for current [0.1% of MICONT] 1 = Extended units for current [0.01% of MICONT]
Default value	0
Unit	N/A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MICONT
EtherCAT CANopen	2225h, sub-index 0

FACTORYRESTORE

Definition	Restore Factory Settings
Type	Command
Description	Restores all configuration variables to their factory default settings. If the drive system includes an encoder with an electronic motor plate (MTP), the drive will restore all configuration variables from the MTP. FACTORYRESTORE does not clear the fault log.
Syntax	FACTORYRESTORE
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	DUMP LOAD SAVE
EtherCAT CANopen	204Ch, sub-index 0
Panel	C0008

FASTPULSEDURATE

Definition	Pulse and Direction Fast Input Filter Duration
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the half-cycle duration for configuring the Pulse and Direction filter for the fast inputs 5 and 6.
Syntax	Read: FASTPULSEDURATE Write: FASTPULSEDURATE <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.033 to 15291
Default value	1
Unit	μs
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	INPUTS PULSEDUTYCYCLE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

FASTSTOENABLE

Definition	Fast STO-Enable Function
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Defines whether the Fast STO Enable function is activated.</p> <p>Applicable only for DDHD and STO-certified CDHD2 drives (-ST models) – drives capable of AC-loss detection.</p> <p>When Fast STO Enable is active, the drive can be reenabled within 150 ms, rather than 800 ms, once the STO condition is cleared.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: FASTOENABLE</p> <p>Write: FASTOENABLE <value></p>
Firmware	1.20.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Not activated</p> <p>1 = Activated</p>
Default value	0, if applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

FBGDS

Definition	Fieldbus (EtherCAT/CANopen) Gear Driving Shaft Scaling
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The EtherCAT/CANopen gear ratio driving shaft revolution scaling factor (object 6091h sub-index 2).
Syntax	Read: FBGDS Write: FBGDS <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 4294967295
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FBGMS FBITIDX FBSCALE
EtherCAT CANopen	6091h, sub-index 2
Panel	P 6 0 0 6

FBGMS

Definition	Fieldbus (EtherCAT/CANopen) Gear Motor Shaft Scaling
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The EtherCAT/CANopen gear ratio motor shaft revolution scaling factor (object 6091h sub-index 1)
Syntax	Read: FBGMS Write: FBGMS <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 4294967295
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FBGDS FBITIDX FBSCALE
EtherCAT CANopen	6091h, sub-index 1
Panel	P 6007

FBINTTYPE

Definition	Fieldbus (EtherCAT/CANopen) Interpolation Type
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>The EtherCAT/CANopen type of interpolation.</p> <p>If the linear interpolation is selected, the interpolation data given in the interpolation data record is used.</p> <p>If a manufacturer-specific type of interpolation is selected, the corresponding interpolation data record must be implemented in the manufacturer-specific profile area of the object dictionary.</p> <p>When operating in EtherCAT/CANopen Cyclic Synchronous Position mode, the interpolation value can be 0, 1, 2 or 3.</p> <p>When operating in EtherCAT/CANopen Cyclic Synchronous Velocity or Cyclic Synchronous Torque mode, interpolation is always linear.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: FBINTTYPE</p> <p>Write: FBINTTYPE <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Linear interpolation.</p> <p>1 = Cubic interpolation with position and velocity.</p> <p>2 = Cubic interpolation with position only – strict. Forces the interpolated path to pass via the original position commands sent by the controller; this may cause an abrupt velocity profile when velocity changes.</p> <p>3 = Cubic interpolation with position only – loose. Does not force the interpolated path to pass via the original position commands sent by the controller, thus resulting in a smoother velocity profile.</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	60C0h, sub-index 0

FBITIDX

Definition	Fieldbus (EtherCAT/CANopen) Interpolation Time Index
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The interpolation time index for the EtherCAT/CANopen cycle time calculations.
Note	The cycle time in the controller and the cycle time in the drive (FBITIDX, FBITPRD) must be identical.
Syntax	Read: FBITIDX Write: FBITIDX <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Disabled
Range	-128 to 63
Default value	-3
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FBGDS FBGMS FBITIDX FBITPRD FBSCALE
EtherCAT CANopen	60C2h, sub-index 2
Panel	P 6008

FBITPRD

Definition	Fieldbus (EtherCAT/CANopen) Interpolation Time
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The interpolation time period for the EtherCAT/CANopen cycle time calculations.
Note	The cycle time in the controller and the cycle time in the drive (FBITIDX, FBITPRD) must be identical.
Syntax	Read: FBITPRD Write: FBITPRD <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Disabled
Range	1 to 255
Default value	2
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	CANBITRATE FBGDS FBITIDX FBITPRD
EtherCAT CANopen	60C2h, sub-index 1
Panel	P 6 0 0 9

FBOFFSETDELAY

Definition	Fieldbus Offset Delay
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Defines the velocity offset (60B1h) and current offset (60B2h) delay.</p> <p>The delay is the time between the arrival of the offset command and the actual application of the offset.</p> <p>The delay is in multiples of the fieldbus cycle time.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: FBOFFSETDELAY</p> <p>Write: FBOFFSETDELAY<value></p>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 32
Default value	0
Unit	N/A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	EXTADDITIVEICMD EXTADDITIVEVCMD
EtherCAT CANopen	2226h, sub-index 0

FBPLIGNORE

Definition	Fieldbus (EtherCAT/CANopen) Fault Response
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Bit 0: Defines whether the drive responds to the EtherCAT/CANopen packet loss fault.</p> <p>Bit 1: Defines whether the drive responds to the EtherCAT/CANopen controller interpolation cycle time not matching drive interpolation time.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: FBPLIGNORE</p> <p>Write: FBPLIGNORE <value></p>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<p>Bit 0:</p> <p>0 = Drive responds to fault</p> <p>1 = Drive ignores fault</p> <p>Bit 1:</p> <p>0 = Drive responds to interpolation time fault</p> <p>1 = Drive ignores interpolation time fault</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	FBSCALE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 6 0 1 1

FBSCALE

Definition	Fieldbus (EtherCAT/CANopen) Unit Scaling
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	EtherCAT/CANopen unit scaling for internal counts. Defines the number of bits of a 32-bit position that are equivalent to a number of revolutions.
Syntax	Read: FBSCALE Write: FBSCALE <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 20
Default value	12
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FBPLIGNORE MENCRES
EtherCAT CANopen	200Fh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 6 0 1 1

FBSYNCACT

Definition	Fieldbus (EtherCAT/CANopen) Actual Sync Time
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Returns the (actual) measured time between two fieldbus connection synchronization signals, in milliseconds.
Syntax	FBSYNCACT
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	No
Example	--> FBSYNCACT 1 [ms]
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

FCCMD

Definition	Force Control Command
Type	Variable (R)
Description	FCCMD is generated internally by the drive. It is the actual value of voltage applied to the proportional (P) gain when the force control function is in use.
Syntax	FCCMD
Firmware	2.18.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	± 25.000
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	V
Non-volatile	No
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	223Dh , sub-index 0

FCE

Definition	Force Control Error
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the difference between the force control command voltage value (FCCMD) and the actual voltage input on the force control sensor (ANIN2).
Syntax	Read: FCE Write: FCE <value>
Firmware	2.18.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	±25.000
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	V
Non-volatile	No
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	223Bh , sub-index 0

FCEINSET

Definition	Force Control Voltage Tolerance
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the voltage tolerance at which the force is considered to be at the target value.
Syntax	Read: FCEINSET Write: FCEINSET <value>
Firmware	2.18.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 10
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	223Ch , sub-index 0

FCEINSETTIME

Definition	Force Control Tolerance Duration
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the period of time for declaring “force at target value” (setpoint reached). Force control value is considered reached when the actual error (FCE) has remained within the voltage tolerance (FCEINSET) for the time defined by FCEINSETTIME.
Syntax	FCEINSETTIME
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 1000
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	No
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	223Ah , sub-index 0

FCEN

Definition	Force Control Enable
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Enables/disables the force control function. FCEN can be set to 0 (disabled) only when the motor is stopped. Whenever OPMODE is changed, FCEN is automatically disabled.
Syntax	Read: FCEN Write: FCEN <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Force control disabled 1 = Force control enabled
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

FCKP

Definition	Force Control Proportional Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the proportional gain for the force control command.
Syntax	Read: FCKP Write: FCKP <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 1000.000
Default value	1.000
Unit	rps/V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	2239h , sub-index 0

FCLPF

Definition	Force Control Command Low Pass Filter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the low pass filter value that is used in the force control command before the proportional gain is applied.
Syntax	Read: FCLPF Write: FCLPF <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 1000
Default value	1000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	2237h , sub-index 0

FCMODE

Definition	Force Control Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the force control mode.</p> <p>Force control is used to maintain a constant force on the tool endpoint. The force can be set by means of an analog input, a serial command, or an EtherCAT object.</p> <p>The force control mode can be set only when position control mode (OPMODE 8) is in effect and the motor is stopped.</p> <p>Switching from FCMODE 1 to FCMODE 2, or vice versa, is allowed only when force control is disabled (FCEN=0).</p>
Note	<p>Force control is available only on specific drive models.</p> <p>Contact your product vendor.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: FCMODE</p> <p>Write: FCMODE <value></p>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Force control not available.</p> <p>1 = Force control using analog input</p> <p>2 = Force control using serial or EtherCAT</p>
Default value	2
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	2236h , sub-index 0

FCSETPOINT

Definition	Force Control Target Value
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a target value for the force control function. The drive will generate and monitor the force until it reaches this value.
Syntax	FCSETPOINT
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	± 10.000
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	V
Non-volatile	No
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

FCSLOPE

Definition	Force Control Slope
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the rate of change in acceleration/deceleration when the force control function is in use. FCSLOPE limits the rate of change of the force setpoint.
Syntax	FCSLOPE
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	65.535
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	V/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	2238h , sub-index 0

FEEDBACKBR

Definition	Communication Feedback Baud Rate																				
Type	Variable (R/W)																				
Description	<p>Gets/sets the baud rate of certain feedback devices.</p> <p>FEEDBACKBR values other than the default may be set only if the configured encoder requires the change (such as Nikon with 4 M baud communication rate), or if the configured encoder communication rate is determined by the drive (clocked encoders such as EnDat and BiSS-C).</p> <p>When using a FEEDBACKBR value other than the default with clocked encoders, verify that the selected baud rate matches the encoder query rate</p>																				
	<p>By default, FEEDBACKBR = 0, meaning feedback devices are automatically set to the following baud rates:</p> <table><tr><td>Nikon 17-bit and 20-bit Absolute Encoder; single/multi-turn</td><td>FEEDBACKTYPE 4</td><td>2.5 MBd</td></tr><tr><td>Tamagawa 17-bit and 23-bit Absolute Encoder; multi-turn</td><td>FEEDBACKTYPE 6</td><td>2.5 MBd</td></tr><tr><td>Tamagawa 17-bit and 23-bit Absolute Encoder; single turn</td><td>FEEDBACKTYPE 7</td><td>2.5 MBd</td></tr><tr><td>EnDat 2.x Communication Only</td><td>FEEDBACKTYPE 11</td><td>2 MBd</td></tr><tr><td>sensAR</td><td>FEEDBACKTYPE 12</td><td>2.5 MBd</td></tr><tr><td>Sankyo Absolute Rotary Encoder</td><td>FEEDBACKTYPE 14</td><td>2.5 MBd</td></tr></table>			Nikon 17-bit and 20-bit Absolute Encoder; single/multi-turn	FEEDBACKTYPE 4	2.5 MBd	Tamagawa 17-bit and 23-bit Absolute Encoder; multi-turn	FEEDBACKTYPE 6	2.5 MBd	Tamagawa 17-bit and 23-bit Absolute Encoder; single turn	FEEDBACKTYPE 7	2.5 MBd	EnDat 2.x Communication Only	FEEDBACKTYPE 11	2 MBd	sensAR	FEEDBACKTYPE 12	2.5 MBd	Sankyo Absolute Rotary Encoder	FEEDBACKTYPE 14	2.5 MBd
Nikon 17-bit and 20-bit Absolute Encoder; single/multi-turn	FEEDBACKTYPE 4	2.5 MBd																			
Tamagawa 17-bit and 23-bit Absolute Encoder; multi-turn	FEEDBACKTYPE 6	2.5 MBd																			
Tamagawa 17-bit and 23-bit Absolute Encoder; single turn	FEEDBACKTYPE 7	2.5 MBd																			
EnDat 2.x Communication Only	FEEDBACKTYPE 11	2 MBd																			
sensAR	FEEDBACKTYPE 12	2.5 MBd																			
Sankyo Absolute Rotary Encoder	FEEDBACKTYPE 14	2.5 MBd																			
Syntax	Read: FEEDBACKBR Write: FEEDBACKBR <value>																				
Firmware	1.15.xx																				
Drive status	Disabled																				
Range	0 to 5000																				
Default value	0																				
Unit	kBd																				
Non-volatile	Yes																				
Example	--> FEEDBACKBR 4000 Sets the baud rate to 4 MBd																				
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE SFBBR																				
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable																				

FEEDBACKTYPE

Definition	Feedback Type		
Type	Variable (R/W)		
Description	<p>Gets/set the motor feedback type.</p> <p>When the value of FEEDBACKTYPE is changed, CONFIG is required.</p> <p>If FEEDBACKTYPE=0 at power-up, the drive attempts to detect the feedback device that is connected the drive, in the following sequence:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The drive first attempts to communicate with a sensAR feedback. If successful, FEEDBACKTYPE will be set according to the device and the drive will attempt to read MTP data from the encoder. If data is read successfully, MTPMODE will be set to 3; if not, MTPMODE will be set to 0. 2. If communication with sensAR fails, the drive will then attempt to communicate with a HIPERFACE feedback device (FEEDBACKTYPE 3, MENCTYPE 10). If communication is established, the drive will attempt to read MTP data from the encoder. If data is read successfully, MTPMODE will be set to 3; if not, MTPMODE will be set to 0. 3. If communication with HIPERFACE fails, the drive will then attempt to communicate with a Tamagawa single turn encoder (associated with Welling motors). If communication is established, the drive will attempt to read MTP data from the encoder. If data is read successfully, MTPMODE will be set to 4; if not, MTPMODE will be set to 0. 4. If communication with Tamagawa single turn encoder fails, the drive will report a fault: Feedback type auto-detection failed. In addition, FEEDBACKTYPE and MTPMODE will both be set to 0. 		
Syntax	Read: FEEDBACKTYPE Write: FEEDBACKTYPE <value>		
Firmware	1.0.6		
Drive status	Disabled		
Range		FEEDBACKTYPE	MENCTYPE
	Resolver	1	Not applicable (0)
	Incremental Encoder; A, B and index channels, and Halls (A/B/Z/H)	2	0
	Incremental Encoder; A/B/Z commutation initialization by PHASEFIND command	2	1
	Incremental Encoder; A/B/Z commutation initialization by ENABLE or PHASEFIND command	2	2
	Incremental Encoder; A/B commutation initialization by PHASEFIND command	2	3

	Incremental Encoder; A/B commutation initialization by ENABLE or PHASEFIND command	2	4
	Halls only	2	5
	Incremental Encoder; A/B/H	2	6
	Tamagawa Incremental Encoder (8 wires)	2	11
	Sine Encoder; A/B/Z/H	3	0
	Sine Encoder; A/B/Z commutation initialization by PHASEFIND command	3	1
	Sine Encoder; A/B/Z commutation initialization by ENABLE and PHASEFIND command	3	2
	Sine Encoder; A/B commutation initialization by PHASEFIND command	3	3
	Sine Encoder; A/B ; commutation initialization by ENABLE or PHASEFIND command	3	4
	Sine Encoder; A/B/H	3	6
	EnDat 2.X with Sine Signals	3	9
	HIPERFACE with Sine Signals	3	10
	Nikon 17-bit and 20-bit Absolute Encoder; single/multi-turn	4	Not applicable (0)
	Tamagawa 17-bit and 23-bit Absolute Encoder; multi-turn	6	Not applicable (0)
	Tamagawa 17-bit and 23-bit Absolute Encoder; single turn	7	Not applicable (0)
	EnDat 2.x Communication Only	11	0
	sensAR Single turn	12	Not applicable (0)
	Sankyo Absolute Rotary Encoder; 17-bit per revolution; 24-bit multi-turn counter. Requires MENCRES=32768	14	Not applicable (0)
	BiSS-C feedback device	16	Not applicable (0)
	sensAR Multi-turn	19	Not applicable (0)
	Nikon Single Turn Encoder	20	Not applicable (0)
	Tamagawa 17-bit and 23-bit Incremental Encoder	21	Not applicable (0)
Default value	0		
Unit	Not applicable		
Non-volatile	Yes		

Related	MENCRES MENCTYPE MOTORTYPE MRESPOLES
EtherCAT CANopen	204Dh, sub-index 0
Panel	P2000

FILTEXTHZ1

Definition	Velocity Loop Second Filter Parameter 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	A multi-function parameter for setting the output filter of the velocity controller. FILTEXTMODE defines its functionality.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in linear control loop.
Syntax	Read: FILTEXTHZ1 Write: FILTEXTHZ1 <value>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 3500
Default value	1000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTEXTHZ2 FILTEXTMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2212h, sub-index 0

FILTEXTHZ2

Definition	Velocity Loop Second Filter Parameter 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	A multi-function parameter for setting the output filter of the velocity controller. FILTEXTMODE defines its functionality.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in linear control loop.
Syntax	Read: FILTEXTHZ2 Write: FILTEXTHZ2 <value>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 3500
Default value	2000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTEXTHZ1 FILTEXTMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2213h, sub-index 0

FILTEXTMODE

Definition	Velocity Loop Second Filter Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value that defines the function of an additional filter for the velocity control loop. FILTEXTMODE is useful when two filters are needed.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in linear control loop.
Syntax	Read: FILTEXTMODE Write: FILTEXTMODE <value>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Transparent feed through; no filtering. 1 = First order low pass filter; sets FILTEXTHZ1 as corner frequency. 2 = Double first order low pass filter; sets FILTEXTHZ1 and FILTEXTHZ2 as corner frequencies. 3 = Notch filter; sets FILTEXTHZ2 as notch center frequency and FILTEXTHZ1 as notch frequency width. 4 = Reserved 5 = Reserved 6 = User defined polynomial filter; sets VFEXT. 7 = Advanced notch filter. This filter has a phase change limited to 50°; sets FILTEXTHZ1 as notch frequency width and FILTEXTHZ2 as notch center frequency.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTEXTHZ1 FILTEXTHZ2 VFEXT
EtherCAT CANopen	2211h , sub-index 0

FILTEXT2HZ1

Definition	Velocity Loop Third Filter Parameter 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	A multi-function parameter for setting the output filter of the velocity controller. FILTEXT2MODE defines its functionality.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in linear control loop.
Syntax	Read: FILTEXT2HZ1 Write: FILTEXT2HZ1 <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 3500
Default value	2000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTEXT2HZ2 FILTEXT2MODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2248h, sub-index 0

FILTEXT2HZ2

Definition	Velocity Loop Third Filter Parameter 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	A multi-function parameter for setting the output filter of the velocity controller. FILTEXT2MODE defines its functionality.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in linear control loop.
Syntax	Read: FILTEXT2HZ2 Write: FILTEXT2HZ2 <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 3500
Default value	2000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTEXT2HZ1 FILTEXT2MODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2249h, sub-index 0

FILTEXT2MODE

Definition	Velocity Loop Third Filter Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value that defines the function of an additional filter for the velocity control loop. FILTEXTMODE is useful when two filters are needed.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in linear control loop.
Syntax	Read: FILTEXT2MODE Write: FILTEXT2MODE <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Transparent feed through; no filtering. 1 = First order low pass filter; sets FILTEXTHZ1 as corner frequency. 2 = Double first order low pass filter; sets FILTEXTHZ1 and FILTEXTHZ2 as corner frequencies. 3 = Notch filter; sets FILTEXTHZ2 as notch center frequency and FILTEXTHZ1 as notch frequency width. 4 = Reserved 5 = Reserved 7 = Advanced notch filter. This filter has a phase change limited to 50°; sets FILTEXT2HZ1 as notch frequency width and FILTEXT2HZ2 as notch center frequency.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTEXT2HZ1 FILTEXT2HZ2
EtherCAT CANopen	2247h, sub-index 0

FILTEXT3HZ1

Definition	Velocity Loop Fourth Filter Parameter 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	A multi-function parameter for setting the output filter of the velocity controller. FILTEXT3MODE defines its functionality.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in linear control loop.
Syntax	Read: FILTEXT3HZ1 Write: FILTEXT3HZ1 <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 3500
Default value	2000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTEXT3HZ2 FILTEXT3MODE
EtherCAT CANopen	224Bh, sub-index 0

FILTEXT3HZ2

Definition	Velocity Loop Fourth Filter Parameter 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	A multi-function parameter for setting the output filter of the velocity controller. FILTEXT3MODE defines its functionality.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in linear control loop.
Syntax	Read: FILTEXT3HZ2 Write: FILTEXT3HZ2 <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 3500
Default value	2000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTEXT3HZ1 FILTEXT3MODE
EtherCAT CANopen	224Ch, sub-index 0

FILTEXT3MODE

Definition	Velocity Loop Fourth Filter Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value that defines the function of an additional filter for the velocity control loop. FILTEXT3MODE is useful when four filters are needed.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in linear control loop.
Syntax	Read: FILTEXT3MODE Write: FILTEXT3MODE <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Transparent feed through; no filtering. 1 = First order low pass filter; sets FILTEXT3HZ1 as corner frequency. 2 = Double first order low pass filter; sets FILTEXT3HZ1 and FILTEXT2HZ2 as corner frequencies. 3 = Notch filter; sets FILTEXT3HZ2 as notch center frequency and FILTEXT3HZ1 as notch frequency width. 4 = Reserved 5 = Reserved 7 = Advanced notch filter. This filter has a phase change limited to 50°; sets FILTEXT3HZ1 as notch frequency width and FILTEXT3HZ2 as notch center frequency. 8 = Complex pole
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTEXT3HZ1 FILTEXT3HZ2
EtherCAT CANopen	224Ah, sub-index 0

FILTHZ1

Definition	Velocity Loop First Filter Parameter 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Velocity loop output filter first parameter. A multi-functional parameter for setting the output filter of the velocity controller. FILTMODE defines its functionality.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in linear control loop.
Syntax	Read: FILTHZ1 Write: FILTHZ1 <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 3500
Default value	1000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTHZ2 FILTMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	204Eh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 0 4

FILTHZ2

Definition	Velocity Loop Output Filter Parameter 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Velocity loop output filter second parameter. A multi-function parameter for setting the output filter of the velocity controller. FILTMODE defines its functionality.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in linear control loop.
Syntax	Read: FILTHZ2 Write: FILTHZ2 <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 3500
Default value	2000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTHZ1 FILTMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	204Fh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 0 5

FILTMODE

Definition	Velocity Loop First Filter Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value that defines the function of the (first) filter for the velocity control loop.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in linear control loop.
Syntax	Read: FILTMODE Write: FILTMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Transparent feed through; no filtering. 1 = First order low pass filter; sets FILTHZ1 as corner frequency. 2 = Double first order low pass filter; sets FILTHZ1 and FILTHZ2 as corner frequencies. 3 = Notch filter; sets FILTHZ2 as notch center frequency and FILTHZ1 as notch frequency width. 4 = Not in use (as of Firmware 2.15.x). 5 = Not in use (as of Firmware 2.15.x). 6 = User defined polynomial filter; sets VF . 7 = Advanced notch filter. This filter has a phase change limited to 50°; sets FILTHZ2 as notch center frequency and FILTHZ1 as notch frequency width. (Added in FW 2.15.x.)
Default value	2
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTHZ1 FILTHZ2 VELCONTROLMODE VF
EtherCAT CANopen	2050h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 0 3

FLT

Definition	Print Faults
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Returns a list of faults latched by the drive. Faults remain latched until cleared by CLEARFAULTS or EN , provided that the fault condition has been removed.
Syntax	FLT
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	DISMODE FLTHIST WRN
EtherCAT CANopen	603Fh, sub-index 0

FLTCLRMODE

Definition	Faults Clear Mode																					
Type	Variable (R/W)																					
Description	Used to prevent users from clearing certain faults by means of the CLEARFAULTS command:																					
	<table><tr><th>Bits 0-8</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>= 0</td><td>FLTCLRMODE not active</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>= 1</td><td>Exceeded maximum position error (FLT 45) [PEMAX] fault cannot be masked</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>= 2</td><td>Commutation error (motor runaway) condition detected (FLT 77) fault cannot be masked</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>= 4</td><td>Over-current (FLT 3) fault cannot be masked</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>= 8</td><td>Drive foldback (FLT 16) fault cannot be masked</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>= 16</td><td>Motor foldback (FLT 17) fault cannot be masked</td></tr></table>	Bits 0-8	Value	Description	0	= 0	FLTCLRMODE not active	0	= 1	Exceeded maximum position error (FLT 45) [PEMAX] fault cannot be masked	1	= 2	Commutation error (motor runaway) condition detected (FLT 77) fault cannot be masked	2	= 4	Over-current (FLT 3) fault cannot be masked	3	= 8	Drive foldback (FLT 16) fault cannot be masked	4	= 16	Motor foldback (FLT 17) fault cannot be masked
	Bits 0-8	Value	Description																			
	0	= 0	FLTCLRMODE not active																			
	0	= 1	Exceeded maximum position error (FLT 45) [PEMAX] fault cannot be masked																			
	1	= 2	Commutation error (motor runaway) condition detected (FLT 77) fault cannot be masked																			
	2	= 4	Over-current (FLT 3) fault cannot be masked																			
	3	= 8	Drive foldback (FLT 16) fault cannot be masked																			
4	= 16	Motor foldback (FLT 17) fault cannot be masked																				
Syntax	Read: FLTCLRMODE Write: FLTCLRMODE <value>																					
Firmware	2.38.x																					
Drive status	Enabled Disabled																					
Range	0 to 31																					
Default value	0																					
Unit	Not applicable																					
Non-volatile	Yes																					
Related	CLEARFAULTS																					
EtherCAT CANopen	2234h , sub-index 0																					

FLTHIST

Definition	Fault History
Type	Command
Description	<p>Returns the contents of the fault buffer.</p> <p>The drive transmits the fault history to the serial port. The most recent fault is sent first. A time stamp in the format of hours:minutes:seconds is displayed along with each fault, indicating the time at which the fault occurred.</p> <p>The fault buffer can contain up to 40 faults. Once the buffer is full, the oldest fault is automatically removed whenever a new fault is added.</p>
Syntax	FLTHIST
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	<pre>--> flthist 2:28:55 A/B Line Break 2:28:55 Illegal Halls 2:28:49 Illegal Halls --></pre>
Related	FLT WRN
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

FOLD

Definition	Drive Foldback Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates whether the drive foldback limit (IFOLD) has dropped below the application's current limits (ILIM).
Syntax	FOLD
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Foldback limit above ILIM 1 = Foldback limit below ILIM
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	DICONT IFOLD IFOLDFTHRESH IFOLDWTHRESH ILIM
EtherCAT CANopen	2051h , sub-index 0
Panel	P7002

FORCEPHASEFIND

Definition	Force Feedback PHASEFIND
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether the PHASEFIND procedure is performed on communication feedback devices.
Syntax	Read: FORCEPHASEFIND Write: FORCEPHASEFIND <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = PHASEFIND applied only to incremental encoders 1 = PHASEFIND applied to both incremental encoders and communication feedback devices
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PHASEFIND
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

FRICINEG

Definition	Friction Compensation Negative Current
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the level of current to add to the current command when commanded velocity is negative. Subject to hysteresis of the friction compensation mechanism.
Syntax	Read: FRICINEG Write: FRICINEG <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	\pm DIPEAK
Default value	0.000
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FRICIPOS FRICNVHYST FRICPVHYST
EtherCAT CANopen	2052h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 1 0

FRICIPOS

Definition	Friction Compensation Positive Current
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the level of current to add to the current command when commanded velocity is positive. Subject to hysteresis of the friction compensation mechanism.
Syntax	Read: FRICIPOS Write: FRICIPOS <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	±DIPEAK
Default value	0.000
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FRICINEG FRICNVHYST FRICPVHYST
EtherCAT CANopen	2053h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 1 1

FRICNVHYST

Definition	Friction Compensation Negative Velocity Hysteresis
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the velocity hysteresis in the negative direction for the friction compensation mechanism.
Syntax	Read: FRICNVHYST Write: FRICNVHYST <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	±1000 rpm
Default value	0.000
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FRICINEG FRICIPOS FRICPVHYST
EtherCAT CANopen	2054h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 1 2

FRICPVHYST

Definition	Friction Compensation Positive Velocity Hysteresis
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the velocity hysteresis in the positive direction for the friction compensation mechanism.
Syntax	Read: FRICPVHYST Write: FRICPVHYST <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	±1000 [rpm]
Default value	0.000
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FRICINEG FRICIPOS FRICNVHYST
EtherCAT CANopen	2055h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 1 3

GANTRYALIGN

Definition	Gantry Alignment Command
Type	Command
Description	Initiates the procedure for aligning the gantry Y axes. To define the speed of movement during the alignment, use HOMESPEED1 parameter.
Note	Applicable to gantry Difference drive only. Not valid for Master drive.
Syntax	GANTRYALIGN
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	GANTRYALIGNED GANTRYALIGNMODE GANTRYFINDOFF GANTRYFINDOFFST GANTRYOFFSET GANTRYOFFSETST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

GANTRYALIGNED

Definition	Gantry Alignment Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates whether the gantry Y axes are aligned.
Syntax	GANTRYALIGNED
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Gantry Y axes are not aligned 1 = Gantry Y axes are aligned
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	GANTRYALIGN GANTRYALIGNMODE GANTRYFINDOFF GANTRYFINDOFFST GANTRYOFFSET GANTRYOFFSETST
EtherCAT CANopen	2204h, sub-index 1

GANTRYALIGNMODE

Definition	Gantry Alignment Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines the alignment method for a gantry system.
Note	Applicable to gantry Difference drive only. Not valid for Master drive.
Syntax	Read: GANTRYALIGNMODE Write: GANTRYALIGNMODE <value>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Gantry always considered aligned (gantry system=rigid) 1 = Align according to GANTRYOFFSET after both axes are homed (or using multi-turn absolute encoders) 2 = Automatic alignment upon enable
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GANTRYALIGN GANTRYALIGNED GANTRYFINDOFF GANTRYFINDOFFST GANTRYOFFSET GANTRYOFFSETST
EtherCAT CANopen	2200h, sub-index 4

GANTRYCMDTYPE

Definition	Gantry Command Type			
Type	Variable (R/W)			
Description	Defines how a gantry drive responds to reference commands, and defines which position feedback value the drive will report through EtherCAT/CANopen objects and encoder simulation.			
	When operating in OPMODE 4 (gearing mode), this parameter setting is ignored, and GANTRYCMDTYPE 1 behavior is automatically enforced.			
	GANTRYCMDTYPE		Master Controller	Difference Controller
	1	Reference Command	Y-axis	ignored
	1	Feedback Reporting	$(Y1 + Y2) \div 2$	$Y1 - Y2$
	2	Reference Command	Y-axis	Yaw axis
	2	Feedback Reporting	$(Y1 + Y2) \div 2$	$Y1 - Y2$
Note	Master and Difference controller must have same GANTRYCMDTYPE value.			
Syntax	Read: GANTRYCMDTYPE Write: GANTRYCMDTYPE <value>			
Firmware	2.15.x			
Drive status	Disabled			
Range	<p>1 = Reference command will be accepted by the gantry Master controller, and rejected by the gantry Difference controller. The position reported is the actual position of the motor (MFB) connected to the drive.</p> <p>2 = Reference command will be accepted by both Master controller and Difference controller. Each drive responds to the command according to its role in the gantry system, and reports the position (PFB) accordingly.</p>			
Default value	Not applicable			
Unit	Not applicable			
Non-volatile	Yes			
Related	GANTRYMODE			
EtherCAT CANopen	2200h, sub-index 2			

GANTRYCOMMSTATE

Definition	Gantry Communication Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates whether the gantry drives are communicating.
Note	Master and Difference controller must have same GANTRYCOMMSTATE value.
Syntax	GANTRYCOMMSTATE
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Drives are not communicating 1 = Drives are communicating
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	GANTRYINTERFACE
EtherCAT CANopen	2204h, sub-index 2

GANTRYDIFFCMD

Definition	Current Command from Gantry Difference Controller
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the current command generated by the gantry difference controller.
Syntax	GANTRYDIFFCMD
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	GANTRYDIFFPFB GANTRYDIFFVFB
EtherCAT CANopen	2203h, sub-index 2

GANTRYDIFFPFB

Definition	Gantry Difference Position
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the gantry Difference position feedback value = (Y1-Y2)
Syntax	GANTRYDIFFPFB
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	GANTRYDIFFCMD GANTRYDIFFVFB
EtherCAT CANopen	2201h, sub-index 2

GANTRYDIFFVFB

Definition	Gantry Difference Velocity
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the gantry Difference velocity feedback value = $[V(Y1)-V(Y2)]$
Syntax	GANTRYDIFFVFB
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31}-1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31}-1)$ [pitch]
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	GANTRYDIFFCMD GANTRYDIFFPFB
EtherCAT CANopen	2202h, sub-index 2

GANTRYFINDOFF

Definition	Gantry Find Offset Command
Type	Command
Description	Initiates the procedure for finding the value of the difference (in distance) between the Y1 and Y2 reference points.
Syntax	GANTRYFINDOFF
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	GANTRYFINDOFFST GANTRYOFFSET GANTRYOFFSETST
EtherCAT CANopen	2202h, sub-index 3

GANTRYFINDOFFST

Definition	Gantry Find Offset Procedure Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the status of the gantry find offset procedure.
Syntax	GANTRYFINDOFFST
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	GANTRYFINDOFF GANTRYOFFSET GANTRYOFFSETST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

GANTRYINTERFACE

Definition	Gantry Drive Communication Interface
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines the controller interface used for connecting the communication cable between gantry drives.
Syntax	Read: GANTRYINTERFACE Write: GANTRYINTERFACE<value>
Note	Master and Difference controller must have same GANTRYINTERFACE value.
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Communication via C3 1 = Communication via C8
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GANTRYCOMMSTATE
EtherCAT CANopen	2200h, sub-index 6

GANTRYMODE

Definition	Gantry Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the gantry mode.</p> <p>Defines whether the position loop is applied to the average value or the difference in value of the two gantry motor positions.</p> <p>When gantry Master is set, the position loop is applied to the average position of the two gantry motors.</p> <p>When gantry Difference is set, the position loop is applied to the position difference between the two gantry motors.</p>
Note	<p>GANTRYMODE 1 or 2 requires POSCONTROLMODE=5</p> <p>When COMMODO=0 (serial communication; without fieldbus), operation modes can be either Gearing mode (OPMODE 4) or Serial Positioning mode (OPMODE 8)</p> <p>When COMMODO=1 (EtherCAT/CANopen communication; with fieldbus), operation modes can be Profile Position (mode 1), Cyclic Synchronous Position (mode 8), Homing (mode 6).</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: GANTRYMODE</p> <p>Write: GANTRYMODE <value></p>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Gantry mode not active</p> <p>1 = Gantry mode active, Master function</p> <p>2 = Gantry mode active, Difference function</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GANTRYTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	2200h, sub-index 1

GANTRYMSTRICMD

Definition	Gantry Master Current Command
Type	Variable (R)
Description	The current command generated by the gantry master controller.
Syntax	GANTRYMSTRICMD
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	GANTRYMSTRPFB GANTRYMSTRVFB
EtherCAT CANopen	2203h, sub-index 1

GANTRYMSTRPFB

Definition	Gantry Master Position
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the gantry Master position feedback value = (Y1+Y2)/2
Syntax	GANTRYMSTRPFB
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	GANTRYMSTRICMD GANTRYMSTRVFB
EtherCAT CANopen	2201h, sub-index 1

GANTRYMSTRVFB

Definition	Gantry Master Velocity
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the gantry Master gantry velocity feedback value = (V1+V2)/2
Syntax	GANTRYMSTRVFB
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	GANTRYMSTRICMD GANTRYMSTRPFB
EtherCAT CANopen	2202h, sub-index 1

GANTRYOFFSET

Definition	Gantry Difference Offset
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>The value of GANTRYOFFSET is the difference (in distance) between the Y1 and Y2 reference points. Typically, the reference point is the motor index or home switch.</p> <p>When GANTRYTYPE=1 (flexible gantry), the value of GANTRYOFFSET must be set.</p>
Note	Applicable to gantry Difference drive only. Not valid for Master drive.
Note	Refer to the section <i>Flexible Gantry Yaw Alignment</i> in the drive user manual.
Syntax	<p>Read: GANTRYOFFSET</p> <p>Write: GANTRYOFFSET <value></p>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev]</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]</p>
Default value	0
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev</p> <p>UNITSROTPOS 1 = count</p> <p>UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch</p> <p>UNITSLINPOS 1 = count</p> <p>UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GANTRYFINDOFF GANTRYFINDOFFST GANTRYOFFSETST
EtherCAT CANopen	2200h, sub-index 8

GANTRYOFFSETST

Definition	Gantry Difference Offset Validity
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	If the value of GANTRYOFFSET is not valid, functions related to gantry alignment will not apply the offset value.
Syntax	Read: GANTRYOFFSETST Write: GANTRYOFFSETST <value>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = offset value is not valid 1 = offset value is valid
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GANTRYFINDOFF GANTRYFINDOFFST GANTRYOFFSET
EtherCAT CANopen	2202h, sub-index 7

GANTRYPRTNRICMD

Definition	Partner Axis ICMD Value
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the ICMD value in the other (partner) gantry drive.
Syntax	GANTRYPRTNRICMD
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	GANTRYPRTNRMFB GANTRYPRTNRVFB
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

GANTRYPRTNRMFB

Definition	Gantry Partner Axis MFB Value
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the MFB value in the other (partner) gantry drive.
Syntax	GANTRYPRTNRMFB
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	MFB GANTRYPRTNRCMD GANTRYPRTNRVFB
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

GANTRYPRTNRVFB

Definition	Gantry Partner Axis Velocity
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the velocity value in the other (partner) gantry drive.
Syntax	GANTRYPRTNRVFB
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	GANTRYPRTNRCMD GANTRYPRTNRMFB
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

GANTRYTYPE

Definition	Gantry Type
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether the gantry structure is rigid or flexible. For rigid gantry system, GANTRYTYPE must be set to 0. For flexible gantry system, GANTRYTYPE must be set to 1.
Note	Master and Difference controller must have same GANTRYTYPE value.
Syntax	Read: GANTRYTYPE Write: GANTRYTYPE <value>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Rigid gantry system (axis alignment not applicable) 1 = Flexible gantry system (axis alignment required)
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GANTRYMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2200h, sub-index 5

GEAR

Definition	Gearing
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Enables and disables the gearing/pulse-train function.
Syntax	Read: GEAR Write: GEAR <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Gearing not active 1 = Gearing activated
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	211Eh, sub-index 0

GEARACCTHRESH

Definition	Gearing Acceleration Threshold
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Maximum acceleration for gearing.</p> <p>Used for the combination of HD position controller (POSCONTROLMODE 2 or 1) and gearing input (OPMODE 4).</p> <p>This threshold defines the value below which the acceleration derived from the gear filter as input to the position controller is 0.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: GEARACCTHRESH</p> <p>Write: GEARACCTHRESH <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = 0 to 16666.666</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = 0 to 1000000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = 0 to 6000000</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = 0 to 533333.333</p>
Default value	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = 16666.667</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = 1000000.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = 6000000.000</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = 533333.333</p>
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = rps/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = rpm/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = deg/s²</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = mm/s²</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARMODE OPMODE POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2120h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 1 0 7

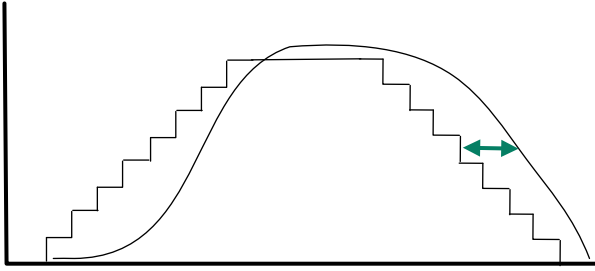
GEARDBVAL

Definition	Gearing Deadband Value
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a deadband value for a master encoder input. Applicable only when an encoder following mode (ENC FOLLOWER) is active.
Syntax	Read: GEARDBVAL Write: GEARDBVAL <value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 32767
Default value	2
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ENC FOLLOWER
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

GEARFILTAFF

Definition	Gearing Filter Acceleration Feedforward
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value of the gear filter acceleration feedforward.
Syntax	Read: GEARFILTAFF Write: GEARFILTAFF <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	± 2
Default value	0.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2121h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 1 0 9

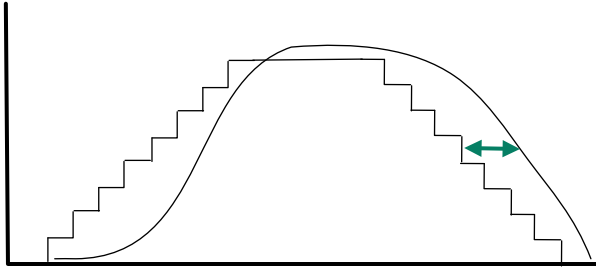
GEARFILTDEPTH

Definition	Gearing Filter Depth
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Applicable when GEARFILTMODE=1.</p> <p>Gear filter depth, in 0.25 ms quanta.</p> <p>Increasing GEARFILTDEPTH smooths the input command PTPVCMD, but adds a delay.</p> <p>$\text{GEARFILTDEPTH} = \sim 2 \times \text{input step width}$</p> 
Syntax	<p>Read: GEARFILTDEPTH</p> <p>Write: GEARFILTDEPTH<value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.75 to 32
Default value	2.000
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	220Ah, sub-index 0

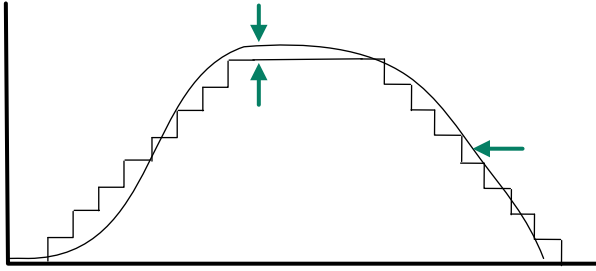
GEARFILTMODE

Definition	Gearing Filter Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether or not gearing filter is activated.
Syntax	Read: GEARFILTMODE Write: GEARFILTMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Gearing filter not activated. 1 = Gearing filter activated. For firmware version 2.0.x and higher 2 = Gearing filter activated. For firmware versions prior to 2.0.x. Maintained for backward compatibility.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARFILTT1 GEARFILTT2 GEARMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2122h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 1 0 4

GEARFILTT1

Definition	Gearing Filter Depth
Note	Maintained for backward compatibility with firmware versions prior to 2.0.x.
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Applicable when GEARFILTMODE=2.</p> <p>Gearing filter depth, in 0.25 ms quanta.</p> <p>Increasing GEARFILTT1 smooths the input command PTPVCMD, but adds a delay.</p> <p>$\text{GEARFILTT1} = \sim 2 \times \text{input step width}$</p> 
Syntax	Read: GEARFILTT1 Write: GEARFILTT1 <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.75 to 32
Default value	2.000
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARFILTT2 GEARMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2123h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 1 0 5

GEARFILTT2

Definition	Gearing Filter Velocity and Acceleration Depth
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gearing filter velocity and acceleration depth.</p> <p>Increasing GEARFILTT2 and VELFF compensates for the delay, but adds overshoots.</p> <p>If VELFF= GEARFILTT2: no delay</p> 
Syntax	<p>Read: GEARFILTT2</p> <p>Write: GEARFILTT2 <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 60
Default value	4.000
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARFILTT1 GEARMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2124h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 1 0 6

GEARFILTVELFF

Definition	Gearing Filter Velocity Feedforward
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the Gearing filter velocity feedforward.
Note	Was GEARFILTVEFF in earlier firmware versions.
Syntax	Read: GEARFILTVELFF Write: GEARFILTVELFF <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Disabled
Range	±200
Default value	0.000
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARFILTAFF GEARFILTMODE GEARFILTT1 GEARFILTT2 GEARMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2125h , sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 1 0 8

GEARIN

Definition	Gearing Ratio Numerator
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the numerator of the gearing equation.</p> <p>The gearing relationship is as follows:</p> $\frac{GEARIN}{GEAROUT} \times \frac{1}{XENCRES}$ <p>Gearing sets up a relationship between the number of input pulses (HWPEXT counts) and the position increments of the motor shaft (or actual motor position, PFB).</p> <p>The rate at which position increments of the motor shaft (motor speed) occur is determined by the gearing relationship and the line frequency of the pulse train.</p> <p>The direction of rotation is determined by the sign of the variable GEARIN.</p>
Note	<p>The HWPEXT/PCMD ratio is not maintained under the following condition:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">GEAROUT=1 GEARIN>5000</p> <p>No warning is issued.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: GEARIN</p> <p>Write: GEARIN <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	±2147483647
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARMODE GEAROUT
EtherCAT CANopen	2126h, sub-index 0
Panel	P0005

GEARINMODE

Definition	Gearing Input Interpolation
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Used for gearing that is fed through the Controller I/F connector only. Enables interpolation of the gearing signal and increase of resolution by a factor of 16.
Syntax	Read: GEARINMODE Write: GEARINMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Gearing input interpolation not activated 1 = Gearing input interpolation activated
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARMODE HWPEXT
EtherCAT CANopen	2127h, sub-index 0

GEARLIMITSMODE

Definition	Gearing Operation Mode Behavior
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Defines how the drive performs electronic gearing when operating in Gearing/Pulse Train mode (OPMODE 4).</p> <p>This is a bit-wise parameter, hence the range 0 to 31.</p> <p>The bits have the following meanings.</p> <p>Bit 0:</p> <p>0= If the drive is disabled or if HOLD 0 is in effect, incoming master pulses are discarded.</p> <p>1 = Even if the drive is disabled, incoming master pulses are evaluated.</p> <p>Bit 1:</p> <p>0 = If a limit switch has been activated, incoming master pulses that command motion in the direction of the activated switch are discarded.</p> <p>1 = If a limit switch has been activated, and even if the motor has stopped, incoming master pulses that command motion in the direction of the activated switch are evaluated.</p> <p>Bit 2:</p> <p>0= Trajectory of the master is not limited by the ACC, DEC and VLIM settings of the drive.</p> <p>1 = Trajectory of the master is limited by the ACC, DEC and VLIM settings of the drive.</p> <p>Bit 3:</p> <p>0= Follows the master position with compensation for the position lag between the master and the slave, which may be caused by the ACC, DEC or VLIM settings.</p> <p>1 = Does not compensate for the position lag between the master and the slave.</p> <p>Bit 4:</p> <p>0= Does not allow overshoot of the master position. The trajectory generator of the slave always attempts to decelerate into the target position of the master.</p> <p>1 = Allows the slave to run synchronously with the master, which may result in the slave overshooting the target position of the master (particularly if acceleration and deceleration limits cause an abrupt stop of the master).</p>
Note	If bit 0 is set, bit 2 must also be set. Since the position difference between the master and the slave may increase while drive is in disabled state, it is necessary to apply ACC, DEC, VLIM settings after the drive is reenabled.
Note	If bits 2 and 3 are set at the same time, bit 4 must also be set.
Note	If bits 2 and 4 (but not 3) are set at the same time, overshoot may occur if VLIM is significantly higher than actual motor speed.
Syntax	<p>Read: GEARLIMITSMODE</p> <p>Write: GEARLIMITSMODE <value></p>

Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 31 (If all bits are true, the bit-combination in binary format is 0011111, which has a decimal value of 31.)
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Examples	GEARLIMITSMODE 28 (binary: 00011100 = bits 2, 3 and 4 are set) GEARLIMITSMODE 20 (binary: 00010100 = bits 2 and 4 are set) GEARLIMITSMODE 5 (binary: 00000101 = bits 0 and 2 are set)
Related	GEARFILTMODE GEARMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2128h, sub-index 0
Panel	P5002

GEARMODE

Definition	Gearing/Pulse Train Operation Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the gearing source and method.
Syntax	Read: GEARMODE Write: GEARMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Encoder following. Signals are received on the Controller interface (C2) at pins 28 and 11 (Quadrature A), and pins 9 and 27 (Quadrature B).</p> <p>1 = Pulse and direction. Signals are received on the Controller interface (C2) at pins 28 and 11 (Pulse), and 9 and 27 (Direction).</p> <p>2 = CW/CCW (Up/Down) counting (controller interface). Signals are received on the Controller interface (C2) at pins 28 and 11 (Up) and pins 9 and 27 (Down).</p> <p>3 = Encoder following – secondary encoder. Signals are received on the Machine interface (C3) at pins 1 and 11 (Quadrature A) and pins 2 and 12 (Quadrature B).</p> <p>4 = Pulse and direction – secondary encoder. Signals are received on the Machine interface (C3) at pins 1 and 11 (Pulse), and 2 and 12 (Direction).</p>
Note	<p>GEARMODE 0, 1, 2: If inputs 5 and 6 are set, respectively, to INMODE 17 and 18, signals are received instead from fast inputs 5 and 6 on the Controller interface (C2) at pins 32 and 15.</p>
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARIN GEAROUT INMODE OPMODE PCMD PDLEVELMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20B3h, sub-index 0
Panel	P0002

GEAROUT

Definition	Gearing Ratio Denominator
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the denominator of the gearing equation.</p> <p>The gearing relationship is as follows:</p> $\frac{GEARIN}{GEAROUT} \times \frac{1}{XENCRES}$ <p>Gearing sets up a relationship between the number of input pulses (HWPEXT counts) and the position increments of the motor shaft (or actual motor position, PFB).</p> <p>The rate at which position increments of the motor shaft (motor speed) occur is determined by the gearing relationship and the line frequency of the pulse train.</p>
Note	<p>The HWPEXT/PCMD ratio is not maintained under the following condition:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">GEAROUT=1 GEARIN>5000</p> <p>No warning is issued.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: GEAROUT</p> <p>Write: GEAROUT <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	±2147483647
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARIN GEARMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2129h , sub-index 0
Panel	P0006

GET

Definition	Get Recorded Data
Type	Command
Description	Gets the recorded data that was captured using the recording mechanism. The data is retrieved in ASCII or binary format according to the value of GETMODE .
Syntax	GET
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	GETMODE RECORD
Example	<pre>-->get Binary Units Frame: HD Recording (Binary Format(1000,32 "PE","VCMD","V" 0.000,0.000,0.000 0.000,0.000,0.000 0.000,0.000,0.000 0.000,20.176,0.000 0.000,74.176,0.000 0.000,128.176,0.000 0.000,182.176,14.736 0.000,236.176,31.747 ... 0.000,1999.978,1999.471 0.000,1999.978,1998.976 0.000,1999.978,1998.779 0.000,1999.978,2000.559 0.000,1999.978,1999.471 0.000,1999.978,1998.383 0.000,1999.978,1998.581 0.000,1999.978,2001.943 ... 0.000,0.000,0.000 0.000,0.000,0.000 --></pre>
CANopen	20E7 , sub-index 1

GETMODE

Definition	Recorded Data Transfer Format
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the data transfer format used by the GET command.
Syntax	Read: GETMODE Write: GETMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6, 2.38.x update
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = ASCII data transfer format 3 = Binary data transfer format * 4 = Binary data transfer format, including specific checksum for each row of 6 variables 8 = ASCII data transfer, including footer data in ASCII 11 = Binary data transfer, including footer data in ASCII * * Note: If data transfer is unsuccessful, ServoStudio 2 will automatically initiate GET<var> commands.
Default value	3
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GET RECORD RECSEGNUM RECSEGSIZE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

GETREC

Definition	Get Line of Recorded Data
Type	Command
Description	<p>Gets a specific line from the last buffer of recorded data that was captured using RECORD. For example, GETREC 5 returns the fifth line of the last recorded buffer.</p> <p>To retrieve data using this command, GETMODE≠3.</p>
Syntax	GETREC { <i>value</i> }
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	RECORD
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

HALLS

Definition	Hall Signals
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the current state of the Hall commutation sensors.
Syntax	HALLS
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Hall sensor in low position 1 = Hall sensor in high position
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	<pre>-->halls Hu Hv Hw 1 1 1 --></pre>
Related	ELECTANGLE FEEDBACKTYPE MECHANGLE MENCTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	2056h, sub-index 1

HALLSCOMMTHRESH

Definition	Halls-Only Commutation Source Threshold
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the threshold value for Halls-only (MENCTYPE 5) commutation, in Hall signals per seconds.</p> <p>When the Hall sensor signaling rate goes above the threshold, commutation changes to sine commutation.</p> <p>When the Hall sensor signaling rate falls below 75% of threshold value, commutation changes to six-step commutation.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: HALLSCOMMTHRESH</p> <p>Write: HALLSCOMMTHRESH <value></p>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	10 to 10,000
Default value	40
Unit	Hall signals per second
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HALLSONLYCOMM MENCTYPE 5
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2015

HALLSFILTAFF

Definition	Halls-Only Mean Square Filter Acceleration Feedforward
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Provides adjustable gain for the acceleration feedforward from the mean square filter for Halls-only feedback.
Syntax	Read: HALLSFILTAFF Write: HALLSFILTAFF <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Disabled
Range	-2 to 2
Default value	0.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE HALLS HALLSFILTT1 HALLSFILTT2 MENCTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2 0 1 7

HALLSFILTT1

Definition	Halls-Only Mean Square Filter Depth
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Filtering time constant for Halls-only position feedback, in 125 μ s quanta.
Syntax	Read: HALLSFILTT1 Write: HALLSFILTT1 <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.375 to 32
Default value	2.000
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HALLSFILTAFF HALLSFILTT2 HALLSFILTVELFF MENCTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2 0 1 8

HALLSFILTT2

Definition	Halls-Only Mean Square Filter Velocity and Acceleration Filter Depth
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Filtering time constant for Halls-only velocity and acceleration indications, in 125 μ s quanta.
Syntax	Read: HALLSFILTT2 Write: HALLSFILTT2<value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 32
Default value	4.000
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HALLSFILTAFF HALLSFILTT1 HALLSFILTVELFF MENCTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2 0 1 9

HALLSFILTVELFF

Definition	Halls-Only Mean Square Filter Velocity Feedforward
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Halls-only filter velocity feedforward output gain.
Syntax	Read: HALLSFILTVELFF Write: HALLSFILTVELFF <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Disabled
Range	-32 to 32
Default value	0.000
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HALLSFILTAFF HALLSFILTT1 HALLSFILTT2 MENCTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2 0 2 0

HALLSINV

Definition	Hall Signals Inversion
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Inverts the polarity of individual Hall signals associated with motor phases UVW, thereby providing correction for crossed wiring. This variable is set during the MOTORSETUP procedure.
Syntax	Read: HALLSINV Write: HALLSINV {0 1} {0 1} {0 1}
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Hall signal not inverted 1 = Hall signal inverted
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	<pre>-->hallsinv 1 1 0 -->halls Hu Hv Hw 0 0 1 -->hallsinv 1 0 0 -->halls Hu Hv Hw 0 1 1 --></pre>
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE HALLS HALLSTYPE MOTORSETUP MENCTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	2057h, sub-index 1
Panel	P2009

HALLSONLYCOMM

Definition	Halls-Only Commutation Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether the Halls-only commutation (MENCTYPE 5) is performed according to six-step phase currents, or whether it is based on an extrapolated position.
Syntax	Read: HALLSONLYCOMM Write: HALLSONLYCOMM <value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Six-step commutation with MPHASE correction (backward compatible) 1 = Commutation is based on an extrapolated position while velocity exceeds the threshold of Hall signals per second set by HALLSCOMMTHRESH, and changes to six-step when velocity falls below 75% of the Hall signals per second threshold.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HALLSCOMMTHRESH MENCTYPE 5
EtherCAT CANopen	2179h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 0 1 6

HALLSTYPE

Definition	Hall Signals Type
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the source and method used for Hall sensors.
Syntax	Read: HALLSTYPE Write: HALLSTYPE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
CDHD2 Range	0 = Single-ended connection through the Feedback connector (C4) 1 = Differential connection through the Feedback connector (C4) 2 = Differential connection through the Machine I/F connector (C3) Refer to pinout information in the product user manual.
DDHD Range	0 = Single-ended connection through Feedback connector (C2 or C3), at pins 4, 5 and 17 3 = Differential connection through Feedback connector (C2 or C3), at pins 6, 19, 7, 20, 9 and 22. Refer to pinout information in the product user manual.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE HALLS HALLSINV MOTORSETUP MENCTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	2058h, sub-index 0
Panel	P2010

HOLD

Definition	Hold Position Command
Type	Command
Description	Instructs motor whether to maintain its position.
Syntax	HOLD Queries the Hold state HOLD {0 1} Defines the Hold state
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Do not hold position 1 = Hold position
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	J OPMODE MOVEINC STOPPED
EtherCAT CANopen	2063h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 1 0 6

HOLDMODE

Definition	Resume Motion or Homing After Hold Interrupt
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Defines whether or not an interrupted motion or homing will resume once the input that triggered the hold is released.</p> <p>Hold in OPMODE 0 (Velocity control) or Hold in OPMODE 8 (Position control):</p> <p>When the digital input configured for the Hold function (INMODE <i#> 30) is activated, the drive stops (according to DECSTOP) and command execution is paused.</p> <p>While in the Hold state, a warning is indicated both on the drive's digital display (blinking operation mode) and in response to ST ("HOLD mode active" message).</p> <p>In addition, while in the Hold state, STOPPED= -1, indicating that movement has been interrupted.</p> <p>If HOLDMODE=1 (and OPMODE=0 or 8):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">When the Hold input is released, the drive resumes the interrupted motion, and continues to the original target (Position mode) or executes a jog according to the original JOG command (Velocity mode).</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Once the original motion has resumed, STOPPED=0.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">When the original command is completed, STOPPED=2, indicating the motion profile has been completed.</p> <p>If HOLDMODE=0 (and OPMODE=0 or 8):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">When the Hold input is released, the drive does not resume the interrupted motion. A new command can be generated by applying a new MOVEINC or MOVEABS command.</p> <p>Hold during Homing:</p> <p>When the digital input configured for the Hold function (INMODE <i#> 30) is activated, the drive halts the homing process and the motor stops.</p> <p>While in the Hold state, a warning is indicated both on the drive's digital display (blinking operation mode) and in response to ST (Hold Mode Active message).</p> <p>If HOLDMODE=1:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">When the Hold input is released, the homing process automatically restarts.</p> <p>If HOLDMODE=0:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">When the Hold input is released, the drive does not resume the interrupted homing sequence (HOMESTATE=20, indicating homing failed). A new homing command can be generated by issuing a new HOMECMD command.</p>
Syntax	Read: HOLDMODE Write: HOLDMODE <value>
Firmware	1.20.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled

Range	0 = When the Hold input is released, the interrupted movement/homing does not resume. 1 = When the Hold input is released, the interrupted movement/homing resumes.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	INMODE 30
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

HOMEACC

Definition	Homing Acceleration
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Acceleration (and deceleration) for the homing process.</p> <p>HOMEACC is defined according to the units currently in effect. It is used in acceleration and deceleration of all trajectories (moves) during homing.</p> <p>If and when a limit switch is engaged, emergency stop goes into effect according to DECSTOP and/or DECSTOPTIME, and overrides HOMEACC.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: HOMEACC</p> <p>Write: HOMEACC <value></p>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = 0.004 to 16666.666</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = 0.224 to 1000000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = 1.342 to 6000000</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = 0.12 to 533333.333</p>
Default value	4000 [rpm/s]
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = rps/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = rpm/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = deg/s²</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = mm/s²</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HOMETYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	609Ah, sub-index 0

HOMECMD

Definition	Homing Command
Type	Command
Description	<p>HOMECMD starts the homing process.</p> <p>Before HOMECMD can be issued, the drive must be in Position Control or Position Gear operation mode (OPMODE 8 or OPMODE 4, respectively), and enabled; this means that no faults are in effect.</p> <p>If homing is in progress and needs to be aborted, use the command HOMECMD 0. This will stop all motion. It will also reset the homing state machine, resulting in HOMESTATE 0.</p> <p>Do not use the STOP command to terminate the homing procedure.</p>
Note	When Gantry Master mode is active (GANTRYMODE 1), HOMECMD will attempt to home both gantry axes, beginning with the master followed by the second gantry axis.
Syntax	<p>HOMECMD Starts the homing process.</p> <p>HOMECMD 0 Aborts homing and stops all motion.</p>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	HOMETYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	2103h, sub-index 0
Panel	C0012

HOMECMDST

Definition	Homing Process Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Gets and displays the status of the homing process.</p> <p>Possible responses:</p> <p>Homing Not Issued Homing has not been initiated since the last power cycle (corresponds to HOMESTATE 0).</p> <p>Homing Succeeded Homing completed successfully (corresponds to HOMESTATE 19).</p> <p>Homing Process Active Currently at State: nn, using State-Machine xx Homing is in progress; 'nn' is the state of the homing state-machine (corresponds to HOMESTATE response), 'xx' is the state-machine in use (for factory troubleshooting only).</p> <p>State-Machine used: 'xx' Failure at Homing State: 'nn' Failure Cause: [Neg. Limit-Switch Pos. Limit-Switch Home-Switch not Engaged Drive Disabled Incorrect Stopping Indication Home-Switch not Disengaged] Homing has failed (corresponds to HOMESTATE 20), with a list of possible causes for the failure.</p>
Syntax	HOMECMDST
Firmware	1.20.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	HOMESTATE LIMSWITCHNEG LIMSWITCHPOS
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P7202

HOMEIHARDSTOP

Definition	Current Level for Homing on Hard Stop
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the current level at which a hard stop is detected. Used when the homing process uses a hard stop (instead of a limit switch) for direction-reversal.
Syntax	Read: HOMEIHARDSTOP Write: HOMEIHARDSTOP <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 150
Default value	0.000
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HOMETYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	2104h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 2 0 3

HOMEOFFSET

Definition	Home Offset
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the value that defines an offset from the homing trigger position. The trigger may be an index mark, a transition of a limit switch or the home switch, or another source (as defined by HOMETYPE).</p> <p>HOMEOFFSET is used when the position at which the homing trigger is detected is not considered the home position (PFB 0).</p> <p>Once the trigger source is detected, the drive sets the feedback position (PFB) at the trigger detection location to the value of HOMEOFFSET.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: HOMEOFFSET</p> <p>Write: HOMEOFFSET <value></p>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev]</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]</p>
Default value	0
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HOMETYPE HOMEOFSTMOVE
EtherCAT CANopen	607Ch, sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 2 0 4

HOMEOFSTMOVE

Definition	Home Offset Move
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Defines whether or not the axis is moved according to HOMEOFFSET during the homing process.</p> <p>The HOMEOFFSET movement is used to ensure that the value of PFB is 0 at the end of the homing process.</p> <p>HOMEOFSTMOVE is ignored if HOMETYPE=35.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: HOMEOFSTMOVE</p> <p>Write: HOMEOFSTMOVE <value></p>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Once the homing trigger is detected, the axis will move to the location of the trigger; at the end of the homing process the value of PFB will be HOMEOFFSET.</p> <p>1 = Once the homing trigger is detected, the axis will move according to the value of HOMEOFFSET; at the end of the homing process the value of PFB will be 0.</p>
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HOMEOFFSET HOMETYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P7205

HOMESPEED1

Definition	Homing Speed 1 - Switch Search
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The initial velocity used in the homing process during the search for limit switches, home switches, and hard stops. HOMESPEED1 is defined according to the units currently in effect.
Syntax	Read: HOMESPEED1 Write: HOMESPEED1 <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Disabled
Range	1 [rpm] to VMAX
Default value	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = 1.166 If UNITSROTVEL 1 = 100 If UNITSROTVEL 2 = 600 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = 53.333
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HOMETYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	6099h, sub-index 1
Panel	P7206

HOMESPEED2

Definition	Homing Speed 2 - Index Search
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>The velocity used in the homing process during the search for the homing trigger, which may be an index mark, a limit switch transition, a home switch transition, or another source (as defined by HOMETYPE).</p> <p>HOMESPEED2 is defined according to the units currently in effect.</p> <p>The value of HOMESPEED2 should be set much lower than HOMESPEED1 to increase the accuracy of the trigger capture.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: HOMESPEED2</p> <p>Write: HOMESPEED2<value></p>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Disabled
Range	1 [rpm] to VMAX
Default value	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">If UNITSROTVEL 0 = 0.333</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">If UNITSROTVEL 1 = 20</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">If UNITSROTVEL 2 = 120</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">UNITSLINVEL 1 = 10.667</p>
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HOMETYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	6099h, sub-index 2
Panel	P7207

HOMESTATE

Definition	Homing Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Indicates the state of the homing process.</p> <p>HOMESTATE 0 indicates homing is idle. Use HOMECMD 0 (abort homing) to reset.</p> <p>Any HOMESTATE value other than 0, 24 or 26 indicates homing is in progress or stuck; reset if necessary.</p>
Syntax	HOMESTATE
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Homing idle</p> <p>24= Homing successful</p> <p>26= Homing failed</p> <p><i>any other value</i> = Homing in progress</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	HOMETYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	2090h, sub-index 0
Panel	P7207

HOMETYPE

Definition	Homing Type
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets a value that defines the type of homing process that will be performed.</p> <p>HOMETYPE defines when direction of motion is reversed during homing, the homing trigger (e.g., switch, index), and other conditions. Homing types 1 through 14, 17 through 30 and 33 through 35 are according to CiA 402.</p> <p>Additional homing types have been defined per customer requests.</p> <p>Homing on index mark can be used with resolver, absolute single turn encoder, and absolute multi-turn encoder motor feedback (HOMETYPE 1-14, 33, 34, -8, -12, -33, -34, -40, -44, -65, -66, -97, -98). The location of the feedback index mark is where the motor mechanical angle (MECHANGLE) is 0.</p> <p>To achieve greater accuracy of the homing procedure (i.e., minimum PFB counts from MECHANGLE 0), reduce the value of HOMESPEED2.</p>
Note	When Gantry Difference mode is active (GANTRYMODE 2) and Gantry Type is Rigid (GANTRYTYPE 0), HOMETYPE must be set to 35.
Syntax	<p>Read: HOMETYPE</p> <p>Write: HOMETYPE <value></p>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>1 = Homing on first index mark after disengaging from negative limit.</p> <p>2 = Homing on first index mark after disengaging from positive limit.</p> <p>3 = Homing on first index mark after disengaging from home switch (home switch at positive travel).</p> <p>4 = Homing on first index mark after engaging home switch (home switch at positive travel).</p> <p>5 = Homing on first index mark after disengaging from home switch (home switch at negative travel).</p> <p>6 = Homing on first index mark after engaging home switch (home switch at negative travel).</p> <p>7 = Homing on first index mark after disengaging from negative side of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move positive.</p> <p>8 = Homing on first index mark after engaging negative side of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move positive.</p> <p>9 = Homing on first index mark after engaging positive side of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move positive.</p> <p>10 = Homing on first index mark after disengaging from positive side of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move positive.</p> <p>11 = Homing on first index mark after disengaging from positive side of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move negative.</p>

- 12 = Homing on first index mark after engaging positive side of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move negative.
- 13 = Homing on first index mark after engaging negative side of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move negative.
- 14 = Homing on first index mark after disengaging from negative side of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move negative.
- 5 = Reserved
- 16 = Reserved
- 17 = Homing on falling edge of negative limit.
- 18 = Homing on falling edge of positive limit.
- 19 = Homing on falling edge of home switch (home switch at positive travel).
- 20 = Homing on rising edge of home switch (home switch at positive travel).
- 21 = Homing on falling edge of home switch (home switch at negative travel).
- 22 = Homing on rising edge of home switch (home switch at negative travel).
- 23 = Homing on negative side falling edge of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move positive.
- 24 = Homing on negative side rising edge of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move positive.
- 25 = Homing on positive side rising edge of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move positive.
- 26 = Homing on positive side falling edge of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move positive.
- 27 = Homing on positive side falling edge of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move negative.
- 28 = Homing on positive side rising edge of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move negative.
- 29 = Homing on negative side rising edge of home switch; initial move negative.
- 30 = Homing on negative side falling edge of home switch (home switch at middle of travel); initial move negative.
- 31 = Reserved
- 32 = Reserved
- 33 = Homing on index mark, moving negative.
- 34 = Homing on index mark, moving positive.
- 35 = Declare present position as home. (PFB reading after homing will always be HOMEOFFSET regardless of HOME OFSTMOVE setting).
- 8 = Homing on first index mark after engaging negative side of home switch; initial move positive, retract upon first contact with home switch edge.
- 9 = Homing on first index mark after engaging positive side of home switch; initial move positive; if engaging positive limit switch then stop and issue failure indication.

	<p>-10 = Homing on first index mark after disengaging from positive side of home switch; initial move positive; if engaging positive limit switch then stop and issue failure indication.</p> <p>-12 = Homing on first index mark after engaging positive side of home switch; initial move negative, retract upon first contact with home switch edge.</p> <p>-13 = Homing on first index mark after engaging negative side of home switch; initial move negative; if engaging negative limit switch then stop and issue failure indication.</p> <p>-14 = Homing on first index mark after disengaging from negative side of home switch; initial move negative; if engaging negative limit switch then stop and issue failure indication.</p> <p>-24 = Homing on negative side rising edge of home switch; initial move positive, retract upon first contact with home switch edge.</p> <p>-26 = Homing on positive side falling edge of home switch; initial move positive; if engaging positive limit switch then stop and issue failure indication.</p> <p>-28 = Homing on positive side rising edge of home switch; initial move negative, retract upon first contact with home switch edge.</p> <p>-30 = Homing on negative side falling edge of home switch; initial move negative; if engaging negative limit switch then stop and issue failure indication.</p> <p>-33 = Homing on index mark after direction reversal on hard stop; initial move negative.</p> <p>-34 = Homing on index mark after direction reversal on hard stop; initial move positive.</p> <p>-40 = Homing on first index mark after engaging negative side of home switch; initial move positive; reverse direction on hard stop.</p> <p>-44 = Homing on first index mark after engaging positive side of home switch; initial move negative; reverse direction on hard stop.</p> <p>-56 = Homing on negative side rising edge of home switch; initial move positive; reverse direction on hard stop; retract upon first contact with home-switch edge.</p> <p>-60 = Homing on positive side rising edge of home switch; initial move negative; reverse direction on hard stop, retract upon first contact with home switch edge.</p> <p>-65 = Homing on index mark; initial move negative; if index mark not found reverse direction on hard stop.</p> <p>-66 = Homing on index mark; initial move positive; if index mark not found reverse direction on hard-stop.</p> <p>-97 = Homing on index mark; initial move negative; if index mark not found reverse direction on negative limit switch.</p> <p>-98 = Homing on index mark; initial move positive; if index mark not found reverse direction on positive limit switch.</p> <p>-125 = Homing on hard stop at negative end of travel.</p> <p>-126 = Homing on hard stop at positive end of travel.</p>
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable

Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HOMEACC HOMECMD HOMEOFFSET HOMEOFSTMOVE HOMESPEED1 HOMESPEED2 HOMESTATE
EtherCAT CANopen	6098h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 2 0 0

HSAVE

Definition	Save Parameters to Encoder EEPROM
Type	Command
Description	<p>Writes the current values of MPHASE and PFBOFFSET to the EnDat/HIPERFACE encoder memory. These parameters will be loaded after the next power up or feedback initialization.</p> <p>The command HSAVE 1 performs the same function as HSAVE, but prevents the (possibly incorrect) parameter values from being loaded from the encoder memory at the next power up or feedback initialization; instead, the encoder will be initialized with parameters values from drive memory.</p>
Syntax	HSAVE
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE MPHASE PFBOFFSET
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

HWPEXT

Definition	Hardware Position External
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the position as measured by an external feedback device. HWPEXT displays a valid value only when the secondary encoder input is in use while Gearing operation mode (GEARMODE) is enabled.
Note	The HWPEXT/PCMD ratio is not maintained under the following condition: GEAROUT=1 GEARIN>5000 No warning is issued.
Note	When operating in Gearing mode (OPMODE 4), it may be useful to zero the measured position of the master axis by means of the command HWPEXT 0. HWPEXT 0 stores the position in an offset variable, and subsequently subtracts the offset value from all measured positions.
Syntax	HWPEXT
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 65535
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	counts
Non-volatile	No
Related	GEARMODE PCMD XENCRES
EtherCAT CANopen	2064h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 1 0 0 d 0 0 1 4

HWPEXTCNTRLR

Definition	Hardware Position External (FPGA)
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the position as measured by an external feedback device (FPGA); 32-bit counter of the pulse and direction input from the controller interface connector.
Syntax	HWPEXTCNTRLR
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Count
Non-volatile	No
Example	-->hwpextcntrlr 4294943248 [Counts]
Related	GEARINMODE GEARMODE HWPEXT HWPEXTMACHN
EtherCAT CANopen	2182h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 1 0 1

HWPEXTMACHN

Definition	Hardware Position External (DSP)
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the position as measured by an external feedback device (DSP); 32-bit counter of the pulse and direction input from the Machine interface connector.
Syntax	HWPEXTMACHN
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Count
Non-volatile	No
Example	-->hwpextmachn 4294943248 [Counts]
Related	GEARMODE HWPEXT HWPEXTCNTRLR
EtherCAT CANopen	20B6h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 1 0 2

HWPEXTMACHN2

Definition	Hardware Position External 2
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the position as measured by an external feedback device. The upper 16 bits indicate the number of revolutions, and the lower 16 bits indicate the position within a revolution.
Syntax	HWPEXTMACHN2
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	HWPEXTMACHN
EtherCAT CANopen	222Ch , sub-index 0

HWPOS

Definition	Hardware Position
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the position, as measured by the feedback device.
Syntax	HWPOS
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable. Depends upon the feedback device.
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	ELECTANGLE FEEDBACKTYPE MECHANGLE MENCRES MENCTYPE MRESPOLES
CANopen	2065h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2021

I

Definition	Motor Current
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the motor current (sinusoidal peak).
Syntax	I
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	ICMD ID IFOLD ILIM IMAX IU
EtherCAT CANopen	6078h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 1 4 d 0 0 0 3

ICMD

Definition	Current Command
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the current command, which is generated either directly (EtherCAT/CANopen, serial or analog reference command), or as output of the position or velocity controller.
Syntax	ICMD
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	I ID IFOLD ILIM IMAX IU
EtherCAT CANopen	6074h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 1 5

ID

Definition	Current D Axis
Type	Variable (R)
Description	In vector control, indicates the value perpendicular to IQ.
Syntax	ID
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	I ILIM IMAX IQ IU
EtherCAT CANopen	2066h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 1 6

IDENT

Definition	Identification Command
Type	Command
Description	<p>Activates a procedure that identifies the mechanical characteristics of the system to which the motor is connected, thereby allowing the user to design an appropriate motion control strategy.</p> <p>This command improves on the RECORD command in the following ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enables simultaneous recording of up to four sample rates and up to four PRB amplitudes, and returns results with one GET command. • Eliminates the need for PRBMODE, PRBPARAM and RECORD. • If the drive is disabled or the recording is aborted while the identification procedure is in progress, PRB will be disabled, and remain disabled even if the drive is re-enabled. <p>When the IDENT command is issued with arguments, the identification procedure is activated and waits for a RECTRIG command (similar to RECORD) to initiate recording and turn on the PRB.</p> <p>The recording is performed with up to four different PRB amplitudes and up to four different gaps</p> <p>The first quarter of the recording is executed with <i>amp1</i> and <i>gap1</i>, the second quarter with <i>amp2</i> and <i>gap2</i>, the third quarter with <i>amp3</i> and <i>gap3</i>, and the forth quarter with <i>amp4</i> and <i>gap4</i>. In each quarter exactly 1024 points are recorded, totaling 4096 points for the entire recording.</p> <p>If less than eight arguments are defined, the IDENT command uses default values for the undefined arguments: 0 for PRB amplitudes and 1 for the gaps.</p> <p>The IDENT command also sets the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The variables to be recorded: ICMD, PFB and VINT • PRBMODE=1 (PRB generator active only during recording) • PRBPARAM=1 (PRB signal type; white noise)
Syntax	<p>IDENT [<<i>amp1</i>> <<i>gap1</i>> <<i>amp2</i>> <<i>gap2</i>> <<i>amp3</i>> <<i>gap3</i>> <<i>amp4</i>> <<i>gap4</i>>]</p> <p><i>amp</i>: sets the excitation amplitude of the PRB (of ICMD)</p> <p><i>gap</i>: sets the recording intervals</p>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p><i>amp</i>: 0 to IMAX</p> <p><i>gap</i>: 1 to 1000000</p>
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	<p><i>amp</i>: ampere (A)</p> <p><i>gap</i>: multiples of 31.25 μs</p>
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Example	ident 0.5 64

Example	ident 0.5 32 0.15 16 0.5 30
Example	opmode 2 en ident 0.7 64 0.5 32 0.1 16 0.3 32 rectrig "imm
Related	GET ICMD IDENTOFF IDENTST PFB PRBMODE PRBPARAM RECORD RECTRIG VINT
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

IDENTOFF

Definition	Stop Identification Recording
Type	Command
Description	<p>Stops the system identification procedure and switches the status to Idle.</p> <p>However, if IDENTOFF command is issued while the identification procedure is in progress ("In action"), the procedure is aborted and the status switches to Fail.</p> <p>The RECORD command cannot be issued while IDENT is active. To enable RECORD functionality before the identification procedure is completed, use the IDENTOFF command; for example:</p> <pre>IDENT 0.7 64 IDENTOFF RECORD 16 2048 "icmd // no error here...</pre>
Syntax	IDENTOFF
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	IDENT IDENTST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

IDENTST

Definition	Identification Procedure Status
Type	Command
Description	<p>Indicates the current status of the identification procedure.</p> <p>The returned string may be one of the following:</p> <p>Idle: The identification procedure has not been activated, or has been turned off by the command IDENTOFF.</p> <p>Waiting for trigger: The identification procedure has been activated and it is waiting for a RECTRIG command to start the identification process (i.e., activate PRB and start recording).</p> <p>In action: The identification procedure is currently in progress.</p> <p>Done: The identification procedure has been completed and the command GET can be issued to retrieve the results.</p> <p>Fail: The identification procedure has failed. This might occur if, for example, the drive is disabled while the procedure is in progress.</p>
Syntax	IDENTST
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	IDENT IDENTOFF IDENTST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

IFFLPFHZ

Definition	Current Feedforward Low Pass Filter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the corner frequency of a first-order filter of the feedforward low pass filter.
Syntax	Read: IFFLPFHZ Write: IFFLPFHZ <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	10 to 1000
Default value	80
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KCBEMF MKT
EtherCAT CANopen	2068h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1317

IFOLD

Definition	Drive Foldback Current Limit
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the current limit derived from the foldback mechanism. A foldback condition occurs when IFOLD drops below ILIM . This variable is useful for checking how close the current is to the foldback limit.
Syntax	IFOLD
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 300
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	DICONT FOLD IFOLDFTHRESH IFOLDWTHRESH ILIM
EtherCAT CANopen	2069h, sub-index 0
Panel	P7003

IFOLDFTHRESH

Definition	Drive Foldback Fault Threshold
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the current threshold level for declaring a fault due to foldback.</p> <p>The drive foldback threshold fault is declared when IFOLD drops below IFOLDFTHRESH.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: IFOLDFTHRESH</p> <p>Write: IFOLDFTHRESH <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 300
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DICONT FOLD IFOLD IFOLDWTHRESH ILIM
EtherCAT CANopen	206Ah, sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 0 0 4

IFOLDWTHRESH

Definition	Drive Foldback Warning Threshold
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the current threshold level for declaring a warning due to foldback. The drive foldback threshold warning is declared when IFOLD drops below IFOLDWTHRESH.
Syntax	Read: IFOLDWTHRESH Write: IFOLDWTHRESH <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 300
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DICONT FOLD IFOLD IFOLDFTHRESH ILIM
EtherCAT CANopen	206Bh , sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 0 0 5

IGNOREBATTFLT

Definition	Ignore Absolute Encoder Battery Fault
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Defines whether the drive will respond to an encoder battery voltage warning or fault.</p> <p>Allows a multi-turn absolute encoder to be used without a backup battery, as a single-turn absolute encoder.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: IGNOREBATTFLT</p> <p>Write: IGNOREBATTFLT <value></p>
Firmware	1.41.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Drive detects and responds to encoder battery fault.</p> <p>1 = Drive ignores encoder battery fault (absolute multi-turn position will not be retained after a power cycle).</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MTTURNRESET
EtherCAT CANopen	2187h, sub-index 0

IGNOREBATTFLT2

Definition	Ignore Secondary Absolute Encoder Battery Fault
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether the drive will respond to a battery voltage warning or fault in an encoder used for secondary feedback encoder.
Syntax	Read: IGNOREBATTFLT2 Write: IGNOREBATTFLT2<value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Drive detects and responds to encoder battery fault 1 = Drive ignores encoder battery fault
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	IGNOREBATTFLT
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

IGNOREBRKFLT

Definition	Ignore Power Brake Fault
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Note: Applicable only to CDHD2 400/480 VAC drives, 3A, 6A, 12A, 30A
Note	Previously IGNOREPWRBRK in earlier firmware versions.
Syntax	Read: IGNOREBRKFLT Write: IGNOREBRKFLT <value>
Firmware	1.20.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Drive ignores brake fault indication 1 = Drive ignores STO fault indication
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P7305

IGNOREPDLB

Definition	Ignore Pulse and Direction Line Break
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether drive responds to or ignores Pulse and Direction line break.
Syntax	Read: IGNOREPDLB Write: IGNOREPDLB <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Drive responds to P&D line break when drive enabled or disabled 1 = Drive responds to P&D line break only when drive enabled
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

IGRAV

Definition	Gravity Compensation Constant
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value of the gravity compensation constant. IGRAV is added to the current loop command to compensate for gravity or similar constant interference.
Syntax	Read: IGRAV Write: IGRAV <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	±DIPEAK
Default value	0.000
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	I FRICINEG FRICIPOS ILIM DIPEAK
EtherCAT CANopen	206Ch, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1318

ILIM

Definition	User Current Limit
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the application current limit, allowing the user to limit the drive's peak current.</p> <p>This variable limits the current command that will be accepted from the user (using the T command in OPMODE 2) or issued by the control loops (in OPMODE 0, 1, 3, and 4). ILIM is an independent variable that is not calculated from hardware parameters and is not dependent on any other variables. ILIM is similar to VLIM (which is used in OPMODE 0 and 1) and can be used to protect delicate load equipment.</p>
Syntax	Read: ILIM Write: ILIM <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to IMAX
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	I IMAX
EtherCAT CANopen	6073h, sub-index 0
Panel	P0011

ILIMACT

Definition	Drive Actual Current Limit
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Reports the actual current limit. Useful when the limit is dynamic due to analog control over current limit. ILIMACT is the minimum between ILIM and the analog current limit (only for ANIN2MODE 2).
Syntax	ILIMACT
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	ANIN2MODE ILIM IMAX
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 5007

IMAX

Definition	Maximum Current for Drive and Motor
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Displays the maximum current limit for a drive and motor combination.
Syntax	IMAX
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	DIPEAK I ILIM MIPEAK
EtherCAT CANopen	20F0h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1319

IN

Definition	Input Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Gets the state of a digital input.
Syntax	IN <input#>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	input# = 1 to 11 0 = Input off 1 = Input on
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	-->IN 1 0
Related	ININV INMODE INPUTS
EtherCAT CANopen	60FDh, sub-index 0
Panel	d0004 (inputs 1 to 10) d0005 (input 11)

IN32OPMODES

Definition	Operation Mode Change Input Level
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Enables the operation mode to be changed on-the-fly, even while drive is enabled.</p> <p>IN32OPMODES holds a 16-bit value.</p> <p>The high byte defines the operation mode to be activated upon a high level of the digital input defined in INMODE <i#> 32.</p> <p>The low byte defines the operation to be activated upon a low level of the digital input defined in INMODE <i#> 32.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>-->INMODE 8 32 -->IN32OPMODES h0403</pre> <p>A high level of digital input 8 sets OPMODE 4.</p> <p>A low level of digital input 8 sets OPMODE 3.</p>
Syntax	Read: IN32OPMODES Write: IN32OPMODES <value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 2056 (0 ... 0x808)
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	IN32SWITCH INMODE OPMODE OPMODESWITCH
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 4037

IN32SWITCH

Definition	Operation Mode Change Resume Motion
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines if and how motion resumes after switching back to an OPMODE that corresponds to a specific input level.
Note	When switching back to OPMODE 4: The gearing position will be restored only if bit 2 in the GEARLIMITSMODE parameter is set to 1; otherwise the drive will be unable to perform any profile according to ACC, DEC or VLIM.
Syntax	Read: IN32SWITCH Write: IN32SWITCH <value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 3
Range	<p>0 = No further action will occur after switching the operation mode via INMODE <i#> 32.</p> <p>1 = The previous command value will be restored if the digital input switches back to the OPMODE defined in the low byte of IN32OPMODES.</p> <p>2 = The previous command value will be restored if the digital input switches back to the OPMODE defined in the high byte of IN32OPMODES.</p> <p>3 = The previous command value will be restored if the digital input switches back to the OPMODE defined by either the low or high byte in IN32OPMODES.</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	IN32OPMODES INMODE OPMODE OPMODESWITCH
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 4038

INDEXDURATE

Definition	Simulated Encoder Index Pulse Duration
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the duration of the simulated index pulse in the encoder simulation feature. This function allows users to observe index pulses of very short durations.</p> <p>To be used effectively, the duration of the simulated index pulse must be shorter than the time length of one revolution; otherwise a constant signal will be generated.</p> <p>INDEXDURATE 0 = The drive will issue the simulated index pulse according to the hardware mechanism's defaults.</p>
Syntax	Read: INDEXDURATE Write: INDEXDURATE <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 100
Default value	0
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ENCOUTMODE ENCOUTRES ENCOUTZPOS INDEXST MENCRES
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2 0 3 2

INDEXPFB

Definition	Encoder Index Position Feedback
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the position feedback (PFB) captured at the first index detection after power on.
Syntax	INDEXPFB
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = 0.309 UNITSROTPOS 1 = 2529.69 UNITSROTPOS 2 = 111.168 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = 0.309 UNITSLINPOS 1 = 2529.69
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE HWPOS MENCTYPE MENCZPOS PFB UNITSROTPOS
EtherCAT CANopen	206Fh, sub-index 0

INDEXST

Definition	Encoder Index Signal Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the state of the encoder index signal.
Syntax	Read: INDEXST Write: INDEXST <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Encoder index signal inactive; position not within index 1 = Encoder index signal active; position within index
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	ENCOUTMODE ENCOUTRES ENCOUTZPOS INDEXDURATE MENCRES
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

INFO

Definition	Drive Info
Type	Command
Description	Returns information about the drive.
Syntax	INFO
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Example	<pre> info Digital Servo Drive ----- Drive model number: CDHD-0062A Peak current : 25.455 A / 18.000 Arms Continuous current: 8.485 A / 6.000 Arms Feedback type : sensAR Magnetic Encoder Single Turn Interface : Unknown Voltage : 200 V Product S/N : 000000000000, January 2000 Control board P/N : S/N : HW revision : NA Eeprom revision : 5 Flash Device ID : Spansion S29GL064S70BHI040 Power board P/N : PRDr9SPACSMz-06 S/N : D4615-019570 HW revision : 12 Eeprom revision : 5 Firmware Version : 2.15.2a9.0.36 FieldBus Version : EC_5.90.03 ESI Version : H00029005 FPGA Version : 4.20 May 15 2018 Resident Version : 1.3.8 Runtime : 229:13:45 --> </pre>
Related	DRIVENAME TRUN VER
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ININV

Definition	Input Polarity Inversion
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the input polarity of the digital inputs.</p> <p>ININV <i>i#</i> 0: no inversion is in effect, and the input is considered inactive when it is pulled low through a connection to digital ground.</p> <p>ININV <i>i#</i> 1: inversion is in effect, and the switch is considered inactive when it is open-circuit or pulled high.</p> <p>Warning: Make sure ININV=0 for the input that triggers Hold and Resume Motion (INMODE <i>i#</i> 30). Thus, if the input value is 0 and a wire break occurs, no unintentional movement will result. Reversing the input logic on this input is not recommended, and is fully the responsibility of the user.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: ININV <<i>input#</i>></p> <p>Write: ININV <<i>input#</i>> <<i>value</i>></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p><i>input#</i> = 1 to 11</p> <p><i>value</i>:</p> <p>0 = Input not inverted</p> <p>1 = Input inverted</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	<pre>-->ininv 1 0 -->ininv 1 1 -->ininv 1 1 --></pre>
Related	IN INMODE INPUTS
EtherCAT CANopen	2070h, sub-index 1

Panel	P 4 0 1 1	Input Inversion (input 1)
	P 4 0 1 2	Input Inversion (input 2)
	P 4 0 1 3	Input Inversion (input 3)
	P 4 0 1 4	Input Inversion (input 4)
	P 4 0 1 5	Input Inversion (input 5)
	P 4 0 1 6	Input Inversion (input 6)
	P 4 0 1 7	Input Inversion (input 7)
	P 4 0 1 8	Input Inversion (input 8)
	P 4 0 1 9	Input Inversion (input 9)
	P 4 0 2 0	Input Inversion (input 10)
	P 4 0 2 1	Input Inversion (input 11)

INMODE

Definition	Input Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines a functionality for each of the available digital inputs.
Syntax	Read: INMODE <input#> Write: INMODE <input#> <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
CDHD2 Range	<p><i>input# = 1 to 11</i></p> <p><i>value:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Remote enable 2 = Clear faults* 3 = Phase lock loop (PLL) synchronization 4 = Emergency stop, activates Active Disable 5 = Limit switch positive 6 = Limit switch negative 7 = Reserved 8 = Home switch 9 = Script trigger 10 = Script bit 0 11 = Script bit 1 12 = Script bit 2 13 = Script bit 3 14 = Script bit 4 15 = Reserved 16 = Reserved 17 = Gearing pulse signal – on digital input 5 only 18 = Gearing direction signal - on digital input 6 only 19 to 25 = Reserved 26 = Homing command 27 = Touch probe 1 28 = Reserved 29 = Reserved 30 = Hold and resume motion** 31 = Reserved 32 = Operation mode change while drive enabled 33 = Explicitly sets OPMODE 4 and ENCFOLLOWER 1[†] 34 = Explicitly sets OPMODE 4 and ENCFOLLOWER 2[†] 35 = Explicitly sets OPMODE 4 and ENCFOLLOWER 3[†] 36 = Explicitly sets OPMODE 4 and ENCFOLLOWER 4[†] 37 = Explicitly sets OPMODE 4 and ENCFOLLOWER 5[†] 38 = JOG motor to positive direction at speed JOGSPD1[†] 39 = JOG motor to negative direction at speed -JOGSPD1[†] 40 = JOG motor to positive direction at speed JOGSPD2[†] 41 = JOG motor to negative direction at speed -JOGSPD2[†]

DDHD Range	<p><i>input# = 1 to 8</i></p> <p><i>value:</i></p> <p>0 = Idle</p> <p>1 = Remote enable*</p> <p>2 = Clear faults**</p> <p>3 = Phase lock loop (PLL) synchronization</p> <p>4 = Emergency stop, activates Active Disable</p> <p>5 = Limit switch positive</p> <p>6 = Limit switch negative</p> <p>7 = Reserved</p> <p>8 = Home switch</p> <p>9 = Script trigger</p> <p>10 = Script bit 0</p> <p>11 = Script bit 1</p> <p>12 = Script bit 2</p> <p>13 = Script bit 3</p> <p>14 = Script bit 4</p> <p>15 = Reserved</p> <p>16 = Reserved</p> <p>17 = Gearing pulse signal (requires fast input 1 or 3)</p> <p>18 = Gearing direction signal (requires fast input 2 or 4)</p> <p>19 to 25 = Reserved</p> <p>26 = Homing command</p> <p>27 = Touch probe 1</p> <p>28 = Touch probe 2</p> <p>29 = Reserved</p> <p>30 = Hold and resume motion ***</p> <p>31 = Reserved</p> <p>...</p>
* Note	<p>INMODE <i#> 1</p> <p>If remote enable is toggled when a drive fault is active, the drive will clear the fault, provided the fault condition has been removed.</p>
** Note	<p>INMODE <i#> 2 will not clear a fault if the condition causing the fault has not been removed.</p> <p>To clear a fault using I/Os, REMOTE must be disabled. Therefore, when a fault occurs, enter the following sequence of commands to prevent the drive from being reenabled unintentionally before the fault is cleared:</p> <pre>REMOTE 0 INMODE <i#> 2 REMOTE 1</pre> <p>If CLEARFAULTS is used, it will also issue a software disable command (K) automatically; thus, if all other conditions for activation are present, the software enable command (EN) will immediately enable the drive.</p>

*** Note	<p>INMODE <i#> 30:</p> <p>Defines an input as a Hold and Resume Motion trigger.</p> <p>When the digital input configured for the Hold/Resume function is activated, the drive stops a jog movement (in OPMODE 0), or a motion task (in OPMODE 8), or a running homing procedure (in OPMODE 8). When the input is released, the drive allows the interrupted motion to resume.</p> <p>While in the Hold state, a warning is indicated both on the drive's digital display (blinking operation mode) and in response to ST (Hold Mode Active message).</p> <p>Requires HOLDMODE=1.</p> <p>If HOLDMODE=0, the interrupted motion will not resume.</p> <p>Warning:</p> <p>Make sure ININV=0 for the input that triggers Hold and Resume Motion. Thus, if the input value is 0 and a wire break occurs, no unintentional movement will result.</p> <p>Reversing the input logic (ININV=1) is not recommended, and is fully the responsibility of the user.</p>
†Note	<p>INMODE <i#> 33 34 35 36 37</p> <p>Only one digital input should be defined for the encoder following functionality.</p> <p>If two or more digital inputs are defined for encoder following and activated at the same time, the drive will set ENCFOLLOWER=0, and issue a warning.</p> <p>If multiple digital inputs defined for encoder following are all inactive at the same time, the drive will set ENCFOLLOWER=0.</p> <p>If no digital input is defined for encoder following, the drive will use the ENCFOLLOWER value from non-volatile memory or from RAM.</p>
*Note	<p>Only one of the digital inputs defined for the jog function should be activated at a time.</p> <p>If two or more digital inputs are defined for the jog function and activated at the same time, the drive will not jog the motor.</p>
CDHD2 Default value	<p>INMODE <input1> = 1</p> <p>INMODE <input2-11> = 0</p>
DDHD Default value	<p>INMODE <input1> = 1</p> <p>INMODE <input2-8> = 0</p>
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	<pre>-->INMODE 1 0 -->INMODE 1 0 --></pre>

Related	GEARMODE HOLDMODE IN ININV INPUTS SYNCSOURCE	
EtherCAT CANopen	20E0h, sub-index 1	
Panel	P 4 0 0 0	Input Mode (input 1)
	P 4 0 0 1	Input Mode (input 2)
	P 4 0 0 2	Input Mode (input 3)
	P 4 0 0 3	Input Mode (input 4)
	P 4 0 0 4	Input Mode (input 5)
	P 4 0 0 5	Input Mode (input 6)
	P 4 0 0 6	Input Mode (input 7)
	P 4 0 0 7	Input Mode (input 8)
	P 4 0 0 8	Input Mode (input 9)
	P 4 0 0 9	Input Mode (input 10)
	P 4 0 1 0	Input Mode (input 11)

INPOS

Definition	In Position Indication
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Indicates whether the position error PE is within the allowed tolerance PEMAX.</p> <p>INPOS can be used when the drive is in a position operation mode. The motion command may be generated internally or by external controller.</p>
Syntax	INPOS
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Not in position</p> <p>1 = In position</p>
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	<p>PEINPOS</p> <p>PEINPOSTIME</p> <p>PEMAX</p> <p>STOPPED</p>
EtherCAT CANopen	20B5h, sub-index 0

INPUTS

Definition	Inputs Status	
Type	Variable (R)	
Description	Gets the state of all digital inputs. A header lines identifies each of the inputs.	
Syntax	INPUTS	
Firmware	1.0.6	
Drive status	Enabled Disabled	
Range	0 = Input off 1 = Input on	
Default value	Not applicable	
Unit	Not applicable	
Non-volatile	No	
Example	<pre>-->INPUTS 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 --></pre>	
Related	IN ININV INMODE	
Panel	d0004 digital inputs 1 to 10 d0005 digital input 11	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable	

IQ

Definition	Current Q Axis
Type	Variable (R)
Description	In vector control, indicates the current for the torque. This value is perpendicular to ID .
Syntax	IQ
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	I ID ILIM IMAX IU
EtherCAT CANopen	2067h , sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 2 0

ISDRIVEREADY

Definition	Drive Ready to Accept Parameters
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates whether the drive is ready to receive parameters.
Syntax	ISDRIVEREADY
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Drive is ready to accept parameters 1 = Drive is not ready to accept parameters
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	INFO ST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

ISTOP

Definition	Dynamic Braking Current
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the maximum current allowed during the dynamic braking process.</p> <p>Dynamic braking is a mechanism by which the drive holds the motor during Disabling mode, with only the motor's back EMF used to apply the stopping current.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: ISTOP</p> <p>Write: ISTOP <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to DIPEAK
Default value	DIPEAK
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DISMODE DISSPEED FLT
EtherCAT CANopen	2071h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 1 0 7

IU

Definition	Phase U Actual Current
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the actual current in Phase U (of UVW).
Syntax	IU
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	I ID ICMD ILIM IUOFFSET IV
EtherCAT CANopen	2072h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 2 1

IUOFFSET

Definition	Phase U Current Offset
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the current offset of phase U (of UVW)..
Syntax	IUOFFSET
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	IU
EtherCAT CANopen	2073h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 2 2

IV

Definition	Phase V Actual Current
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the actual current in phase V (of UVW).
Syntax	IV
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	I ID ICMD ILIM IU IUOFFSET
EtherCAT CANopen	2074h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 2 3

IVOFFSET

Definition	Phase V Current Offset
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the current offset of phase V (of UVW).
Syntax	IVOFFSET
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	IV
EtherCAT CANopen	2075h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 2 4

IW

Definition	Phase W Actual Current
Type	Variable (R)
Description	The actual current at phase W (of UVW)
Syntax	IW
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	Not applicable
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

IZERO

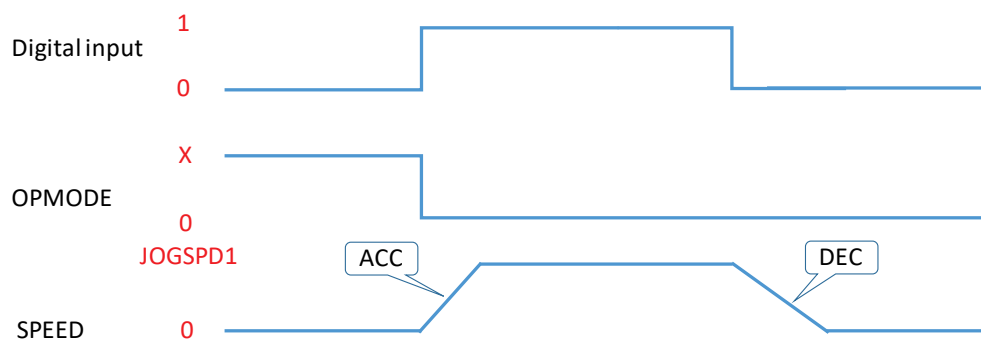
Definition	Zero Procedure Current
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the current for the ZERO procedure.
Syntax	IZERO
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to DIPEAK
Default value	0.100
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ILIM MIPEAK ZERO
EtherCAT CANopen	2076h, sub-index 0
Panel	P7006

J

Definition	Jog Command
Type	Command
Description	<p>Issues a velocity jog.</p> <p>If the drive has been disabled, the jog command is reset to zero.</p> <p>When issuing jog command from Terminal, OPMODE 0 is required.</p> <p>When issuing jog command from operator panel, either OPMODE 0 or OPMODE 8 can be in effect.</p>
Syntax	<p>J Queries the command</p> <p><i>J speed</i></p> <p> Starts jog at a constant speed.</p> <p><i>J speed duration</i></p> <p> Starts jog at a constant speed for specified duration, after which a zero velocity command is issued.</p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled
Range	<p><i>speed</i>: \pmVLIM</p> <p><i>duration</i>: +[unlimited]</p>
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	<p><i>speed</i>:</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p> UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps</p> <p> UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm</p> <p> UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p> UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s</p> <p><i>duration</i>: ms</p>
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Example	<pre>-->k -->opmode 0 -->en -->j 200 1000 --></pre>
Related	ACC OPMODE STEP STOP
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	C0004

JOGSPD1

Definition	Jog Speed 1 Triggered by Input
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines a speed for a JOG command triggered by a digital input. The configured digital input functionality defines whether the motor moves in a positive (INMODE 38) or negative (INMODE 39) direction. ACC and DEC define the acceleration and deceleration values.
Note	Only one of the digital inputs defined for the jog function should be activated at a time. If two or more digital inputs are defined for the jog function and activated at the same time, the drive will not jog the motor.
Syntax	Read: JOGSPD1 Write: JOGSPD1 <value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to VLIM
Default value	100.000
Unit	According to UNITSROTVEL
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	JOGSPD2
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 4039



JOGSPD2

Definition	Jog Speed 2 Triggered by Input
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines a speed for a JOG command triggered by a digital input. The configured digital input functionality defines whether the motor moves in a positive (INMODE 40) or negative (INMODE 41) direction. ACC and DEC define the acceleration and deceleration values.
Note	Only one of the digital inputs defined for the jog function should be activated at a time. If two or more digital inputs are defined for the jog function and activated at the same time, the drive will not jog the motor.
Syntax	Read: JOGSPD2 Write: JOGSPD2 <value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to VLIM
Default value	500.000
Unit	According to UNITSROTVEL
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	JOGSPD1
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 4040

K

Definition	Disable Command
Type	Command
Description	<p>Disables the drive. The behavior of the drive upon disable command is defined by DISMODE.</p> <p>K removes the software enable condition (SWEN) from the activation chain.</p>
Note	<p>Applicable in COMMODE 0 only.</p> <p>When the drive is operating in COMMODE 1, it must be disabled through the EtherCAT/CANopen interface.</p>
Syntax	K
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	ACTIVE EN FLT READY REMOTE ST SWEN
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	C0003 (toggle Enable/Disable)

KCBEMF

Definition	Current BEMF Compensation Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the feedforward BEMF compensation ratio for the current control. When the value of KCBEMF is changed, CONFIG is required.
Note	As of version 1.40.0, the drive firmware includes a table that has bundled parameter data for certain drive and motor pairings. When a system drive and motor "parameter bundle" is found in the table, the values of current loop parameters KCBEMF, KCD, KCFF, KCI, and KCP are set automatically and cannot be manipulated by users.
Syntax	Read: KCBEMF Write: KCBEMF <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 2
Default value	1.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	IFFLPPHZ MKT
EtherCAT CANopen	2003h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1304

KCD

Definition	Dead Time Compensation Minimal Level
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Minimum current level to start compensation for dead-time effect. When the value of KCD is changed, CONFIG is required.
Note	As of version 1.40.0, the drive firmware includes a table that has bundled parameter data for certain drive and motor pairings. When a system drive and motor “parameter bundle” is found in the table, the values of current loop parameters KCBEMF, KCD, KCFF, KCI, and KCP are set automatically and cannot be manipulated by users.
Syntax	Read: KCD Write: KCD <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 10
Default value	2.00
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PWMFRQ
EtherCAT CANopen	20EFh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 0 2

KCFF

Definition	Current KFF Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the current controller feedforward (KFF) gain. When the value of KCFF is changed, CONFIG is required.
Note	As of version 1.40.0, the drive firmware includes a table that has bundled parameter data for certain drive and motor pairings. When a system drive and motor “parameter bundle” is found in the table, the values of current loop parameters KCBEMF, KCD, KCFF, KCI, and KCP are set automatically and cannot be manipulated by users.
Syntax	Read: KCFF Write: KCFF <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 100
Default value	1.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KCBEMF KCI KCP
EtherCAT CANopen	2082h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1303

KCI

Definition	Current KI Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the current controller integrator (KI) gain. When the value of KCI is changed, CONFIG is required.
Note	As of version 1.40.0, the drive firmware includes a table that has parameter bundled data for certain drive and motor pairings. When a system drive and motor "parameter bundle" is found in the table, the values of current loop parameters KCBEMF, KCD, KCFF, KCI, and KCP are set automatically and cannot be manipulated by users.
Syntax	Read: KCI Write: KCI <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 100
Default value	1.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KCBEMF KCFF KCP
EtherCAT CANopen	2006h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1301

KCMODE

Definition	Current Loop Compatibility Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the type of current control loop. Enables use of the new firmware version while maintaining the existing current control settings. Useful for applications in which the upgrade to the latest current control structure is not desired.
Syntax	Read: KCMODE Write: KCMODE <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Current control loop for firmware version 1.3.2 and higher.</p> <p>1 = Keeps the current control loop from a previous firmware version (SSV file). After changing KCMODE from 0 to 1, you must issue the command SAVE, and recycle the drive's AC power.</p> <p>2 = Uses the latest version of the current controller; recommended except in specific cases of backward compatibility issues.</p> <p>3 = Reserved.</p> <p>4 = Reserved.</p> <p>5 = Reserved.</p> <p>6 = Enhanced current control loop. Provides better current symmetry and better bandwidth.</p>
Note	<p>KCMODE 6 is the default value.</p> <p>Users of previous firmware versions may want to change or keep KCMODE at its previous setting to maintain backward compatible and avoid fine tuning. However, for new applications the Enhanced Current Loop setting is highly recommended to achieve better performance and bandwidth.</p>
Default value	6
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	CONFIG ML
EtherCAT CANopen	2106h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1305

KCP

Definition	Current KP Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the current controller proportional (KP) gain. When the value of KCP is changed, CONFIG is required.
Note	As of version 1.40.0, the drive firmware includes a table that has bundled parameter data for certain drive and motor pairings. When a system drive and motor "parameter bundle" is found in the table, the values of current loop parameters KCBEMF, KCD, KCFF, KCI, and KCP are set automatically and cannot be manipulated by users.
Syntax	Read: KCP Write: KCP <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 100
Default value	1.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KCBEMF KCFF KCI
EtherCAT CANopen	2007h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1300

KCUSERGAIN

Definition	Current User Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the current user gain.
Syntax	Read: KCUSERGAIN Write: KCUSERGAIN <value>
Firmware	1.41.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0.1 to 10
Default value	1.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

KNLAFRC

Definition	HD Acceleration Feedforward
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	ICMD acceleration feedforward.
Syntax	Read: KNLAFRC Write: KNLAFRC <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 200
Default value	0
Unit	%
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KNLD KNLI KNLIV KNLP
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 1007

KNLD

Definition	HD Derivative Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>KNLD is the HD control equivalent of PID D. It is used in the HD control loop to reduce velocity error.</p> <p>The feedback gain parameters are tuned in the following general order: KNLD → KNLIV → KNLP → KNLI</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: KNLD</p> <p>Write: KNLD <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 2000
Default value	80.000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KNLI KNLP KNLIV POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2017h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1003

KNLDSOURCEMODE

Definition	KNLD Source Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Defines the source of the KNLD derivative gain for the nonlinear controller KNLD block.</p> <p>If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (MTP), the drive automatically sets KNLDSOURCE=2, and the user cannot manipulate the value.</p> <p>If an electronic motor nameplate is not in use (MTPMODE=0), the user can define the KNLD source.</p> <p>When the value of KNLDSOURCEMODE is changed, CONFIG is required.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: KNLDSOURCEMODE</p> <p>Write: KNLDSOURCEMODE<value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Direct derivative</p> <p>1 = Speed observer</p> <p>2 = sensAR speed; applicable only for sensAR feedback</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KNLD MTPMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

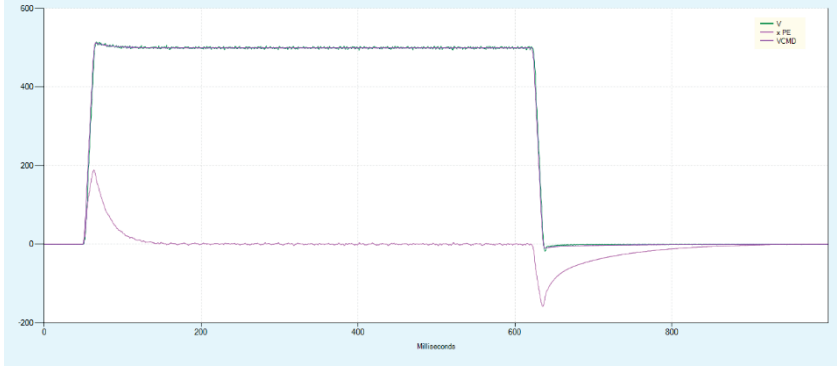
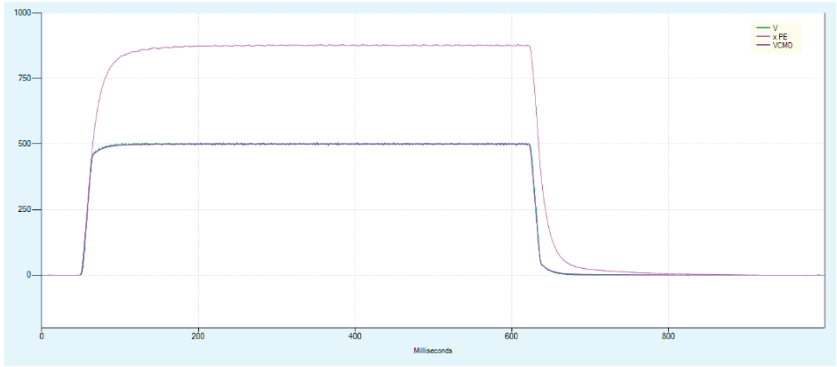
KNLDUALLOOPAFF

Definition	Dual Loop Acceleration Feedforward
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The acceleration feedforward for the dual-feedback position control loop.
Syntax	Read: KNLDUALLOOPAFF Write: KNLDUALLOOPAFF <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 200
Default value	0
Unit	%
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KNLDUALLOOPKP KNLDUALLOOPVFF
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

KNLDUALLOOPKP

Definition	Dual Loop Proportional Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>The proportional gain for the dual-feedback position control loop.</p> <p>If the application does not require steady state tracking, it is recommended to set KNLDUALLOOPVFF=0.</p> <p>If the application has high friction, it recommended to use a higher value for KNLDUALLOOPKP and a lower value for KNLDUALLOOPVFF.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: KNLDUALLOOPKP</p> <p>Write: KNLDUALLOOPKP <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 2000
Default value	0
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KNLDUALLOOPAFF KNLDUALLOOPVFF
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

KNLDUALLOOPVFF

Definition	Dual Loop Velocity Feedforward
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>The velocity feedforward for the dual-feedback position control loop. When $\text{KNLDUALLOOPVFF}=1$, the steady state position error (PE) will be near 0:</p>  <p>When $\text{KNLDUALLOOPVFF} < 1$, the steady state position error (PE) will be proportional to velocity (V):</p>  <p>Reducing KNLDUALLOOPVFF also has a smoothing effect on the command.</p>
Syntax	Read: KNLDUALLOOPVFF Write: $\text{KNLDUALLOOPVFF} <value>$
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 2
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KNLDUALLOOPAFF KNLDUALLOOPKP
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

KNLI

Definition	HD Integral Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>KNLIV is the HD control equivalent of PID I.</p> <p>It is used in the HD control loop to reduce standstill error.</p> <p>The feedback gain parameters are tuned in the following general order: KNLD → KNLIV → KNLP → KNLI</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: KNLI</p> <p>Write: KNLI <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 200
Default value	10.000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KNLD KNLP KNLIV POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2018h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1006

KNLIV

Definition	HD Derivative-Integral Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>KNLIV is the HD control equivalent of PID D and I.</p> <p>It is used in the HD control loop to reduce both error and steady state error and to increases control stiffness.</p> <p>The feedback gain parameters are tuned in the following general order: KNLD → KNLIV → KNLP → KNLI</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: KNLIV</p> <p>Write: KNIV <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 400
Default value	40.000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KNLD KNLI KNLP POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2019h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1005

KNLP

Definition	HD Proportional Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>KNLP is the HD control equivalent of PID P.</p> <p>It is used in the HD control loop to reduce position error.</p> <p>The feedback gain parameters are tuned in the following general order: KNLD → KNLIV → KNLP → KNLI</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: KNLP</p> <p>Write: KNLP <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 400
Default value	30.000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KNLD KNLI KNLIV POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	201Ah, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1004

KNLUSERGAIN

Definition	HD Global Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	HD adaptive gain scaling factor
Syntax	Read: KNLUSERGAIN Write: KNLUSERGAIN <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0.1 to 3.0
Default value	0.500
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KNLI KNLP POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	201Bh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1002

KNLVFF

Definition	HD Velocity Feedforward
Type	Variable (R/W) HD velocity feedforward
Description	HD velocity feedforward. The default value of 1 represents 100% feedforward value, which ensures the highest HD loop responsiveness. In applications that require a “softer” response, KNLVFF should be rapidly reduced until the desired response is achieved.
Syntax	Read: KNLVFF Write: KNLVFF <value>
Firmware	1.20.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0.000 to 1.000
Default value	1.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

KPAFRC

Definition	Position Acceleration Feedforward to Current
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the position acceleration feedforward to current loop.
Syntax	Read: KPAFRC Write: KPAFRC <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	± 1000
Default value	0.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KPP KPVFR POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	201Ch, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 1 4

KPAFRV

Definition	Position Acceleration Feedforward
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the acceleration feedforward for the linear position controller.
Syntax	Read: KPAFR Write: KPAFR <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	± 1000
Default value	0.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KPP KPAFRC POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	201Dh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 1 5

KPD

Definition	Position Derivative Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the position controller derivative (KD) gain.
Syntax	Read: KPD Write: KPD <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 1000
Default value	0.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KPE KPI POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	201Eh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 1 1

KPE

Definition	Position Proportional Adaptive Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The position proportional adaptive gain.
Syntax	Read: KPE Write: KPE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 4
Default value	0.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KPD KPI POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	201Fh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 1 2

KPI

Definition	Position Integral Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the position controller integral (KI) gain.
Syntax	Read: KPI Write: KPI <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 1000
Default value	0.000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KPE KPD POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2020h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 0 8

KPISATIN

Definition	Position Integral Input Saturation
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The position integral input saturation.
Syntax	Read: KPISATIN Write: KPISATIN <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 10000
Default value	0.000
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): rev If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KPI KPISATOUT POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2077h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 0 9

KPISATOUT

Definition	Position Integral Output Saturation
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The position integral output saturation.
Syntax	Read: KPISATOUT Write: KPISATOUT <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 10000
Default value	0.000
Unit	rps
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KPI KPISATIN POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2021h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 1 0

KPP

Definition	Position Proportional Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the proportional gain for the linear position controller (POSCONTROLMODE 0).
Syntax	Read: KPP Write: KPP <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 1200
Default value	1.000
Unit	Rotary: rps/rev Linear: (mm/sec)/mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KPD KPE KPI KPVFR POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2022h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 0 7

KPVFR

Definition	Position Velocity Feedforward
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The position control velocity feedforward.
Syntax	Read: KPVFR Write: KPVFR <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	-2 to 2
Default value	0.00
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KPD KPE KPI KPP POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2023h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 1 3

KVFR

Definition	Velocity Feedforward Ratio
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the velocity feedforward ratio.</p> <p>By manipulating the proportional controller with a smaller error, KVFR determines how responsive the system will be. The higher the value of KVFR, the more responsive the system. For example, in a mechanical system with high friction, KVFR less than 1 will provide better tracking at steady state, and allow much higher integral gain without inducing overshoot.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: KVFR</p> <p>Write: KVFR <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0.000 to 1.000
Default value	0.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTMODE KVP KVI VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2025h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 0 2

KVI

Definition	Velocity Integral Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the velocity integral gain. KVI compensates for the steady state error. A higher value will cause overshoot and oscillations.
Syntax	Read: KVI Write: KVI <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 200000
Default value	0.000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTMODE KVFR KVP VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2026h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 0 1

KVP

Definition	Velocity Proportional Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the velocity proportional gain.</p> <p>For best tuning, set to a low value, such as 0.1. Increase the value until acoustical noise occurs; then decrease by 10%.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: KVP</p> <p>Write: KVP <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 1000000
Default value	0.010
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): A/rps</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): A/(mm/s)</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	<p>FILTMODE</p> <p>KVFR</p> <p>KVI</p> <p>VELCONTROLMODE</p>
EtherCAT CANopen	2027h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1200

LIMSWITCHNEG

Definition	Limit Switch Negative Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>LIMSWITCHNEG indicates the status of all negative limit events. Its individual bits are set or cleared independently of each other, in response to the events described below.</p> <p>Possible values are combinations of bit 0, bit 1, and bits 2 and 3. It is sufficient, however, to monitor bit 2 only, or bit 3 only to obtain the limit switch status.</p> <p>The bits have the following meanings.</p> <p>Bit 0:</p> <p>0 =</p> <p>1 = The actual position (PFB) is less than the minimum position for the software limit POSLIMNEG.</p> <p>Bit 1:</p> <p>0 =</p> <p>1 = (xx1x) The input assigned negative limit switch functionality by INMODE <i>n</i> 6 is activated.</p> <p>Bit 2 and Bit 3 are always set or cleared together. These two bits will not be set if bits 2 and 3 of LIMSWITCHPOS are already set.</p> <p>0 = Bit 1 is cleared AND the actual position is greater than the captured position.</p> <p>1 = Bit 1 is set (negative limit switch is activated) AND the actual position (PFB) is captured internally.</p>
Syntax	LIMSWITCHNEG
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	HOMETYPE INMODE LIMSWITCHPOS POSLIMMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2078h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 5 0 0 0

LIMSWITCHPOS

Definition	Limit Switch Positive Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>LIMSWITCHPOS indicates the status of all positive limit events. Its individual bits are set or cleared independently of each other, in response to the events described below.</p> <p>Possible values are combinations of bit 0, bit 1, and bits 2 and 3. It is sufficient, however, to monitor bit 2 only, or bit 3 only to obtain the limit switch status.</p> <p>The bits have the following meanings.</p> <p>Bit 0:</p> <p>0 =</p> <p>1 = The actual position (PFB) is greater than the maximum position for software limit POSLIMPOS.</p> <p>Bit 1:</p> <p>0 =</p> <p>1 = The input assigned negative limit switch functionality by INMODE <i>n</i> 6 is activated.</p> <p>Bit 2 and Bit 3 are always set or cleared together. These two bits will not be set if bits 2 and 3 of LIMSWITCHNEG are already set.</p> <p>0 = Bit 1 is cleared AND the actual position is less than the captured position.</p> <p>1 = Bit 1 is set (negative limit switch is activated) AND the actual position (PFB) is captured internally.</p>
Syntax	LIMSWITCHPOS
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	HOMETYPE INMODE LIMSWITCHNEG POSLIMMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2079h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 5 0 0 1

LINELOSSMODE

Definition	Bus AC Supply Line Disconnect Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Applicable only for DDHD and STO-certified CDHD2 drives (-ST models).</p> <p>A feature that monitors the bus supply, and defines how the drive will respond if phase loss is detected.</p> <p>Warning display: o</p> <p>Warning message: Bus AC supply line disconnect</p> <p>Fault display: o7</p> <p>Fault message: Bus AC supply line disconnect</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: LINELOSSMODE</p> <p>Write: LINELOSSMODE <value></p>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	<p>0 = Fault when drive enabled or disabled</p> <p>1 = Fault when drive enabled, warning when disabled</p> <p>2 = Warning when drive enabled or disabled</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	LINELOSSRECOVER LINELOSSTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P7306

LINELOSSRECOVER

Definition	Bus AC Supply Line Disconnect Recovery Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Applicable only for DDHD and STO-certified CDHD2 drives (-ST models). Defines how the drive will recover from a bus AC supply line disconnect fault.
Syntax	Read: LINELOSSRECOVER Write: LINELOSSRECOVER <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	0 = No auto recovery 1 = Auto recovery (CLEARFAULTS is not needed)
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	LINELOSSMODE LINELOSSTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 7 3 0 7

LINELOSSTYPE

Definition	Bus AC Supply Line Disconnect Type
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Applicable only for DDHD and STO-certified CDHD2 drives (-ST models).</p> <p>Defines the types of bus AC supply line disconnect fault. Programmable only if supported by hardware.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: LINELOSSTYPE</p> <p>Write: LINELOSSTYPE <value></p>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	<p>0 – No detection</p> <p>1 – Detection for one phase connection</p> <p>2 – Detection for three phase connection</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	LINELOSSMODE LINELOSSRECOVER
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P7308

LINTUNEST

Definition	Linear Controller Autotuning Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the current state of the HD autotuning.
Syntax	LINETUNEST
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	LINTUNESTART
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

LINTUNESTART

Definition	Linear Controller Autotuning Start
Type	Command
Description	Starts execution of the linear controller autotuning.
Syntax	LINETUNESTART 1
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	LINTUNEST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

LIST

Definition	List All Variables and Commands
Type	Command
Description	Returns a list of valid variables and commands. Only the variables names, and not their values, are transmitted.
Note	Some factory variables and commands, not intended for users, may appear in the list. Do not attempt to manipulate parameters that are not described in the product documentation or Help.
Syntax	LIST
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	INFO RECLIST RECTRIGLIST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

LMJR

Definition	Load to Motor Inertia Ratio
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the ratio of the load inertia to the motor inertia.</p> <p>If LMJR=2, for example, the total inertia is 3 times the inertia of the motor:</p> $J_{total} = MJ \times (1 + LMJR)$ <p>The motor rotor inertia (MJ) and the load moment of inertia ratio (LMJR) define the total system moment of inertia.</p> <p>LMJR can be set by the user or determined by an autotuning procedure.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: LMJR</p> <p>Write: LMJR <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 2000
Default value	1.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	BW LMJREST LMJRESTST MJ TF VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	207Ah, sub-index 0

LMJREST

Definition	LMJR Ratio Estimation
Type	Command
Description	<p>This command initiates the load to motor inertia ratio estimation. To estimate the inertia, motor movement with an acceleration profile is required.</p> <p>The estimation process utilizes the drive recording mechanism; therefore, the RECORD command is not available while estimation is in progress.</p> <p>LMJREST 1 Starts the load to motor inertia ratio estimation</p> <p>LMJREST 0 Aborts the load to motor inertia ratio estimation</p>
Syntax	LMJREST {0 1}
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	LMJR LMJRESTST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

LMJRESTST

Definition	LMRJ Ratio Estimation Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Indicates the status of the load to motor inertia ratio estimation process.</p> <p>Possible responses:</p> <p>Waiting For Arm Waiting for the LMJREST command to start estimation</p> <p>Waiting For Motion Waiting for the start of motor motion</p> <p>Starting... Starting the estimation.</p> <p>Analyzing... Analyzing the motion data.</p> <p>Unknown fault A drive fault occurred during estimation.</p> <p>Insufficient speed change The motor speed is too low to estimate inertia .</p> <p>LMJR estimation aborted Estimation canceled by user.</p>
Syntax	LMJRESTST
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	LMJR LMJREST
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

LMUNITSDEN

Definition	Motor to Load Scaling Denominator
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	LMUNITSDEN and LMUNITSNUM define the mechanical ratio of the motor feedback to the load feedback. LMUNITSDEN gets/sets the denominator of this ratio.
Note	Replaces SFBUNITSDEN
Syntax	Read: LMUNITSDEN Write: LMUNITSDEN <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	1 to 2147483647
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	SFB LMUNITSNUM
EtherCAT CANopen	213Eh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 1 1 4

LMUNITSNUM

Definition	Motor to Load Scaling Numerator
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	LMUNITSDEN and LMUNITSNUM define the mechanical ratio of the motor feedback to the load feedback. LMUNITSNUM gets/sets the numerator of this ratio.
Note	Replaces SFBUNITSNUM
Syntax	Read: LMUNITSNUM Write: LMUNITSNUM <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	-2147483647 to 2147483647
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	SFB LMUNITSDEN
EtherCAT CANopen	213Dh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 1 1 5

LOAD

Definition	Load Parameters to RAM
Type	Command
Description	Loads configuration variables from non-volatile memory to RAM. Any changes in configuration parameters which have been made since the last SAVE will be overwritten by the values loaded from the non-volatile memory.
Syntax	LOAD
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	DUMP FACTORYRESTORE SAVE
EtherCAT CANopen	1011h, sub-index 1

MACC

Definition	Motor Acceleration
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the acceleration value according to the feedback device on the motor.</p> <p>MACC mirrors the value of ACC in order to maintain the correct value of motor feedback or load feedback if SFBMODE changes.</p> <p>If SFBMODE=0 (single loop control), the value of ACC is automatically written to MACC; conversely, the value of MACC is automatically written to ACC. It is therefore sufficient to write values to ACC. MACC will be updated accordingly.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: MACC</p> <p>Write: MACC <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = 0.004 to 16666.666</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = 0.23 to 1000000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = 1.35 to 6000000</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = 0.12 to 533333.333</p>
Default value	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = 10.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = 40000.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = 3600.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 3 = 50.000</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = 320.000</p>
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = rps/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = rpm/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = deg/s²</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = mm/s²</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ACC SFBACC SFBMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	21A8h, sub-index 0

MB

Definition	Motion Buffer Command
Type	Command
Description	<p>Activates the motion buffer sequence, as defined by: MOVEINCCOUNTER, MOVEINCDIST1, MOVEINCDIST2, MOVEINCSPEED1 and MOVEINCSPEED2.</p> <p>PEINPOS and PEINPOSTIME must also be defined.</p> <p>A set of two incremental position moves are repeated a number of times, as defined by the counter. The next move is performed when the PEINPOS condition is met.</p>
Syntax	MB
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	MBST MOVEINCCOUNTER MOVEINCDELAY MOVEINCDIST1 MOVEINCDIST2 MOVEINCSPEED1 MOVEINCSPEED2
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

MBST

Definition	Motion Buffer Execution Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Returns the motion buffer repetition count during operation, and returns the total duration as soon as the motion sequence is completed.
Syntax	MBST
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable; see Example below
Default value	Not applicable; see Example below
Unit	Not applicable; see Example below
Non-volatile	No
Example	<p>Running the following command sequence produces the following MBST response.</p> <pre>-->MOVEINCCOUNTER=5 -->MOVEINCDIST1=2 -->MOVEINCDIST2=-2 -->MOVEINCSPEED1=200 -->MOVEINCSPEED2=300 -->MB -->MBST Running. Iteration: 1/5 Execution Time: 8ms -->MBST Running. Iteration: 1/5 Execution Time: 1020ms -->MBST Running. Iteration: 2/5 Execution Time: 2033ms -->MBST Running. Iteration: 3/5 Execution Time: 3044ms -->MBST Running. Iteration: 4/5 Execution Time: 4056ms -->MBST Running. Iteration: 5/5 Execution Time: 5068ms -->MBST Done. Execution Time: 5501ms</pre>
Related	MB MOVEINCCOUNTER MOVEINCDIST1 MOVEINCDIST2 MOVEINCSPEED1 MOVEINCSPEED2
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

MDEC

Definition	Motor Deceleration
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the deceleration value according to the feedback device on the motor.</p> <p>MDEC mirrors the value of DEC in order to maintain the correct value of motor feedback or load feedback if SFBMODE changes.</p> <p>If SFBMODE=0 (single loop control), the value of DEC is automatically written to MDEC; conversely, the value of MDEC is automatically written to DEC. It is therefore sufficient to write values to DEC. MDEC will be updated accordingly.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: MDEC</p> <p>Write: MDEC <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = 0.004 to 16666.666</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = 0.23 to 1000000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = 1.38 to 6000000</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = 0.12 to 533333.333</p>
Default value	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = 10.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = 600.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = 3600.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 3 = 50.000</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = 320.000</p>
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = rps/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = rpm/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = deg/s²</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = mm/s²</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	<p>DEC</p> <p>SFBDEC</p> <p>SFBMODE</p>
EtherCAT CANopen	21AAh, sub-index 0

MECHANGLE

Definition	Motor Mechanical Angle
Type	Variable (R)
Description	The actual position of the motor within one revolution.
Syntax	MECHANGLE
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 65535
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): 65536/rev If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): 65536/pitch
Non-volatile	No
Related	ELECTANGLE FEEDBACKTYPE MENCRES MPHASE
EtherCAT CANopen	2028h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 0 2 3

MENCAQBFILT

Definition	Motor Encoder AB Quadrature Filter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Enables/disables the FPGA filter on A and B signals from incremental encoders.</p> <p>Disabling the filter prevents the drive from losing commutation without sensing a fault.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: MENCAQBFILT</p> <p>Write: MENCAQBFILT <value></p>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Disable
Range	<p>0 = Disables filter on incremental encoder A and B signals. Recommended for use with high resolution incremental encoders, or incremental encoders whose A and B phase difference is not 90°.</p> <p>1 = Enables filter on incremental encoder A and B signals.</p>
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	AQBFILT FEEDBACKTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2 0 2 4

MENCRES

Definition	Motor Encoder Resolution
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	For encoder feedback systems, gets/sets the resolution of the motor encoder, in number of lines per revolution, or lines per pitch, of the motor. When the value of MENCRES is changed, CONFIG is required.
Syntax	Read: MENCRES Write: MENCRES <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Drive supporting rotary motor: 1 to 10,000 (LPR) Drive supporting linear and rotary motors: 1 to 256,000,000 (LPR/LPP)
Default value	1048576 [LPR]
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MENCRES is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	MOTORTYPE=0 (Rotary): lines per revolution (LPR) MOTORTYPE=2 (Linear): lines per pitch (LPP)
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE MENCTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	608Fh, sub-index 1
Panel	P2002

MENCTYPE

Definition	Motor Encoder Type		
Type	Variable (R/W)		
Description	<p>Gets/sets the motor encoder type.</p> <p>When the value of MENCTYPE is changed, CONFIG is required.</p> <p>Rotary motors: When setting MENCTYPE=0 (A/B/Z/Halls) for the first time, it must be followed by the MOTORSETUP command. MOTORSETUP will always detect and set the correct commutation index position (MENCZPOS) for rotary motors. Failure to initialize the index may result in a commutation fault.</p> <p>Linear motors: The index position typically occurs once per linear scale, and not at every electrical revolution (MPITCH). Since the index may vary from motor to motor, always use MENCTYPE=6 (A/B+Halls) for linear motors. Homing on index and other functions dependent upon the index can still be executed.</p>		
Note	MENCTYPE requires FEEDBACKTYPE 2 or 3. Otherwise it is ignored.		
Syntax	Read: MENCTYPE Write: MENCTYPE <value>		
Firmware	1.0.6		
Drive status	Disabled		
Range		MENCTYPE	FEEDBACKTYPE
	Incremental Encoder; A, B and index channels, and Halls (A/B/Z/H)	0	2
	Sine Encoder; A/B/Z/H	0	3
	Incremental Encoder; A/B/Z commutation initialization by PHASEFIND command	1	2
	Sine Encoder; A/B/Z commutation initialization by PHASEFIND command	1	3
	Incremental Encoder; A/B/Z commutation initialization by ENABLE or PHASEFIND command	2	2
	Sine Encoder; A/B/Z commutation initialization by ENABLE and PHASEFIND command	2	3
	Incremental Encoder; A/B commutation initialization by PHASEFIND command	3	2
	Sine Encoder; A/B commutation initialization by PHASEFIND command	3	3
	Incremental Encoder; A/B commutation initialization by ENABLE or PHASEFIND command	4	2

	Sine Encoder; A/B ; commutation initialization by ENABLE or PHASEFIND command	4	3
	Halls only	5	2
	Incremental Encoder; A/B/H	6	2
	Sine Encoder; A/B/H	6	3
	EnDat 2.1 with Sine Signals	9	3
	HIPERFACE with Sine Signals	10	3
	Tamagawa Incremental Encoder (8 wires)	11	2
	Reserved	12	–
	Sine Encoder; Analog Halls	14	3
Default value	6		
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MENCTYPE is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.		
Note	MENCTYPE 14: Not supported by MOTORSETUP. Motor commissioning must be performed manually. Requires FEEDBACKTYPE=3 (sine encoder) and MPOLES=2.		
Unit	Not applicable		
Non-volatile	Yes		
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE HALLS PHASEFIND		
EtherCAT CANopen	2029h, sub-index 0		
Panel	P2001		

MENCZPOS

Definition	Motor Encoder Index Position
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	For encoder feedback systems only, gets/sets the encoder index position.
Syntax	Read: MENCZPOS Write: MENCZPOS <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 359
Default value	0
Unit	Electrical degree
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PHASEFIND MENCTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	202Ah , sub-index 0
Panel	P 2025

MFB

Definition	Motor Position Feedback
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Gets the position value of the feedback device on the motor, including any offsets that have been added.
Syntax	MFB
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	$\pm(2^{63} - 1)$
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	<p>Set by UNITSROTPOS and UNITSLINPOS, for rotary and linear encoder, respectively.</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	PFB SFB SFBMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

MFBDIR

Definition	Motor and Feedback Direction				
Type	Variable (R/W)				
Description	<p>Gets/sets several direction and polarity options. MFBDIR is set by the MOTORSETUP procedure.</p> <p>When the value of MFBDIR is changed, CONFIG is required.</p>				
Syntax	<p>Read: MFBDIR</p> <p>Write: MFBDIR <value></p>				
Firmware	1.0.6				
Drive status	Disabled				
Range	MFBDIR	Swap U-V	Swap Halls Decoding	Invert Index	Invert Sin-Cos
	0	= No	No	No	No
	1	= Yes	No	No	No
	2	= No	Yes	No	No
	3	= Yes	Yes	No	No
	4	= No	No	Yes	No
	5	= Yes	No	Yes	No
	6	= No	Yes	Yes	No
	7	= Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	8	= No	No	No	Yes
	9	= Yes	No	No	Yes
	10	= No	Yes	No	Yes
	11	= Yes	Yes	No	Yes
	12	= No	No	Yes	Yes
	13	= Yes	No	Yes	Yes
	14	= No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	15	= Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	<p>Alternately, MFBDIR can be interpreted by its binary representation:</p> <p>Bit 1: Swap U-V</p> <p>Bit 2: Swap Halls Decoding</p> <p>Bit 3: Invert Index</p> <p>Bit 4: Invert Sine-Cosine (reverse direction)</p>				
Default value	0				
Note	<p>If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MFBDIR is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.</p>				
Unit	Not applicable				
Non-volatile	Yes				

Related	DIR MOTORSETUP MPHASE PFB V
EtherCAT CANopen	202Bh, sub-index 0
Panel	P0019

MFBMODE

Definition	Motor Feedback Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Enables/disables the resolution enhancement mechanism.</p> <p>MFBMODE is applicable only for incremental encoders (FEEDBACKTYPE 2, MENCTYPE 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6).</p> <p>When MFBMODE is enabled PFB is displayed with a decimal fraction.</p> <p>When the value of MFBMODE is changed, CONFIG is required.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: MFBMODE</p> <p>Write: MFBMODE <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Resolution enhancement disabled</p> <p>1 = Resolution enhancement enabled</p> <p>2 = Encoder interpolation is not performed, and there is no compensation for deviations from the 90-degree phase shift</p>
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE MENCTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	202Dh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 0 2 6

MFBRAW

Definition	Raw Motor Position Feedback
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Gets the position value of the feedback device on the motor.
Syntax	MFBRAW
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	$\pm(2^{31} - 1)$
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Position units
Non-volatile	No
Related	MFB PFB
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

MFOLD

Definition	Motor Foldback Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates whether the motor foldback limit (MIFOLD) has dropped below the application current limits (ILIM).
Syntax	MFOLD
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Foldback limit above ILIM 1 = Foldback limit below ILIM
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	ILIM MIFOLD MIFOLDFTHRESH MIFOLDWTHRESH
EtherCAT CANopen	202Eh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 1 2

MFOLDD

Definition	Motor Foldback Delay Time
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the time delay for motor foldback. This is the amount of time that the system current can exceed MICONTE before the drive enters the motor foldback state (MFOLD 1).</p> <p>The timing units assume a worst-case scenario, in which the drive is applying MIPEAK current. A current level that is less than MIPEAK can be allowed for longer time.</p>
Syntax	Read: MFOLDD Write: MFOLDD <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	1 to 2400
Default value	5.000
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MFOLDD is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	second
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MFOLDDIS MFOLDR MFOLDT MICONTE MIPEAK
EtherCAT CANopen	202Fh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 1 3

MFOLDDIS

Definition	Motor Foldback Disable
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines whether motor foldback protection is activated.
Syntax	Read: MFOLDDIS Write: MFOLDDIS <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Motor foldback protection activated. 1 = Motor foldback protection not activated.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MFOLD MFOLDD MFOLDR MFOLDT MICON MIFOLD MIPeak
EtherCAT CANopen	2030h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 1 4

MFOLDF

Definition	Motor Foldback Factor
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	MFOLDF is used to increase the effective continuous current setting of the motor (MICON) for the motor foldback protection mechanism. When $MFOLDF > 1$, the effective $MICON = MFOLDF \times MICON$.
Syntax	Read: MFOLDF Write: MFOLDF <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Disabled
Range	1 to 1.5
Default value	1
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MFOLDF is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MFOLDDIS MFOLDT MICON
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 3 0 1 5

MFOLDER

Definition	Motor Foldback Recovery Time
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Gets the recovery time for motor foldback. After the drive enters the motor foldback state (MFOLD =1), and the current folds back to MICON, this is the minimum amount of time that the current must be held at 0 before it can be MIPEAK for the full MFOLDD time.
Note	MFOLDER is a read only parameter, calculated from MIPEAK, MICON, MFOLDD, and MFOLDT. Since MIPEAK and MICON have a default value of 0, the initial value of MFOLDER is 0.001. Once proper values are set for MIPEAK and MICON, MFOLDER gets a valid value.
Syntax	MFOLDER
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	second
Non-volatile	No
Related	MFOLDD MFOLDDIS MFOLDT MICON MIPEAK
EtherCAT CANopen	2031h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 1 6

MFOLDT

Definition	Motor Foldback Time Constant
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the time constant for motor foldback. After the drive enters the motor foldback state (MFOLD 1), this variable defines how long it will take the drive to reduce the system current level to MICON.
Syntax	Read: MFOLDT Write: MFOLDT <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	1 to 1200
Default value	5.000
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MFOLDT is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	second
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MFOLDD MFOLDDIS MFOLDR MICON MIPEAK
EtherCAT CANopen	2032h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 1 7

MICONT

Definition	Motor Continuous Current
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the motor's continuous rated current. When the value of MICONT is changed, CONFIG is required.
Note	MICONT and MIPEAK have a factory default setting of 0. Once the values of MICONT and MIPEAK are set, the value of MIFOLD is set accordingly.
Syntax	Read: MICONT Write: MICONT <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.1 to 150
Default value	0.000
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MICONT is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	A (peak)
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DICONT EXTENDCURRUNITS ILIM MFOLD MIFOLD MIPEAK
EtherCAT CANopen	6075h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 0 2

MIFOLD

Definition	Motor Foldback Current
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Indicates the current limit derived from the motor foldback mechanism. A foldback condition occurs when MIFOLD goes below ILIM.</p> <p>This variable is useful for checking how close the current is to the foldback limit.</p> <p>The value of MIFOLD is calculated according to the values of MIPEAK and MICONT</p>
Syntax	MIFOLD
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 300
Default value	0.000
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	ILIM MFOLD MIFOLD MIPEAK MIFOLDFTHRESH MIFOLDWTHRESH
EtherCAT CANopen	2033h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 1 8

MIFOLDFTHRESH

Definition	Motor Foldback Fault Threshold
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the motor foldback fault threshold.
Note	When the drive is paired with a PRO2 motor, and obtains data from the electronic motor nameplate, the default value of MIFOLDFTHRESH is the same as MICONT.
Syntax	Read: MIFOLDFTHRESH Write: MIFOLDFTHRESH <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 300
Default value	0.000
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ILIM MFOLD MICONT MIFOLD MIFOLDWTHRESH
EtherCAT CANopen	2034h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 1 9

MIFOLDWTHRESH

Definition	Motor Foldback Warning Threshold
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the motor foldback fault warning threshold.
Note	When the drive is paired with a PRO2 motor, and obtains data from the electronic motor nameplate, the default value of MIFOLDWTHRESH is the same as MIPEAK.
Syntax	Read: MIFOLDWTHRESH Write: MIFOLDWTHRESH <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 300
Default value	0.000
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ILIM MFOLD MIFOLD MIFOLDFTHRESH MIPEAK
EtherCAT CANopen	2035h, sub-index 0

MIPEAK

Definition	Motor Peak Current
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the motor's peak rated current. When the value of MIPEAK is changed, CONFIG is required.
Note	MIPEAK and MICONT have a factory default setting of 0. Once the values of MIPEAK and MICONT are set, the value of MIFOLD is set accordingly.
Syntax	Read: MIPEAK Write: MIPEAK <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.1 to 300
Default value	0.000
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MIPEAK is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DIPEAK ILIM IMAX MICONT MIFOLD
EtherCAT CANopen	2036h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 0 3

MJ

Definition	Rotor Inertia
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the motor's rotor inertia (rotary motors). The motor rotor inertia (MJ) and the load moment of inertia ratio (LMJR) define the total system moment of inertia. When the value of MJ is changed, CONFIG is required.
Syntax	Read: MJ Write: MJ <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.00 to 2000000.00
Default value	0.020
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MJ is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	$\text{kg}\cdot\text{m}^2 \times 10^{-3}$
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	LMJR MKT VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2037h, sub-index 0

MKF

Definition	Force Constant for Linear Motor
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the linear motor force constant (Kf), in metric units, for linear motors.</p> <p>This parameter is the equivalent of Torque Constant (MKT) for rotary motors.</p> <p>This value is used for current loop controller design, KCBEMF, compensation algorithm, and standard pole-placement velocity controller design (VELCONTROLMODE 2 or 4).</p> <p>When the value of MKF is changed, CONFIG is required.</p>
Note	Applicable only for drives that support linear servo motors.
Syntax	<p>Read: MKF</p> <p>Write: MKF <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.001 to 1000
Default value	0.016
Unit	N/A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MKT MMASS MOTORTYPE MPITCH
EtherCAT CANopen	2038h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 0 8

MKT

Definition	Torque Constant
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the motor's torque constant (Kt) in metric units. This value is used for current loop controller design, KCBEMF , compensation algorithm, and standard pole-placement velocity controller design (VELCONTROLMODE 2 or 4). When the value of MKT is changed, CONFIG is required.
Syntax	Read: MKT Write: MKT <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Drive supporting rotary motor: 0.001 to 3 Drive supporting linear and rotary motors: 0.001 to 65
Default value	0.016
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MKT is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	Nm/A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KCBEMF LMJR MJ VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2039h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 0 7

ML

Definition	Motor Inductance
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the motor's minimum line-to-line inductance. This variable is used for current loop controller design and as an input to the vector control algorithms. When the value of ML is changed, CONFIG is required.
Syntax	Read: ML Write: ML <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.001 to 1000
Default value	0.000
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter ML is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	mH
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KCP VBUS
EtherCAT CANopen	203Ah, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1309

MLGAINC

Definition	Adaptive Gain at Continuous Motor Current
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the current loop adaptive gain value at continuous motor current (MICON). MLGAINC and MLGAINP define the adaptive gain algorithm that is based on motor current. When the value of MLGAINP is changed, CONFIG is required.
Syntax	Read: MLGAINC Write: MLGAINC <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.1 to 1
Default value	1.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ML MLGAINP
EtherCAT CANopen	203Bh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1308

MLGAINP

Definition	Adaptive Gain at Peak Motor Current
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Get/sets the current loop adaptive gain value at peak motor current (MIPEAK). MLGAINC and MLGAINP define the adaptive gain algorithm that is based on motor current.</p> <p>When the value of MLGAINP is changed, CONFIG is required.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: MLGAINP</p> <p>Write: MLGAINP <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.1 to 1.0
Default value	1.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ML MLGAINC
EtherCAT CANopen	203Ch, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1307

MMASS

Definition	Mass of Linear Motor Without Load
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the mass of the linear motor carriage without any additional payload. It is used as the base for estimating the total moving mass.
Note	Applicable only for drives that support linear servo motors.
Syntax	Read: MMASS Write: MMASS <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 100
Default value	0.000
Unit	kg
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MJ MKF MOTORTYPE MPITCH
EtherCAT CANopen	203Dh, sub-index 0

MODMODE

Definition	Position Modulo Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Enables/disables the position modulo. When MODMODE is enabled, PFB and PCMD roll over the limits set by PROTARY. MODMODE has no effect when used with linear motors.
Syntax	Read: MODMODE Write: MODMODE <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx. Updated 1.41.9.
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Position modulo mode disabled. 1 = Position modulo mode enabled; MOVEABS by shortest path. 2 = Position modulo mode enabled; MOVEABS within modulo range only (as of firmware ver. 2.38.x). 3 = Position modulo mode enabled; MOVEABS in positive direction only. 5 = Position modulo mode enabled; MOVEABS in negative direction only.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MOVEABS PROTARY
EtherCAT CANopen	214Eh, sub-index 0

MOTORCOMMTYPE

Definition	Motor Commutation Type
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a variable that defines the type of motor commutation When the value of MOTOCOMMTYPE is changed, CONFIG is required.
Syntax	Read: MOTORCOMMTYPE Write: MOTORCOMMTYPE <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Brushless motor 1 = Brush motor 2 = DC and voice coil motors
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ELECTANGLE FEEDBACKTYPE MENCTYPE MOTORTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	203Eh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 1 1

MOTORNAME

Definition	Motor Name
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the name assigned to the motor. The name may contain up to 20 alphanumeric characters. A quotation mark (") always precedes the name. Additional valid characters for use in the text string: () / - . :
Syntax	Read: MOTORNAME Write: MOTORNAME <text>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	"
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MOTORNAME is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DRIVENAME FACTORYRESTORE MOTORTYPE
CANopen	203Fh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 0 0

MOTORPHASESCAN

Definition	Motor Phase Disconnect Scan
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Enables/disables detection of wire breaks in motor phases.
Syntax	Read: MOTORPHASESCAN Write: MOTORPHASESCAN <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Detection disabled 1 = Detection enabled
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MPHASE MR
EtherCAT CANopen	2040h , sub-index 0

MOTORSETUP

Definition	Motor Setup Command
Type	Command
Description	<p>Runs an automatic procedure for setting commutation related variables. The procedure involves finding the electrical phase and detecting the direction of motor movement, Hall switches and index crossing. MOTORSETUP sets MFBDIR, MENCRES, MPOLES, MPHASE, MENCZPOS. The procedure takes approximately 30 seconds and a motor rotation of about one revolution is expected.</p> <p>While the Motor Setup procedure is in progress (even when the drive is disabled), the digital display shows A t 1.</p> <p>When the procedure finishes successfully, the display returns to its normal state.</p> <p>If the procedure fails, the digital display shows -5.</p> <p>The motor setup routine can be used for the following configurations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encoders with square-wave quadrature signals: FEEDBACKTYPE 2 with: MENCTYPE 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 11 Encoders with sine signals: FEEDBACKTYPE 3 with: MENCTYPE 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 9 MENCTYPE 10 MENCTYPE 11 Communication-only encoders: FEEDBACKTYPE 6 FEEDBACKTYPE 7 FEEDBACKTYPE 11 FEEDBACKTYPE 12 FEEDBACKTYPE 14 FEEDBACKTYPE 16 FEEDBACKTYPE 19 Resolver: FEEDBACKTYPE 1

Syntax	<p>MOTORSETUP Runs the regular motor setup process.</p> <p>MOTORSETUP 0 Aborts the motor setup routine.</p> <p>MOTORSETUP 1 Runs the motor setup process for linear motors with small pitch.</p> <p>MOTORSETUP 2 Runs the regular motor setup process and includes estimation of motor parameters. Estimated parameters will be modified if the difference between the previous value and the measured value is greater than 20% of the previous value.</p> <p>MOTORSETUP 3 Runs the motor setup process for linear motors with small pitch and includes estimation of motor parameters. Estimated parameters will be modified if the difference between the previous value and the measured value is greater than 20% of the previous value.</p> <p>MOTORSETUP 4 Executes estimation only. Estimated parameters are displayed but will not be modified.</p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE MENCRES MENCTYPE MENCZPOS MFBDIR MOTORSETUPST MPHASE MPOLES
EtherCAT CANopen	2041h, sub-index 0
Panel	C0001

MOTORSETUPST

Definition	Motor Setup Status
Type	Command
Description	Reports the internal stages of the MOTORSETUP procedure together with the message that includes the running state, actions taken or failure cause.
Syntax	MOTORSETUPST
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable; see Example below
Default value	Not applicable; see Example below
Unit	Not applicable; see Example below
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Example	<pre>-->motorsetupst Motor Setup Not Issued Stage: 0/51 --></pre>
Example	<pre>-->motorsetupst Motor Setup Active Stage: 20/51 -->motorsetupst Motor Setup Active Stage: 23/51 -->motorsetupst Motor Setup Active Stage: 24/36 -->motorsetupst Motor Setup Succeeded Current Pulse: 125 mA 195 ms Stage: 0/36 --></pre>
Related	MOTORSETUP PHASEFINDST
EtherCAT CANopen	2042h, sub-index 0

MOTORTYPE

Definition	Motor Type
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the motor type. When the value of MOTORTYPE is changed, CONFIG is required.
Syntax	Read: MOTORTYPE Write: MOTORTYPE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Rotary motor 2 = Linear motor Note: Applicable for drive models that support linear and rotary servo motors.
Default value	0
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MOTORTYPE is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	2024h , sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 0 1

MOVEABS

Definition	Move Absolute Command
Type	Command
Description	Executes an absolute position movement according to the acceleration settings that are in effect. STOPPED and PEINPOS indicate completion of motion.
Syntax	MOVEABS { <i>distance</i> } { <i>velocity</i> }
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	MB MOVEINC OPMODE PFB
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	C0010

MOVEINC

Definition	Move Incremental Command
Type	Command
Description	<p>Executes an incremental position movement according to the acceleration settings that are in effect.</p> <p>If <i>blending_mode</i> = 1 and MOVEINC is issued while a movement is in progress, the current movement is discontinued, and the new movement starts immediately.</p> <p>If <i>blending_mode</i> = 2 or 3 and MOVEINC is issued while a movement is in progress, the incremental move will be added to the position target of the current move.</p> <p>In all blending modes the final position is the summation of the target positions of both the currently executed command and the newly issued MOVEINC command.</p> <p>STOPPED and PEINPOS indicate completion of motion.</p>
Syntax	MOVEINC {distance} {velocity} [<i>blending_mode</i>]
Note	<i>blending_mode</i> is optional; if not specified, blending mode 2 is used.
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled
Range	<p><i>distance</i> = Not applicable</p> <p><i>velocity</i> = Not applicable</p> <p><i>blending_mode</i>:</p> <p>1 = MOVEINC is executed immediately.</p> <p>2 = MOVEINC is executed at the end of the currently executed movement (default value).</p> <p>3 = MOVEINC is executed at the end of the currently executed movement without stopping.</p>
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MB MOVEABS OPMODE PFB
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	C0011

MOVEINCCOUNTER

Definition	Move Incremental Iterations
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the number of repetitions of an incremental movement to be executed.
Syntax	Read: MOVEINCCOUNTER Write: MOVEINCCOUNTER <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 65535
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MB MBST MOVEINCDIST1 MOVEINCSPEED1
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

MOVEINCDELAY

Definition	Move Incremental Delay
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The delay between the preset incremental moves.
Syntax	Read: MOVEINCDELAY Write: MOVEINCDELAY <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 100000
Default value	0
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MB MBST MOVEINCCOUNTER
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

MOVEINCDIST1

Definition	Move Incremental Distance 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the first incremental move distance for the motion buffer cycle.
Syntax	Read: MOVEINCDIST1 Write: MOVEINCDIST1 <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MB MBST MOVEINCCOUNTER MOVEINCSPEED1
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

MOVEINCDIST2

Definition	Move Incremental Distance 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the second incremental move distance for the motion buffer cycle.
Syntax	Read: MOVEINCDIST2 Write: MOVEINCDIST2 <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MB MBST MOVEINCCOUNTER MOVEINCSPEED2
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

MOVEINCSPEED1

Definition	Move Incremental Speed 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the first incremental move velocity for the motion buffer cycle. The actual move speed value will not exceed VLIM.
Syntax	Read: MOVEINCSPEED1 Write: MOVEINCSPEED1 <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to VLIM
Default value	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTVEL 0 = 0.167 UNITSROTVEL 1 = 10.000 UNITSROTVEL 2 = 60.000 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = 5.333
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MB MBST MOVEINCCOUNTER MOVEINCDIST1
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

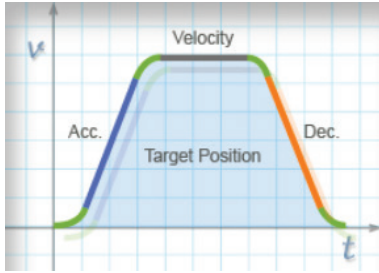
MOVEINCSPEED2

Definition	Move Incremental Speed 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the second incremental move velocity for the motion buffer cycle. The actual move speed value will not exceed VLIM.
Syntax	Read: MOVEINCSPEED2 Write: MOVEINCSPEED2 <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to VLIM
Default value	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTVEL 0 = 0.167 UNITSROTVEL 1 = 10.000 UNITSROTVEL 2 = 60.000 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = 5.333
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MB MBST MOVEINCCOUNTER MOVEINCDIST2
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

MOVESINE

Definition	Move Sine Command
Type	Command
Description	<p>Executes a sine position profile according to the specified amplitude and frequency settings.</p> <p>Available only in OPMODE 8.</p> <p>If the number of iterations is not specified, the movement is repeated endlessly.</p> <p>The command STOP can be used to terminate the movement.</p>
Syntax	MOVESINE { <i>amplitude</i> } { <i>frequency</i> } [<i>repetitions</i>]
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled
Range	<i>amplitude</i> : 1 – 2^{32} <i>frequency</i> : 1 – 400 <i>repetitions</i> : 1 – 2^{32}
Default value	<i>amplitude</i> : 1000 <i>frequency</i> : 10 <i>repetitions</i> : 1
Unit	<i>amplitude</i> : user position units (rev, deg, count) <i>frequency</i> : Hz <i>repetitions</i> : Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	MOVESINE 10000 10 5
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

MOVESMOOTHAVG

Definition	Position Command Moving Average Filter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the moving average filter.</p> <p>The moving average filter can be applied to a position or velocity reference command in order to smooth the command and shape it into an S-curve profile.</p> 
Syntax	Read: MOVESMOOTHAVG Write: MOVESMOOTHAVG <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enabled (motor must be at standstill) Disabled
Range	0.25 to 128
Default value	4
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MOVESMOOTHMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2108h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 1 0 2

MOVESMOOTHLPFHZ

Definition	Position Command Move Low Pass Filter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the low pass filter for position command move.
Syntax	Read: MOVESMOOTHLPFHZ Write: MOVESMOOTHLPFHZ <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled (motor must be at standstill) Disabled
Range	1 to 5000
Default value	5000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ACC DEC MOVEABS MOVEINC
EtherCAT CANopen	202Ch, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 1 0 3

MOVESMOOTHMODE

Definition	Position Command Smoothing Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines the method of smoothing for the position command.
Note	To apply a smoothing filter to an external reference command, such as P&D or EtherCAT/CANopen, certain bits in MOVESMOOTHSRC must first be set.
Syntax	Read: MOVESMOOTHMODE Write: MOVESMOOTHMODE <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = No smoothing of profile 1 = Low pass filter (LPF) smoothing of profile based on MOVESMOOTHLPFHZ 2 = S-curve smoothing according to MOVESMOOTHAVG
Default	2
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MOVEABS MOVEINC MOVESMOOTHAVG MOVESMOOTHLPFHZ MOVESMOOTHSRC
EtherCAT CANopen	2109h , sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 1 0 0

MOVESMOOTHSRC

Definition	Position Command Smoothing Source
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Defines the position command smoothing source.</p> <p>This is a bit-wise parameter, hence the range 0 to 15.</p> <p>bit 0: smooth on PTP (1=yes, 0=no)</p> <p>bit 1: smooth on gearing</p> <p>bit 2: smooth on fieldbus</p> <p>bit 3: smooth during halt (limit switch, for example) if the halted move is also smoothed.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: MOVESMOOTHSRC</p> <p>Write: MOVESMOOTHSRC <value></p>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 15
Default value	15
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MOVESMOOTHAVG MOVESMOOTHLPFHZ MOVESMOOTHMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 1 1 0 1

MPHASE

Definition	Commutation Offset
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the feedback phase relative to the standard commutation table.</p> <p>This variable can be used to compensate for feedback offset and should be set to 0 if there is no resolver offset. Changing MPHASE shifts the internal commutation table without affecting the feedback reading.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: MPHASE</p> <p>Write: MPHASE <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 359
Default value	0
Unit	Electrical degree
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MPHASE is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PHASEFIND ZERO
EtherCAT CANopen	2043h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 0020

MPITCH

Definition	Motor Pitch
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets linear motor's pitch. When the value of MPITCH is changed, CONFIG is required.
Note	Applicable only for drives that support linear servo motors.
Syntax	Read: MPITCH Write: MPITCH <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.000 to 100000.000
Default value	32.000
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MPITCH is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MENCRES MMASS MOTORTYPE PFB UNITSLINPOS
EtherCAT CANopen	207Dh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 0 6

MPOLES

Definition	Motor Poles
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the number of motor poles. This variable is used for commutation control and represents the number of individual magnetic poles of the motor (not pole pairs).</p> <p>When MOTORTYPE =2 (linear motor), this variable will be forced to a value of 2.</p> <p>When the value of MPOLES is changed, CONFIG is required.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: MPOLES</p> <p>Write: MPOLES <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<p>Drive supporting rotary motor: 2 to 20</p> <p>Drive supporting linear and rotary motors: 2 to 200</p>
Default value	2
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MPOLES is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	poles
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ELECTANGLE MECHANGLE PHASEFIND ZERO
EtherCAT CANopen	207Eh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 0 5

MR

Definition	Motor Resistance
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The motor resistance. When the value of MR is changed, CONFIG is required.
Syntax	Read: MR Write: MR <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 75
Default value	0.000
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MR is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	Ohm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ML
EtherCAT CANopen	207Fh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 1 0

MRESPOLES

Definition	Motor Resolver Poles
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the number of individual poles in the resolver feedback device. This variable is used for the commutation function, as well as for velocity feedback scaling, and represents the number of individual poles, not pole pairs. When the value of MRESPOLES is changed, CONFIG is required.
Syntax	Read: MRESPOLES Write: MRESPOLES <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	2 to 80
Default value	2
Unit	poles
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE HWPOS MECHANGLE
EtherCAT CANopen	2080h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2027

MSGPROMPT

Definition	Drive Messages and Prompts
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Defines whether drive messages and prompts are enabled or disabled. MSGPROMPT 1 is required for proper operation of the graphic interface software.</p> <p>MSGPROMPT 0 will result in a loss of communication with the graphic interface software. Use with caution.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: MSGPROMPT</p> <p>Write: MSGPROMPT <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Messages and prompts disabled.</p> <p>1 = Messages and prompts enabled.</p>
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ADDR ECHO
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 6 0 1 2

MSININT

Definition	Motor Sine Interpolation
Type	Read/Write
Description	<p>MSININT is used to define the resolution of the analog signals of sine encoders (SinCos), and sets the interpolation level of the drive. The equivalent number of counts per revolution is calculated from:</p> $2^{\text{MSININT}} \times \text{MENCRES}$ <p>The equivalent number of counts per revolution is limited by:</p> $2^{\text{MSININT}} \times \text{MENCRES} \leq 2^{30}$ <p>When the value of MSININT is changed, CONFIG is required.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: MSININT</p> <p>Write: MSININT <value></p>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Disabled
Range	2 to 16
Default value	16
Unit	bits
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE MENCRES MENCTYPE MPITCH
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2003

MSPEED

Definition	Motor Maximum Speed
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the maximum velocity of the motor. When the value of MSPEED is changed, CONFIG is required.
Syntax	Read: MSPEED Write: MSPEED <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): 0 to 239999.999 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): 0 to 127999.999
Default value	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): 0 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): 0
Note	If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), the value of parameter MSPEED is loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up.
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): rpm If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MVANGLF MVANGLH VLIM VMAX
EtherCAT CANopen	2080h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 3 0 0 4

MTANGLC

Definition	Torque Commutation Angle Advance at Motor Continuous Current
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value of the torque-related commutation angle advance at the motor's continuous current rating (MICON). This variable helps increase reluctance torque. For surface magnet motors, a typical value is 5. For motors with embedded magnets, a typical value is 8 to 10.
Syntax	Read: MTANGLC Write: MTANGLC <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 45
Default value	0
Unit	Electrical degree
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MTANGLP MVANGLF MVANGLH
EtherCAT CANopen	2083h , sub-index 0
Panel	P 1308

MTANGLP

Definition	Torque Commutation Angle Advance at Motor Peak Current
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value of the torque-related commutation angle advance at the motor's peak current (MIPEAK). This variable helps increase reluctance torque. For surface magnet motors, a typical value is 10. For motors with embedded magnets, a typical value is 23 to 25.
Syntax	Read: MTANGLP Write: MTANGLP <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 45
Default value	0
Unit	Electrical degree
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MTANGLC MVANGLF MVANGLH
EtherCAT CANopen	2084h , sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 3 0 9

MTPMODE

Definition	Electronic Motor Nameplate Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>MTPMODE defines whether motor and feedback data is obtained from the feedback device's non-volatile memory, referred to as an electronic motor type plate (MTP). The electronic motor nameplate enables automatic setup of motor and current loop parameters.</p> <p>The drive is factory-configured without motor parameters. If the drive system detects an electronic motor nameplate (such as used in the sensAR magnetic encoder), certain motor and feedback parameters are loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM after power-up.</p> <p>If MTPMODE \neq 0, motor and current loop parameters cannot be manipulated by user.</p>
Syntax	Read: MTPMODE Write: MTPMODE <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Electronic motor nameplate not in use 3 = sensAR and HIPERFACE encoders 4 = Tamagawa encoder
Default value	3
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 3 0 2 0

MTPST

Definition	Electronic Motor Nameplate Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates if and how the electronic motor nameplate (MTP) data is used.
Syntax	MTPST
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = MTP not in use 1 = MTP in use and read correctly 2 = MTP in use but not read correctly 3 = MTP cannot be read; power cycle or clear faults required 4 = MTP in use; reading in progress
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	MTPMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

MTTURNRESET

Definition	Multi-turn Encoder Reset
Type	Command
Description	Resets the position counter of an absolute multi-turn encoder, and clears battery low voltage fault.
Syntax	MTTURNRESET
Firmware	1.41.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE MENCTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	2186h, sub-index 0
Panel	C0007

MVANGLF

Definition	Velocity Commutation Angle Advance at Motor Maximum Speed
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value of the velocity-related commutation angle advance to be used when the motor is operating at motor maximum speed (MSPEED). Between MSPEED/2 and MSPEED, the angle advance will be linearly interpolated based on MVANGLH and MVANGLF. When the value of MVANGLF is changed, CONFIG is required.
Syntax	Read: MVANGLF Write: MVANGLF <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 90
Default value	0
Unit	Electrical degree
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MTANGLC MTANGLP MVANGLH
EtherCAT CANopen	2085h, sub-index 0

MVANGLH

Definition	Velocity Commutation Angle Advance at Motor Maximum Speed/2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value of the velocity-related commutation angle advance to be used when the motor is operating at motor maximum speed/2 (MSPEED/2). Between 0 rpm and MSPEED/2, the angle advance will be linearly interpolated based on MVANGLH . When the value of MVANGLH is changed, CONFIG is required
Syntax	Read: MVANGLH Write: MLVANGH <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 90
Default value	0
Unit	Electrical degree
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MTANGLC MTANGLP MVANGLF
EtherCAT CANopen	2086h, sub-index 0

MVEL

Definition	Motor Velocity
Type	Variable (R)
Description	The velocity according to the feedback device on the motor.
Syntax	MVEL
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	No
Related	SFB SFBMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2143h, sub-index 0

MVEL

Definition	Motor Velocity
Type	Variable (R)
Description	The velocity according to the feedback device on the motor.
Syntax	MVEL
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	No
Related	SFB SFBMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2143h, sub-index 0

NLAFFLPFHZ

Definition	HD Spring Filter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Used (with NLPEAFF) to reduce the vibrations induced to the load by abrupt changes in acceleration (jerk), and reduce tracking error; can also be used to minimize overshoot and settling time.</p> <p>NLAFFLPFHZ applies a low pass filter on the acceleration of the command position used to perform the compensation. This acceleration is calculated from the input command position, and may be noisy if the input command position has a relatively low resolution, as for example a pulse train input.</p> <p>Application of the low pass filter NLAFFLPFHZ smooths the calculated acceleration of the command position, and should be used whenever noisy operation is observed while applying the parameter NLPEAFF.</p> <p>Practical value: $NLAFFLPFHZ = 3 \times KNLD$</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: NLAFFLPFHZ</p> <p>Write: NLAFFLPFHZ <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	10 to 7000
Default value	7000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLNOTCHBW NLNOTCHCENTER NLPEAFF POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2087h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1009

NLANTIVIBGAIN

Definition	HD Anti-Vibration 1 Filter – Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the HD position control loop anti-vibration module 1 filter – gain.
Syntax	Read: NLANTIVIBGAIN Write: NLANTIVIBGAIN <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 10000
Default value	0.000
Unit	$(\text{Rad} \times 10^{-3})$ Nm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLANTIVIBGAIN2 NLANTIVIBGAIN3 NLANTIVIBHZ NLANTIVIBQ3 NLANTIVIBSHARP
EtherCAT CANopen	200Ch, sub-index 0

NLANTIVIBGAIN2

Definition	HD Anti-Vibration 2 Filter – Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the HD position control loop anti-vibration module 3 filter – gain
Syntax	Read: NLANTIVIBGAIN2 Write: NLANTIVIBGAIN2 <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 99
Default value	0.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLANTIVIBGAIN NLANTIVIBGAIN3 NLANTIVIBHZ NLANTIVIBQ3 NLANTIVIBSHARP
EtherCAT CANopen	200Ah, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 0 1 7

NLANTIVIBGAIN3

Definition	HD Anti-Vibration 3 Filter – Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the HD position control loop anti-vibration module 3 filter – gain
Syntax	Read: NLANTIVIBGAIN3 Write: NLANTIVIBGAIN3 <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 6
Default value	0.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLANTIVIBGAIN NLANTIVIBGAIN2 NLANTIVIBHZ NLANTIVIBQ3 NLANTIVIBSHARP
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 1 0 2 0

NLANTIVIBHZ

Definition	HD Anti-Vibration 1 Filter – Center Frequency
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the HD position control loop anti-vibration module 1 filter – center frequency.
Syntax	Read: NLANTIVIBHZ Write: NLANTIVIBHZ <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	5 to 400
Default value	400.000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLANTIVIBGAIN NLANTIVIBGAIN2 NLANTIVIBGAIN3 NLANTIVIBQ3 NLANTIVIBSHARP
EtherCAT CANopen	2096h, sub-index 0

NLANTIVIBHZ2

Definition	HD Anti-Vibration 2 Filter – Center Frequency
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the HD position control loop anti-vibration module 2 filter – center frequency.
Syntax	Read: NLANTIVIBHZ2 Write: NLANTIVIBHZ2 <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	5 to 800
Default value	400.000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLANTIVIBGAIN NLANTIVIBHZ NLANTIVIBHZ3 NLANTIVIBQ3 NLANTIVIBSHARP
EtherCAT CANopen	2097h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 0 1 8

NLANTIVIBHZ3

Definition	HD Anti-Vibration 3 Filter – Center Frequency
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the HD position control loop anti-vibration module 3 filter – center frequency.
Syntax	Read: NLANTIVIBHZ3 Write: NLANTIVIBHZ3 <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	5 to 800
Default value	400.000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLANTIVIBGAIN NLANTIVIBHZ NLANTIVIBHZ2 NLANTIVIBQ3 NLANTIVIBSHARP
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 1 0 2 1

NLANTIVIBLMJR

Definition	HD Anti-Vibration – Load to Motor Inertia Ratio
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the HD position control loop anti-vibration filter – load to motor inertia ratio.
Syntax	Read: NLANTIVIBLMJR Write: NLANTIVIBLMJR <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 600
Default value	0.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	210Bh, sub-index 0

NLANTIVIBN

Definition	HD Anti-Vibration Filter – Divider
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the HD position control loop anti-vibration filter – divider
Syntax	Read: NLANTIVIBN Write: NLANTIVIBN <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0.01 to 100
Default value	2.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	210Ch, sub-index 0

NLANTIVIBQ3

Definition	HD Anti-Vibration Filter - Factor
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the HD position control loop anti-vibration filter – factor
Syntax	Read: NLANTIVIBQ3 Write: NLANTIVIBQ3 <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 10
Default value	1.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLANTIVIBGAIN NLANTIVIBHZ NLANTIVIBSHARP NLANTIVIBSHARP2 NLANTIVIBSHARP3
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

NLANTIVIBSHARP

Definition	HD Anti-Vibration 1 Filter – Sharpness
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the HD position control loop anti-vibration module 1 filter – sharpness.
Syntax	Read: NLANTIVIBSHARP Write: NLANTIVIBSHARP <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0.01 to 10
Default value	0.500
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLANTIVIBGAIN NLANTIVIBHZ NLANTIVIBQ3 NLANTIVIBSHARP2 NLANTIVIBSHARP3
EtherCAT CANopen	200Bh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 0 1 6

NLANTIVIBSHARP2

Definition	HD Anti-Vibration 2 Filter – Sharpness
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the HD position control loop anti-vibration module 2 filter – sharpness.
Syntax	Read: NLANTIVIBSHARP2 Write: NLANTIVIBSHARP2 <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0.01 to 10
Default value	0.500
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLANTIVIBGAIN NLANTIVIBHZ NLANTIVIBQ3 NLANTIVIBSHARP NLANTIVIBSHARP3
EtherCAT CANopen	212Dh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 0 1 9

NLANTIVIBSHARP3

Definition	HD Anti-Vibration 3 Filter – Sharpness
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the HD position control loop anti-vibration module 3 filter – sharpness.
Syntax	Read: NLANTIVIBSHARP3 Write: NLANTIVIBSHARP3 <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0.01 to 10
Default value	0.200
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLANTIVIBGAIN NLANTIVIBHZ NLANTIVIBQ3 NLANTIVIBSHARP NLANTIVIBSHARP2
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 1 0 2 2

NLFILTDAMPING

Definition	HD Current Filter Low Pass Damping																																																																
Type	Variable (R/W)																																																																
Description	<p>NLFILTDAMPING is used in the HD control loop to maintain the bandwidth of the filter up to the cutoff frequency.</p> <p>A practical value = $30 < \text{NLFILTDAMPING} < 95$</p> <p>Ideally, NLFILTDAMPING = maximum value</p> <p>Following are recommended NLFILTT1 and NLFILTDAMPING values for current low pass filter cutoff frequency (-3db).</p> <table> <tr> <th>Filter Frequency [Hz]</th><th>NLFILTT1 [ms]</th><th>NLFILTDAMPING [%]</th></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>82.18506</td><td>97.26105</td></tr> <tr><td>200</td><td>20.82976</td><td>94.59509</td></tr> <tr><td>300</td><td>9.384389</td><td>91.99826</td></tr> <tr><td>400</td><td>5.350447</td><td>89.46693</td></tr> <tr><td>500</td><td>3.470506</td><td>86.99772</td></tr> <tr><td>600</td><td>2.442406</td><td>84.58745</td></tr> <tr><td>700</td><td>1.818363</td><td>82.23314</td></tr> <tr><td>800</td><td>1.410669</td><td>79.93199</td></tr> <tr><td>900</td><td>1.129338</td><td>77.68135</td></tr> <tr><td>1000</td><td>0.926812</td><td>75.47875</td></tr> <tr><td>1100</td><td>0.776016</td><td>73.32184</td></tr> <tr><td>1200</td><td>0.660606</td><td>71.2084</td></tr> <tr><td>1300</td><td>0.570238</td><td>69.13634</td></tr> <tr><td>1400</td><td>0.498098</td><td>67.10369</td></tr> <tr><td>1500</td><td>0.439552</td><td>65.10856</td></tr> <tr><td>1600</td><td>0.391354</td><td>63.14919</td></tr> <tr><td>1700</td><td>0.35118</td><td>61.22387</td></tr> <tr><td>1800</td><td>0.317322</td><td>59.33102</td></tr> <tr><td>1900</td><td>0.28851</td><td>57.46909</td></tr> <tr><td>2000</td><td>0.263777</td><td>55.63665</td></tr> </table>		Filter Frequency [Hz]	NLFILTT1 [ms]	NLFILTDAMPING [%]	100	82.18506	97.26105	200	20.82976	94.59509	300	9.384389	91.99826	400	5.350447	89.46693	500	3.470506	86.99772	600	2.442406	84.58745	700	1.818363	82.23314	800	1.410669	79.93199	900	1.129338	77.68135	1000	0.926812	75.47875	1100	0.776016	73.32184	1200	0.660606	71.2084	1300	0.570238	69.13634	1400	0.498098	67.10369	1500	0.439552	65.10856	1600	0.391354	63.14919	1700	0.35118	61.22387	1800	0.317322	59.33102	1900	0.28851	57.46909	2000	0.263777	55.63665
Filter Frequency [Hz]	NLFILTT1 [ms]	NLFILTDAMPING [%]																																																															
100	82.18506	97.26105																																																															
200	20.82976	94.59509																																																															
300	9.384389	91.99826																																																															
400	5.350447	89.46693																																																															
500	3.470506	86.99772																																																															
600	2.442406	84.58745																																																															
700	1.818363	82.23314																																																															
800	1.410669	79.93199																																																															
900	1.129338	77.68135																																																															
1000	0.926812	75.47875																																																															
1100	0.776016	73.32184																																																															
1200	0.660606	71.2084																																																															
1300	0.570238	69.13634																																																															
1400	0.498098	67.10369																																																															
1500	0.439552	65.10856																																																															
1600	0.391354	63.14919																																																															
1700	0.35118	61.22387																																																															
1800	0.317322	59.33102																																																															
1900	0.28851	57.46909																																																															
2000	0.263777	55.63665																																																															
Syntax	Read: NLFILTDAMPING Write: NLFILTDAMPING <value>																																																																
Firmware	1.0.6																																																																
Drive status	Enabled Disabled																																																																
Range	0 to 100																																																																
Default value	30																																																																
Unit	%																																																																
Non-volatile	Yes																																																																
Related	NLFILTT1 POSCONTROLMODE																																																																

EtherCAT CANopen	2060h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 0 1 1

NLFILTMODE

Definition	HD Current Filter – First Notch Filter Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value that defines the mode of first notch filter for the HD control loop.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in HD control loop.
Syntax	Read: NLFILTMODE Write: NLFILTMODE <value>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Notch filter; sets NLNOTCHCENTER as notch center frequency and NLNOTCHBW as notch frequency width. 1 = Advanced notch filter for velocity loop output. This filter has a phase change limited to 50°. Sets NLNOTCHCENTER as notch center frequency and NLNOTCHBW as notch frequency width.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLNOTCHBW NLNOTCHCENTER
EtherCAT CANopen	2216h, sub-index 0

NLFILTMODE2

Definition	HD Current Filter – Second Notch Filter Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value that defines the mode of second notch filter for the HD control loop.
Note	This parameter is applicable only in HD control loop.
Syntax	Read: NLFILTMODE2 Write: NLFILTMODE2 <value>
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Notch filter; sets NLNOTCH2CENTER as notch center frequency and NLNOTCH2BW as notch frequency width. 1 = Advanced notch filter. This filter has a phase change limited to 50°. Sets NLNOTCH2CENTER as notch center frequency and NLNOTCH2BW as notch frequency width.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLNOTCH2BW NLNOTCH2CENTER
EtherCAT CANopen	2217h, sub-index 0

NLFILTT1

Definition	HD Current Filter Low Pass Rise Time																																																																
Type	Variable (R/W)																																																																
Description	<p>NLFILTT1 is used in the HD control loop to define the inverse of the cutoff frequency.</p> <p>Ideally, NLFILTT1 = minimum value</p>																																																																
Note	<p>This parameter is applicable only in HD control loop.</p> <p>Following are recommended NLFILTT1 and NLFILTDAMPING values for current low pass filter cutoff frequency (-3db).</p> <table> <tr> <th>Filter Frequency [Hz]</th><th>NLFILTT1 [ms]</th><th>NLFILTDAMPING [%]</th></tr> <tr><td>100</td><td>82.18506</td><td>97.26105</td></tr> <tr><td>200</td><td>20.82976</td><td>94.59509</td></tr> <tr><td>300</td><td>9.384389</td><td>91.99826</td></tr> <tr><td>400</td><td>5.350447</td><td>89.46693</td></tr> <tr><td>500</td><td>3.470506</td><td>86.99772</td></tr> <tr><td>600</td><td>2.442406</td><td>84.58745</td></tr> <tr><td>700</td><td>1.818363</td><td>82.23314</td></tr> <tr><td>800</td><td>1.410669</td><td>79.93199</td></tr> <tr><td>900</td><td>1.129338</td><td>77.68135</td></tr> <tr><td>1000</td><td>0.926812</td><td>75.47875</td></tr> <tr><td>1100</td><td>0.776016</td><td>73.32184</td></tr> <tr><td>1200</td><td>0.660606</td><td>71.2084</td></tr> <tr><td>1300</td><td>0.570238</td><td>69.13634</td></tr> <tr><td>1400</td><td>0.498098</td><td>67.10369</td></tr> <tr><td>1500</td><td>0.439552</td><td>65.10856</td></tr> <tr><td>1600</td><td>0.391354</td><td>63.14919</td></tr> <tr><td>1700</td><td>0.35118</td><td>61.22387</td></tr> <tr><td>1800</td><td>0.317322</td><td>59.33102</td></tr> <tr><td>1900</td><td>0.28851</td><td>57.46909</td></tr> <tr><td>2000</td><td>0.263777</td><td>55.63665</td></tr> </table>		Filter Frequency [Hz]	NLFILTT1 [ms]	NLFILTDAMPING [%]	100	82.18506	97.26105	200	20.82976	94.59509	300	9.384389	91.99826	400	5.350447	89.46693	500	3.470506	86.99772	600	2.442406	84.58745	700	1.818363	82.23314	800	1.410669	79.93199	900	1.129338	77.68135	1000	0.926812	75.47875	1100	0.776016	73.32184	1200	0.660606	71.2084	1300	0.570238	69.13634	1400	0.498098	67.10369	1500	0.439552	65.10856	1600	0.391354	63.14919	1700	0.35118	61.22387	1800	0.317322	59.33102	1900	0.28851	57.46909	2000	0.263777	55.63665
Filter Frequency [Hz]	NLFILTT1 [ms]	NLFILTDAMPING [%]																																																															
100	82.18506	97.26105																																																															
200	20.82976	94.59509																																																															
300	9.384389	91.99826																																																															
400	5.350447	89.46693																																																															
500	3.470506	86.99772																																																															
600	2.442406	84.58745																																																															
700	1.818363	82.23314																																																															
800	1.410669	79.93199																																																															
900	1.129338	77.68135																																																															
1000	0.926812	75.47875																																																															
1100	0.776016	73.32184																																																															
1200	0.660606	71.2084																																																															
1300	0.570238	69.13634																																																															
1400	0.498098	67.10369																																																															
1500	0.439552	65.10856																																																															
1600	0.391354	63.14919																																																															
1700	0.35118	61.22387																																																															
1800	0.317322	59.33102																																																															
1900	0.28851	57.46909																																																															
2000	0.263777	55.63665																																																															
Syntax	Read: NLFILTT1 Write: NLFILTT1 <value>																																																																
Firmware	1.0.6																																																																
Drive status	Enabled Disabled																																																																
Range	0 to 30																																																																
Default value	3.000																																																																
Unit	ms																																																																
Non-volatile	Yes																																																																
Related	NLFILTDAMPING POSCONTROLMODE																																																																

EtherCAT CANopen	210Dh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 0 1 0

NLMAXGAIN

Definition	HD Maximum Adaptive Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Autotuning automatically sets the variable gain according to the encoder resolution. This is the recommended value.</p> <p>Low resolution: wide range (Example: 13 bit: NLMAXGAIN=2.7)</p> <p>High resolution: narrow range (Example: 22 bit: NLMAXGAIN=1.6)</p> <p>Other resolutions can be extrapolated accordingly.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: NLMAXGAIN</p> <p>Write: NLMAXGAIN <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 5
Default value	1.600
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	KNLP KNLUSERGAIN POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	208Ah, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 0 1 2

NLNOTCH2BW

Definition	HD Current Filter – Second Notch Filter Bandwidth
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	NLNOTCH2BW is used in the HD control loop to define the width (sharpness) of an additional high frequency that is causing system vibrations. If not used, set NLNOTCHBW=0
Syntax	Read: NLNOTCH2BW Write: NLNOTCH2BW <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 500
Default value	0
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLNOTCH2CENTER POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	208Bh, sub-index 0

NLNOTCH2CENTER

Definition	HD Current Filter – Second Notch Filter Center
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	NLNOTCH2CENTER is used in the HD control loop to block an additional high frequency that is causing system vibrations.
Syntax	Read: NLNOTCH2CENTER Write: NLNOTCH2CENTER <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	5 to 1800
Default value	100
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLNOTCH2BW POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	208Ch, sub-index 0
Panel	P1015

NLNOTCHBW

Definition	HD Current Filter – Notch Filter Bandwidth
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	NLNOTCHBW is used in the HD control loop to define the width (sharpness) of a high frequency that is causing system vibrations. If not used, set NLNOTCHBW=0
Syntax	Read: NLNOTCHBW Write: NLNOTCHBW <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 500
Default value	0
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLNOTCH2CENTER POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2062h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 0 1 4

NLNOTCHCENTER

Definition	HD Current Filter – Notch Filter Center
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	NLNOTCHCENTER is used in the HD control loop to block a high frequency that is causing system vibrations.
Syntax	Read: NLNOTCHCENTER Write: NLNOTCHCENTER <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	5 to 1800
Default value	100
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLNOTCH2BW POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2061h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1013

NLPEAFF

Definition	HD Flexibility Compensation
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Used by the parameter NLPEDFFRATIO.</p> <p>Used (with NLAFFLPHZ) to reduce the vibrations induced to the load by abrupt changes in acceleration (jerk), and reduce tracking error; can also be used to minimize overshoot and settling time.</p> <p>NLPEAFF is set according to the rigidity of the system. Rigid systems require a high value. Systems with high load inertia and flexible couplings require lower values; the normal range is 400 to 30 Hz. If not used, set to 5000 Hz.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: NLPEAFF</p> <p>Write: NLPEAFF <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 5000
Default value	5000.00
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLPEDFFRATIO NLAFFLPHZ POSCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	208Fh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1008

NLPEDFFRATIO

Definition	HD Acceleration/Deceleration Spring Filter Gain										
Type	Variable (R/W)										
Description	<p>Determines the acceleration/deceleration spring filter gain according to the value of NLPEDFFRATIO=$\langle n \rangle$, as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <td>0</td><td>NLPEAFF used during acceleration. NLPEAFF not used during deceleration.</td></tr> <tr> <td>$0 < n < 1$</td><td>NLPEAFF used during acceleration. $n \times$ NLPEAFF used during deceleration.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>NLPEAFF used during both acceleration and deceleration.</td></tr> <tr> <td>$1 < n \leq 2$</td><td>NLPEAFF used during deceleration. $(2-n) \times$ NLPEAFF used during acceleration.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>NLPEAFF used during deceleration. NLPEAFF not used during acceleration.</td></tr> </table>	0	NLPEAFF used during acceleration. NLPEAFF not used during deceleration.	$0 < n < 1$	NLPEAFF used during acceleration. $n \times$ NLPEAFF used during deceleration.	1	NLPEAFF used during both acceleration and deceleration.	$1 < n \leq 2$	NLPEAFF used during deceleration. $(2-n) \times$ NLPEAFF used during acceleration.	2	NLPEAFF used during deceleration. NLPEAFF not used during acceleration.
0	NLPEAFF used during acceleration. NLPEAFF not used during deceleration.										
$0 < n < 1$	NLPEAFF used during acceleration. $n \times$ NLPEAFF used during deceleration.										
1	NLPEAFF used during both acceleration and deceleration.										
$1 < n \leq 2$	NLPEAFF used during deceleration. $(2-n) \times$ NLPEAFF used during acceleration.										
2	NLPEAFF used during deceleration. NLPEAFF not used during acceleration.										
Syntax	Read: NLPEDFFRATIO Write: NLPEDFFRATIO $\langle value \rangle$										
Firmware	1.2.12										
Drive status	Enabled Disabled										
Range	0 to 2										
Default value	1										
Unit	Not applicable										
Non-volatile	Yes										
Related	ACC NLPEAFF NLPEDFFRATIO										
EtherCAT CANopen	2091h, sub-index 0										

NLTFBW

Definition	HD Current Filter – Low Pass Filter Bandwidth
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets a user-defined frequency parameter. NLTFBW is used in the HD control loop to define the output filter bandwidth.</p> <p>Requires NLTFDESIGNMODE=1</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: NLTFBW</p> <p>Write: NLTFBW <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	20 to 2000
Default value	1000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLTFDESIGNMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

NLTFDESIGNMODE

Definition	HD Current Filter – Low Pass Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	NLTFDESIGNMODE defines the controller design of the HD control loop output filter. The controller design is either time-based (using NLFILTT1 and NLFILTDAMPING) or frequency-based design (using NLTFBW).
Syntax	Read: NLTFDESIGNMODE Write: NLTFDESIGNMODE <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Design based on NLFILTT1 and NLFILTDAMPING parameters; Used in firmware versions prior to 2.0.x 1 = Design based on NLTFBW parameter; Used in firmware versions 2.0.x and later
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	NLFILTDAMPING NLFILTT1 NLTFBW
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

NLVELLIM

Definition	HD Velocity Control Standstill Tolerance
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Applicable for use only in Analog Velocity operation mode (OPMODE 1) with the HD velocity control (VELCONTROLMODE 5, 6).</p> <p>Gets/sets a threshold value for the input command voltage. When the input command voltage drops below NLVELLIM, the integral and integral-derivative gains of the controller are reduced by half, hence improving standstill stability.</p> <p>Ideally, NLVELLIM should be set slightly above the analog input "0" noise level.</p>
Syntax	Read: NLVELLIM Write: NLVELLIM <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Disabled
Range	-3.815 to 3.815
Default value	0.000
Unit	V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN1VSCALE OPMODE VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

OPMODE

Definition	Drive Operation Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the drive operation mode.
Syntax	Read: OPMODE Write: OPMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Velocity control, using serial commands (Serial Velocity) 1 = Velocity control, using analog input (Analog Velocity) 2 = Current control, using serial commands (Serial Current) 3 = Current control, using analog input (Analog Current) 4 = Position control, using gearing input (Gearing/Pulse Train) 8 = Position control, using serial commands (Serial Position)
Default value	2: If an electronic motor nameplate (MTP) is not detected 8: If an electronic motor nameplate (MTP) is detected
Note	Certain motor parameters are stored in the MTP and are loaded directly from the encoder memory to the drive RAM at power-up. PRO2 and PRHD2 motors are typically equipped with a sensAR encoder, which has an MTP.
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ANIN2MODE COMMODE GEARMODE POSCONTROLMODE VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P0001

OPMODESWITCH

Definition	Operation Mode Change While Drive Enabled
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>The drive operation mode can be changed while the drive is enabled. The parameter INMODE <input#> 32 is used to activate this functionality.</p> <p>OPMODESWITCH defines whether the switch to another operation mode occurs immediately (on-the-fly) or whether a stop occurs (in standstill) prior to the switch.</p> <p>Standstill mode (OPMODESWITCH=0)</p> <p>In this mode, the operation mode is switched as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The drive receives OPMODE change request. 2. The drive initiates HOLD. 3. The drive waits for a standstill condition (with a timeout of 10 second). 4. After reaching standstill or after the timeout, the drive changes the mode of operation; <p>If the change in operation mode is defined to occur after a stop, it is important to define at the speed at which the motor is considered at standstill.</p> <p>Adjust parameters PEINPOS and PEINPOSTIME to achieve a standstill state; for example: PEINPOS=0.025[rev] and PEINPOSTIME=50 [ms]. A standstill condition will be generated if the motor does not move more than 0.025 rev within 50 ms (that is, $V=0.025[\text{rev}]/50[\text{ms}] = 0.5 [\text{rps}] = 30 [\text{rpm}]$).</p> <p>On-the-fly mode (OPMODESWITCH 1)</p> <p>In this mode, the drive performs the actions needed to continue executing the currently pending motion, such as applying the actual velocity as a command velocity when switching to Velocity operation mode.</p> <p>Note that the motor continues moving according to the actual torque/speed at the time the operation mode switch until a new command values arrives in the drive.</p>
Syntax	Read: OPMODESWITCH Write: OPMODESWITCH <value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Mode change at standstill 1 = Mode change on-the-fly
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes

Related	IN32OPMODES IN32SWITCH INMODE OPMODE PEINPOS PEINPOSTIME
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

OUT

Definition	Output Status
Type	Variable (R); (R/W in OUTMODE 0)
Description	Gets/sets the state of a digital output.
Syntax	Read: OUT <output#> Write: OUT <output#> <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	output# = 1 to 7 value: 0 = Output off 1 = Output on
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Exemplified	-->out 1 0 -->out 1 1 -->out 1 1 -->
Related	OUTINV OUTMODE OUTPUTS
EtherCAT CANopen	60FEh, sub-index 1
Panel	d0006

OUTBRAKE

Definition	Manual Brake by Output
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the state of the dedicated output that causes the motor brake to engage. Requires OUTBRAKEMODE=0.
Note	Applicable only for CDHD2 400/480 VAC models with Brake interface (P4).
Syntax	Read: OUTBRAKE Write: OUTBRAKE <value>
Firmware	1.41.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Output off disengages the brake (normal polarity) 1 = Output on engages the brake (normal polarity)
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OUTBRAKEINV OUTBRAKEMODE OUTMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 4 0 4 1

OUTBRAKEINV

Definition	Manual Brake by Output Inverse
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Inverts the polarity of the dedicated output that controls the motor brake.
Note	Applicable only for CDHD2 400/480 VAC models with Brake interface (P4).
Syntax	Read: OUTBRAKEINV Write: OUTBRAKEINV <value>
Firmware	1.41.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Normal polarity 1 = Inverts output polarity
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OUTBRAKE OUTBRAKEMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 4042

OUTBRAKEMODE

Definition	Manual Brake by Output Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Defines whether the motor brake is operated automatically by the drive or manually by the user.</p> <p>It may be necessary to control the motor brake manually in certain instances, such as during replacement of a motor.</p>
Note	Applicable only for CDHD2 400/480 VAC models with Brake interface (P4).
Syntax	<p>Read: OUTBRAKEMODE</p> <p>Write: OUTBRAKEMODE <value></p>
Firmware	1.41.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Manual control of motor brake</p> <p>1 = Normal brake operation; motor brake disengaged when drive enabled; motor break engaged when drive disabled.</p>
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OUTBRAKE OUTBRAKEINV
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 4043

OUTFLTLVL

Definition	Force Digital Output State on Fault
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Used to force digital outputs to a certain state when the drive is disabled due to a fault.</p> <p>This command can be used to override the digital output mode during a fault condition. It also overrides a potential inversion setting by the user (see also OUTINV).</p> <p>This is a bit-wise parameter; 2 bits define the behavior of a given output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bits 0 and 1 define the behavior of output 1 Bits 2 and 3 define the behavior of output 2 Bits 4 and 5 define the behavior of output 3 Bits 6 and 7 define the behavior of output 4 Bits 8 and 9 define the behavior of output 5 Bits 10 and 11 define the behavior of output 6 Bits 12 and 13 define the behavior of output 7
	<p>Bit 0:</p> <p>0 = During a fault, digital output 1 level is low (off)</p> <p>1 = During a fault, digital output 1 level is high (on)</p> <p>Bit 1:</p> <p>0 = Digital output 1 is set according to the defined output mode.</p> <p>1 = Digital output 1 is set to the state defined in bit 0</p> <p>Bit 2:</p> <p>0 = During a fault, digital output 2 level is low (off)</p> <p>1 = During a fault, digital output 2 level is high (on)</p> <p>Bit 3:</p> <p>0 = Digital output 2 is set according to the defined output mode.</p> <p>1 = Digital output 2 is set to the state defined in bit 2</p> <p>and so on.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: OUTFLTLVL</p> <p>Write: OUTFLTLVL <value></p>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 4294967295
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes

Example	<p>When a fault has occurred and the drive is disabled: Digital outputs 1 and 3 are 0 (off). Digital outputs 5 and 6 are 1 (on). The remaining digital outputs function according to their dedicated output modes.</p> <p>Setting: 0b00 11 11 00 10 00 10 = 0xF22 = 3874</p> <pre>-->OUTFLTLVL 3874 -->OUTFLTLVL 3874 --></pre>
Related	OUT OUTMODE OUTPUTS
EtherCAT CANopen	2158h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 0 4 4

OUTILVL1

Definition	Current Level 1 for Digital Output Definition
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the first current level used for a condition that controls a digital output.
Syntax	Read: OUTILVL1 Write: OUTILVL1<value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 150
Default value	0.000
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OUTILVL2 OUTINV OUTMODE OUTPUTS
EtherCAT CANopen	2099h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 0 4 5

OUTILVL2

Definition	Current Level 2 for Digital Output Definition
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the second current level used for a condition that controls a digital output.
Syntax	Read: OUTILVL2 Write: OUTILVL2<value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 150
Default value	0.000
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OUTILVL1 OUTINV OUTMODE OUTPUTS
EtherCAT CANopen	209Ah, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 0 5 0

OUTINV

Definition	Output Polarity Inversion	
Type	Variable (R/W)	
Description	Gets/sets the output polarity of each of the digital outputs.	
Syntax	Read: OUTINV <output#> Write: OUTINV <output#> <value>	
Firmware	1.0.6	
Drive status	Enabled Disabled	
Range	output# = 1 to 7 value: 0 = Output not inverted 1 = Output inverted	
Default value	0	
Unit	Not applicable	
Non-volatile	Yes	
Example	-->outinv 3 0 -->outinv 3 1 -->outinv 3 1	
Related	OUT OUTMODE OUTPUTS	
EtherCAT CANopen	209Bh, sub-index 1	
Panel	P 4029 Output Inversion (output 1) P 4030 Output Inversion (output 2) P 4031 Output Inversion (output 3) P 4032 Output Inversion (output 4) P 4033 Output Inversion (output 5) P 4034 Output Inversion (output 6) P 4035 Output Inversion (output 7)	

OUTMODE

Definition	Output Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the condition that will activate the specified digital output.
Syntax	Read: OUTMODE <output#> Write: OUTMODE <output#> <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p><i>output#</i> = 1 to 7</p> <p><i>value</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Idle 1 = Active (enabled) 2 = Brake release signal 3 = Alarm for any fault 4 = In position indication matching INPOS 5 = Stopped indication (matching STOPPED=2) 6 = Foldback indication (motor or drive) (fault or FOLD) 7 = Average current exceeds OUTILVL1 8 = Average current is above OUTILVL1 and below OUTILVL2 9 = Velocity exceeds OUTVLVL1. Output will be activated when velocity exceeds the level set by OUTVLVL1. 10 = Velocity is above OUTVLVL1 and below OUTVLVL2. Output will be activated when velocity is above the level set by OUTVLVL1 and below the level set by OUTVLVL2. 11 = Position (PFB) is above OUTPLVL1. Output will be activated when position exceeds the level set by OUTPLVL1. 12 = Position (PFB) is above OUTPLVL1 and below OUTPLVL2. Output will be activated when position is above the level set by OUTPLVL1 and below the level set by OUTPLVL2. 13 = Encoder battery low voltage fault 14 = Warning on 15 = Faults or disabled 16 = Encoder battery low voltage warning 17 = Phase find succeeded 18 = Over-current fault exists 19 = Over-voltage fault exists 20 = Under-voltage fault exists 21 = Phase find required 22 = Alarm for any fault except phase find failure 23 = Homing complete 24 = Encoder simulation index* 25 = Zero position after homing 27 = PCOM module 1 output*

	28 = PCOM module 2 output* 30 = Force control at setpoint 31 = Force control active	
Note	Modes 9, 10, 11 and 12 accept negative values and operate accordingly; that is, they are direction-sensitive.	
Note	OUTMODE 24 limitations: CDHD2 AP, AF, EC models: Supported for fast outputs 7 and 8 only. Propagation delay is 1 μ s CDHD2 EB model: Not supported. DDHD: Supported for all standard outputs. Propagation delay is 1 ms.	
Note	OUTMODE 27, 28 limitations: CDHD2 AF and EC models only: Requires fast outputs 7 and 8. Not supported on CDHD2 AP and EB model, not supported on DDHD.	
Default value	0	
Unit	Not applicable	
Non-volatile	Yes	
Related	OUT OUTINV OUTPUTS	
EtherCAT CANopen	209Ch, sub-index 1	
Panel	P4022	Output Mode (output 1)
	P4023	Output Mode (output 2)
	P4024	Output Mode (output 3)
	P4025	Output Mode (output 4)
	P4026	Output Mode (output 5)
	P4027	Output Mode (output 6)
	P4028	Output Mode (output 7)

OUTPFBLVL1

Definition	Position Feedback 1 Digital Output Definition
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the first position feedback value used for a condition that controls a digital output.
Syntax	Read: OUTPFBLVL1 Write: OUTPFBLVL1 <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	$\pm(2^{31} - 1)$
Default value	0
Unit	Position units
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OUTPFBLVL2
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

OUTPFBLVL2

Definition	Position Feedback 2 Digital Output Definition
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the second position feedback value used for a condition that controls a digital output.
Syntax	Read: OUTPFBLVL2 Write: OUTPFBLVL2 <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	$\pm(2^{31} - 1)$
Default value	0
Unit	Position units
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OUTPFBLVL1
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

OUTPLVL1

Definition	Position Level 1 for Digital Output Definition
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the first position value used for a condition that controls a digital output.
Syntax	Read: OUTPLVL1 Write: OUTPLVL1 <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OUTINV OUTMODE OUTPLVL2 OUTPUTS
EtherCAT CANopen	209Dh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4047

OUTPLVL2

Definition	Position Level 2 for Digital Output Definition
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the second position level used for a condition that controls a digital output.
Syntax	Read: OUTPLVL2 Write: OUTPLVL2 <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OUTINV OUTMODE OUTPLVL1 OUTPUTS
EtherCAT CANopen	209Eh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4050

OUTPUTS

Definition	Outputs Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the state of all digital outputs. A header lines identifies each of the outputs.
Syntax	OUTPUTS
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Output off 1 = Output on X = Not configured (CDHD2 200V)
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	-->OUTPUTS 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 0 0 0 0 0 0 X
Related	OUT OUTINV OUTMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

OUTVLVL1

Definition	Velocity Level 1 for Digital Output Definition
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the first velocity level used for a condition that controls a digital output.
Syntax	Read: OUTVLVL1 Write: OUTVLVL1 <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	± 192000 [rpm]
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OUTINV OUTMODE OUTPUTS OUTVLVL2
EtherCAT CANopen	209Fh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4049

OUTVLVL2

Definition	Velocity Level 2 for Digital Output Definition
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the second velocity level used for a condition that controls a digital output.
Syntax	Read: OUTVLVL2 Write: OUTVLVL2<value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	± 192000 [rpm]
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OUTINV OUTMODE OUTPUTS OUTVLVL1
EtherCAT CANopen	20A0h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4050

OVTHRESH

Definition	Over-Voltage Threshold
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the threshold level for bus over-voltage detection.
Syntax	OVTHRESH
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	UVTHRESH VBUS VBUSREADOUT
EtherCAT CANopen	20A1h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 3 0 9

PASSWORD

Definition	Password
Type	Command
Description	Sets the privilege level of the allowable commands. There are two levels of protection. "factory" – allows all drive commands to be used. "master" – allows certain additional commands to be used. Issue of incorrect password resumes password protection.
Syntax	PASSWORD { <i>password</i> }
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PATHACC

Definition	Path Acceleration Rate
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the acceleration value for path execution.
Syntax	Read: PATHACC <path#> Write: PATHACC <path#> <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	<i>path#</i> : 0 - 31 <i>value</i> : If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTACC 0 = 0.004 to 16666.666 UNITSROTACC 1 = 0.23 to 1000000 UNITSROTACC 2 = 1.38 to 6000000 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINACC 1 = 0.12 to 533333.333
Default value	600 [rpm/s]
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTACC 0 = rps/s UNITSROTACC 1 = rpm/s UNITSROTACC 2 = deg/s ² If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINACC 1 = mm/s ²
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	--> PATHACC 4 600.000 [rpm/s] --> PATHACC 4 700 --> PATHACC 4 700.000 [rpm/s]
Related	PATHCTRL PATHDEC PATHDELAY PATHPOS PATHSPEED
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PATHCTRL

Definition	Path Control															
Type	Variable (R/W)															
Description	<p>Gets/sets the behavior for executing the path.</p> <p>A path is a user-defined move command saved in drive memory, which is triggered by a digital input signal from an external device.</p> <p>Path control is defined by a word of 8 bits, in which bit 4 sets the blending option and bit 7 sets the move type.</p> <p>The bits have the following meanings.</p> <p>Bit 4: Blending (insertion):</p> <p>0 = Off (default = sequential execution)</p> <p>1 = On</p> <p>Bit 7: Move type:</p> <p>0 = Absolute (default)</p> <p>1 = Incremental</p> <table><tr><th>Move Type</th><th>Decimal Value</th><th>Hex Value</th></tr><tr><td>Absolute</td><td>0</td><td>h0</td></tr><tr><td>Absolute with blending</td><td>16</td><td>h10</td></tr><tr><td>Incremental</td><td>128</td><td>h80</td></tr><tr><td>Incremental with blending</td><td>144</td><td>h90</td></tr></table>	Move Type	Decimal Value	Hex Value	Absolute	0	h0	Absolute with blending	16	h10	Incremental	128	h80	Incremental with blending	144	h90
Move Type	Decimal Value	Hex Value														
Absolute	0	h0														
Absolute with blending	16	h10														
Incremental	128	h80														
Incremental with blending	144	h90														
	<p>Use INMODE to execute the path.</p> <p>Allocate up to 5 digital inputs as path bits (INMODE 20 – 24) and one digital input as path trigger (INMODE 25).</p> <p>Configure the path bit inputs according to the path number.</p> <p>To execute the path, switch the state of the path trigger input from off to on.</p>															

Syntax	Read: PATHCTRL <path#> Write: PATHCTRL <path#> <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	path#: 0 to 31 value: Not applicable
Default value	0
Unit	See Description, above.
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	Define path number 4 as an incremental move with blending: -->PATHCTRL 4 0 -->PATHCTRL 4 h90 -->PATHCTRL 4 144
Related	INMODE (20 – 25) PATHACC PATHDEC PATHDELAY PATHPOS PATHSPEED
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PATHDEC

Definition	Path Deceleration Rate
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the deceleration value for path execution.
Syntax	Read: PATHDEC <path#> Write: PATHDEC <path#> <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	<i>path#</i> : 0 to 31 <i>value</i> : If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTACC 0 = 0.004 to 16666.666 UNITSROTACC 1 = 0.23 to 1000000 UNITSROTACC 2 = 1.38 to 6000000 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINACC 1 = 0.12 to 533333.333
Default value	600 [rpm/s]
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTACC 0 = rps/s UNITSROTACC 1 = rpm/s UNITSROTACC 2 = deg/s ² If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINACC 1 = mm/s ²
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	-->PATHDEC 4 600.000 [rpm/s] -->PATHDEC 4 500 -->PATHDEC 4 500.000 [rpm/s]
Related	PATHACC PATHCTRL PATHDELAY PATHPOS PATHSPEED
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PATHDELAY

Definition	Path Delay
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a delay value for path execution. If execution is sequential (and not blended), the delay value is the time that will elapse, in milliseconds, between the end of the currently executed path and the start of the next path to be executed.
Syntax	Read: PATHDELAY <path#> Write: PATHDELAY <path#> <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	path#: 0 to 31 value: 0 = 32767
Default value	0
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	-->PATHDELAY 4 0 [ms] -->PATHDELAY 4 1500 -->PATHDELAY 4 1500 [ms]
Related	PATHACC PATHCTRL PATHDEC PATHPOS PATHSPEED
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PATHPOS

Definition	Path Position
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value of the target position to be reached by the path execution. A path is a user-defined move command saved in drive memory, which is triggered by a digital input signal from an external device. To define a path, you must configure six parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PATHPOS (position) • PATHSPEED (speed) • PATHACC (acceleration) • PATHDEC (deceleration) • PATHDELAY (delay) • PATHCTRL (control)
Syntax	Read: PATHPOS <path#> Write: PATHPOS <path#> <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	0
Unit	path#: 0 to 31 value: If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	Define the target value of path number 4 as 12345 (counts): --> PATHPOS 4 0.000 [Counts] --> PATHPOS 4 12345 --> PATHPOS 4 12345.000 [Counts]

Related	PATHACC PATHCTRL PATHDEC PATHDELAY PATHSPEED
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PATHSPEED

Definition	Path Speed
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the speed value for path execution.
Syntax	Read: PATHSPEED <path#> Write: PATHSPEED <path#> <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enable Disable
Range	<i>path#</i> : 0 to 31 <i>value</i> : \pm VLIM
Default value	227.5 [rpm]
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	-->PATHSPEED 4 227.500 [rpm] -->PATHSPEED 4 555.5 -->PATHSPEED 4 555.500 [rpm]
Related	PATHACC PATHCTRL PATHDEC PATHDELAY PATHPOS
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PCMD

Definition	Position Command
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the position command.
Note	<p>The HWPEXT/PCMD ratio is not maintained under the following condition:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">GEAROUT=1 GEARIN>5000</p> <p>No warning is issued.</p>
Syntax	PCMD
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31}-1)$ [rev]</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31}-1)$ [pitch]</p>
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm</p>
Non-volatile	No
Related	GEARMODE MOVEINC PE PFB
EtherCAT CANopen	208Eh, sub-index 0

PCMDFBRAW

Definition	Raw Position Command from Fieldbus
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Gets the value of the raw target position command sent from the fieldbus, in fieldbus units.
Syntax	PCMDFBRAW
Firmware	1.20.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PCMDRAW

Definition	Raw Position Command
Type	Variable (R)
Description	The value of the position command before smoothing. Useful for debugging. Reads the raw target data from the fieldbus.
Syntax	PCMDRAW
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	PCMD
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PCOMCNTRL1

Definition	PCOM Module Configuration 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Configures the Position-Compare Trigger Output (PCOM) module 1.</p> <p>Bit 0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = PCOM module not enabled 1 = PCOM module enabled <p>Bits 1, 2: PCOM module type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 00 = Periodic 01 = Position table 10 = Timing <p>Bit 3: Active condition (valid only for Periodic module type)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = PCOM active continuously 1 = PCOM active only between start and end points <p>Bit 4: Output type (valid only for Periodic and Position Table)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Toggle state on compare match 1 = Pulse on compare match <p>Bits 5, 6, 7, 8: Number of output transitions in one cycle (up to 4)</p> <p>If 0, there will be no output transitions.</p> <p>Bits 9, 10, 11, 12: Incremental counter value</p> <p>The controller increments the counter to indicate the time offset PDO is valid. If the controller does not increment the counter, the time offset PDO will be ignored (output state will not change).</p>
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	<p>Read: PCOMCNTRL1</p> <p>Write: PCOMCNTRL1 <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 65536
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMDIR1 PCOMEND1 PCOMN1 PCOMSTART1 PCOMSTATUS1 PCOMTABLE1 PCOMTABLELEN1 PCOMWIDTH1
EtherCAT CANopen	2191h, sub-index 0

PCOMCNTRL2

Definition	PCOM Module Configuration 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Configures the Position-Compare Trigger Output (PCOM) module 2.</p> <p>Bit 0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = PCOM module not enabled 1 = PCOM module enabled <p>Bits 1, 2: PCOM module type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 00 = Periodic 01 = Position table 10 = Timing <p>Bit 3: Active condition (valid only for Periodic module type)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = PCOM active continuously 1 = PCOM active only between start and end points <p>Bit 4: Output type (valid only for Periodic and Position Table)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = Toggle state on compare match 1 = Pulse on compare match <p>Bits 5, 6, 7, 8: Number of output transitions in one cycle (up to 4)</p> <p>If 0, there will be no output transitions.</p> <p>Bits 9, 10, 11, 12: Incremental counter value</p> <p>The controller increments the counter to indicate the time offset PDO is valid. If the controller does not increment the counter, the time offset PDO will be ignored (output state will not change).</p>
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	<p>Read: PCOMCNTRL2</p> <p>Write: PCOMCNTRL2 <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 65536
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMDIR2 PCOMEND2 PCOMN2 PCOMSTART2 PCOMSTATUS2 PCOMTABLE2 PCOMTABLELEN2 PCOMWIDTH2
EtherCAT CANopen	2192h, sub-index 0

PCOMDIR1

Definition	PCOM Direction 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	For PCOM module 1. Defines whether output is triggered when motor movement is in negative direction, positive direction, or either direction.
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	Read: PCOMDIR1 Write: PCOMDIR1 <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Negative 1 = Positive 2 = Bi-directional
Default value	2
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL1 PCOMEND1 PCOMN1 PCOMSTART1
EtherCAT CANopen	2195h, sub-index 0

PCOMDIR2

Definition	PCOM Direction 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	For PCOM module 2. Defines whether output is triggered when motor movement is in negative direction, positive direction, or either direction.
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	Read: PCOMDIR2 Write: PCOMDIR2 <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Negative 1 = Positive 2 = Bi-directional
Default value	2
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL2 PCOMEND2 PCOMN2 PCOMSTART2
EtherCAT CANopen	2196h, sub-index 0

PCOMEND1

Definition	PCOM Range End Position 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>For PCOM module 1. Defines the position at which the PCOM module will stop triggering the output.</p> <p>Applicable only when the Periodic type of PCOM module is defined.</p> <p>Applicable only when the PCOM module is defined as active between specific start and end points.</p> <p>The value of this position must be greater than PCOMEND.</p>
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	<p>Read: PCOMEND1</p> <p>Write: PCOMEND1 <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	-2147483648 to 214483647
Default value	0
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 1 = count</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 1 = count</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL1 PCOMDIR1 PCOMN1 PCOMSTART1
EtherCAT CANopen	219Dh, sub-index 0

PCOMEND2

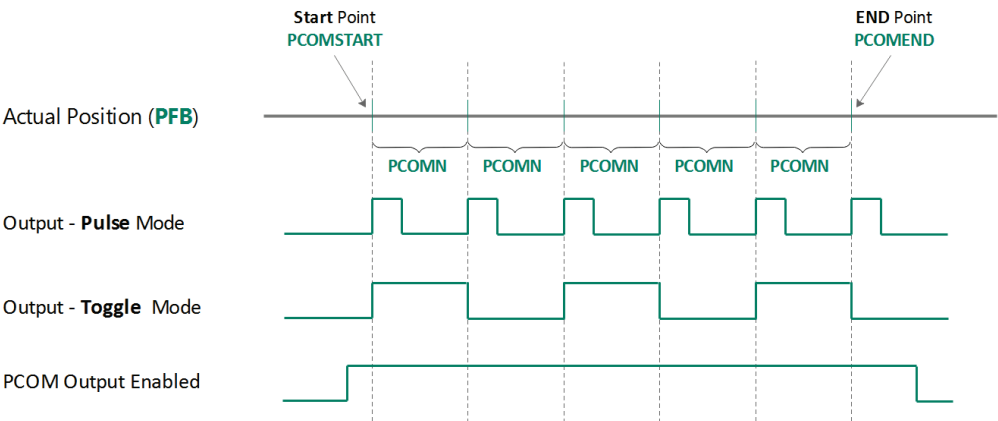
Definition	PCOM Range End Position 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>For PCOM module 2. Defines the position at which the PCOM module will stop triggering the output.</p> <p>Applicable only when the Periodic type of PCOM module is defined.</p> <p>Applicable only when the PCOM module is defined as active between specific start and end points.</p> <p>The value of this position must be greater than PCOMEND.</p>
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	<p>Read: PCOMEND2</p> <p>Write: PCOMEND2 <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	-2147483648 to 214483647
Default value	0
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 1 = count</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 1 = count</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL2 PCOMDIR2 PCOMN2 PCOMSTART2
EtherCAT CANopen	219Eh, sub-index 0

PCOMHOMEMODE

Definition	PCOM Homing Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether the Homing process is required before any of the PCOM module parameters can be set.
Syntax	Read: PCOMHOMEMODE Write: PCOMHOMEMODE <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Homing is needed for PCOM 1 = Homing is not needed for PCOM
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMN1 PCOMCNTRL1
EtherCAT CANopen	2245h , sub-index 0

PCOMN1

Definition	PCOM Periodic Interval 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>For PCOM module 1. Defines a fixed number (interval) of feedback counts between each output trigger position.</p> <p>Applicable only when the Periodic type of PCOM module is defined.</p> <p>The PCOM module continuously compares the actual position with the value defined in PCOMN. Whenever the encoder counter is equivalent to PCOMN, the PCOM module triggers the output.</p> <p>Applicable only when the PCOM module is defined as active between specific start and end points.</p>
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	<p>Read: PCOMN1</p> <p>Write: PCOMN1 <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 214483647
Default value	0
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev</p> <p>UNITSROTPOS 1 = count</p> <p>UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch</p> <p>UNITSLINPOS 1 = count</p> <p>UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL1 PCOMDIR1 PCOMEND1 PCOMSTART1
EtherCAT CANopen	219Fh, sub-index 0



PCOMN2

Definition	PCOM Periodic Interval 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>For PCOM module 2. Defines a fixed number (interval) of feedback counts between each output trigger.</p> <p>Applicable only when the Periodic type of PCOM module is defined.</p> <p>The PCOM module continuously compares the actual position with the value defined in PCOMN. Whenever the encoder counter is equivalent to PCOMN, the PCOM module triggers the output.</p> <p>Applicable only when the PCOM module is defined as active between specific start and end points.</p>
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	<p>Read: PCOMN2</p> <p>Write: PCOMN2<value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 214483647
Default value	0
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p>UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev</p> <p>UNITSROTPOS 1 = count</p> <p>UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p>UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch</p> <p>UNITSLINPOS 1 = count</p> <p>UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL2 PCOMDIR2 PCOMEND2 PCOMSTART2
EtherCAT CANopen	21A0h, sub-index 0

PCOMRESET1

Definition	PCOM Module 1 Reset
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	PCOMRESET1=1 clears the values of all PCOM1 parameters. When the value of any PCOM module 1 parameter is set, the value of PCOMRESET1 switches to 0.
Syntax	Read: PCOMRESET1 Write: PCOMRESET1 <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Indicates at least one PCOM parameter is active 1 = All PCOM values are set to 0
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	PCOMCNTRL1
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PCOMSOURCE

Definition	PCOM Signal Source
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether PCOM module 1 receives signals from the motor feedback or the secondary feedback device.
Syntax	Read: PCOMSOURCE Write: PCOMSOURCE <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Motor feedback 1 = Secondary feedback
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL1
EtherCAT CANopen	2233h , sub-index 0

PCOMSTART1

Definition	PCOM Range Start Position 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>For PCOM module 1. Defines the position at which the PCOM module will begin triggering the output.</p> <p>Applicable only when the Periodic type of PCOM module is defined.</p> <p>Applicable only when the PCOM module is defined as active between specific start and end points.</p> <p>The value of this position must be less than PCOMEND.</p>
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	<p>Read: PCOMSTART1</p> <p>Write: PCOMSTART1 <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	-2147483648 to 214483647
Default value	0
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 1 = count</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 1 = count</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL1 PCOMDIR1 PCOMEND1 PCOMN1
EtherCAT CANopen	219Bh, sub-index 0

PCOMSTART2

Definition	PCOM Range Start Position 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>For PCOM module 2. Defines the position at which the PCOM module will begin triggering the output.</p> <p>Applicable only when the Periodic type of PCOM module is defined.</p> <p>Applicable only when the PCOM module is defined as active between specific start and end points.</p> <p>The value of this position must be less than PCOMEND.</p>
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	<p>Read: PCOMSTART2</p> <p>Write: PCOMSTART2<value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	-2147483648 to 214483647
Default value	0
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 1 = count</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 1 = count</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL2 PCOMDIR2 PCOMEND2 PCOMN2
EtherCAT CANopen	219Ch, sub-index 0

PCOMSTATUS1

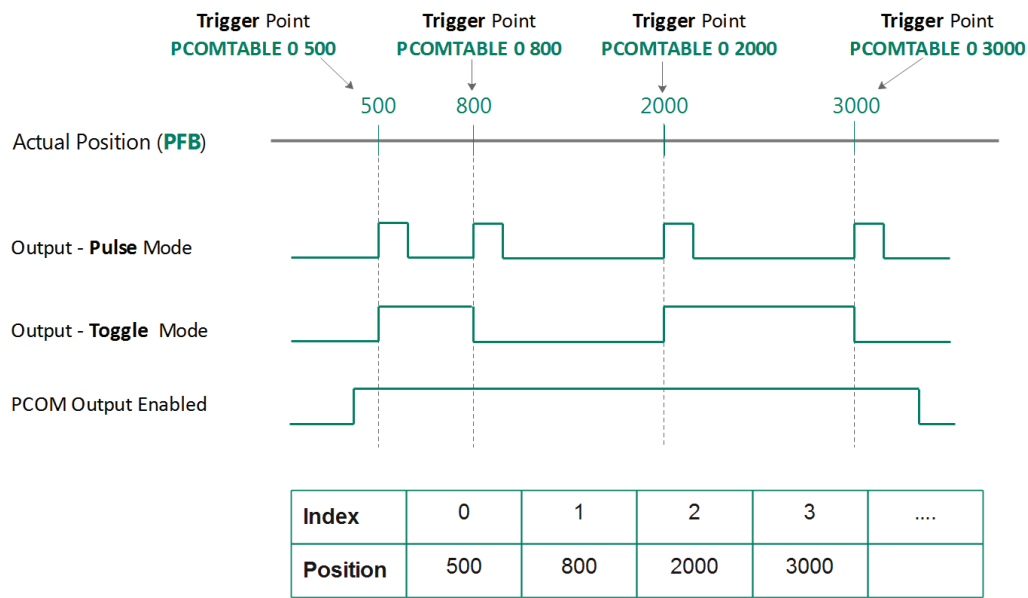
Definition	PCOM Actual Status 1
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Indicates the actual state of PCOM module 1.</p> <p>Bit 0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = PCOM module not enabled 1 = PCOM module enabled <p>Bits 1, 2, 3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 000 = No error 001 = PCOM output not configured 002 = Start vs End position mismatch 003 = Frequency exceeded maximum value <p>Bits 4, 5, 6:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 000 = No warning 001 = Pulse width too long
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	<p>Read: PCOMSTATUS1</p> <p>Write: PCOMSTATUS1 <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 65536
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL1
EtherCAT CANopen	2193h, sub-index 0

PCOMSTATUS2

Definition	PCOM Actual Status 2
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Indicates the actual state of PCOM module 2.</p> <p>Bit 0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = PCOM module not enabled 1 = PCOM module enabled <p>Bits 1, 2, 3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 000 = No error 001 = PCOM output not configured 002 = Start vs End position mismatch 003 = Frequency exceeded maximum value <p>Bits 4, 5, 6:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 000 = No warning 001 = Pulse width too long
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	<p>Read: PCOMSTATUS2</p> <p>Write: PCOMSTATUS2 <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 65536
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL2
EtherCAT CANopen	2194h, sub-index 0

PCOMTABLE1

Definition	PCOM Table Position 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>For PCOM module 1. Defines a set of positions at which the output will be triggered.</p> <p>Applicable only when the Position Table type of PCOM module is defined.</p> <p>The number of trigger positions in the table is defined by PCOMTABLELEN.</p>
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	<p>Read: PCOMTABLE1 <index></p> <p>Write: PCOMTABLE1 <index> <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>index: 0 to 31</p> <p>value: -2147483648 to 214483647</p>
Default value	value: 0
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 1 = count</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 1 = count</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL1 PCOMTABLELEN1
EtherCAT CANopen	21A1h, sub-index 0



PCOMTABLE2

Definition	PCOM Table Position 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>For PCOM module 2. Defines a set of positions at which the output will be triggered.</p> <p>Applicable only when the Position Table type of PCOM module is defined.</p> <p>The number of trigger positions in the table is defined by PCOMTABLELEN.</p>
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	<p>Read: PCOMTABLE2 <index></p> <p>Write: PCOMTABLE2 <index> <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>index: 0 to 31</p> <p>value: -2147483648 to 214483647</p>
Default value	value: 0
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 1 = count</p> <p> UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 1 = count</p> <p> UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL2 PCOMTABLELEN2
EtherCAT CANopen	21A2h, sub-index 0

PCOMTABLELEN1

Definition	PCOM Table Length 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	For PCOM module 1. Defines the number of positions in the PCOM table. Applicable only when the Position Table type of PCOM module is defined.
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	Read: PCOMTABLELEN1 Write: PCOMTABLELEN1 <table_length>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	table_length = 1 to 32
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL1 PCOMTABLE1
EtherCAT CANopen	2197h, sub-index 0

PCOMTABLELEN2

Definition	PCOM Table Length 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	For PCOM module 2. Defines the number of positions in the PCOM table. Applicable only when the Position Table type of PCOM module is defined.
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	Read: PCOMTABLELEN2 Write: PCOMTABLELEN2 <table_length>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	table_length = 1 to 32
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL2 PCOMTABLE2
EtherCAT CANopen	2198h, sub-index 0

PCOMWIDTH1

Definition	PCOM Output Pulse Width 1
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	For PCOM module 1. Defines the pulse width of the output signal. Applicable only when Pulse output type is defined.
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	Read: PCOMWIDTH1 Write: PCOMWIDTH1 <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 10,000,000 (= 0 to 100 ms)
Default value	100
Unit	0.1 μ s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL1
EtherCAT CANopen	2199h, sub-index 0

PCOMWIDTH2

Definition	PCOM Output Pulse Width 2
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	For PCOM module 2. Defines the pulse width of the output signal. Applicable only when Pulse output type is defined.
Note	When using an incremental feedback device, it must be homed before any of the PCOM module parameters are set.
Syntax	Read: PCOMWIDTH2 Write: PCOMWIDTH2 <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 10,000,000 (= 0 to 100 ms)
Default value	100
Unit	0.1 μ s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCOMCNTRL2
EtherCAT CANopen	219Ah, sub-index 0

PDEN

Definition	Feed Constant (Unit Conversion) Denominator
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>The feed constant is the positional movement for any motor movement and is calculated as the following:</p> $\text{Feed constant} = \text{Feed} \div \text{Driving shaft revolutions}$ <p>PDEN defines the denominator (revolutions) of the ratio.</p> <p>Used for scaling the motor revolution (rotary motors) or the motor pitch (linear motors), according to the type of motor (MOTORTYPE).</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: PDEN</p> <p>Write: PDEN <value></p>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 4294967295
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCMD PNUM
EtherCAT CANopen	6092h, sub-index 2

PDLEVELMODE

Definition	Pulse Detection Mode
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Defines whether detection of the pulse train occurs on the rising or falling edge of the input signal.
Syntax	Read: PDLEVELMODE Write: PDLEVELMODE <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0: Pulse detected at falling edge 1: Pulse detected at rising edge
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PE

Definition	Position Error
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Gets the value of the position error. PE is calculated as the difference between PCMD and PFB.
Syntax	PE
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	PCMD PFB PFBOFFSET
EtherCAT CANopen	60F4h, sub-index 0

PEDELAYED

Definition	Delayed Position Error
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>This parameter shows the delayed position error.</p> <p>PE is calculated as the difference between PCMD and PFB.</p> <p>PCMD can be delayed by 0 to 31 ms, as defined by PEDELAYTIME.</p> <p>PEDELAYED is calculated as the difference between the delayed PCMD and PFB according to the formula:</p> $PEDELAYED(t) = PCMD(t-PEDELAYTIME) - PFB(t)$ <p>This is intended to support tuning that aims at non-zero tracking delay.</p> <p>PEDELAYED is applicable for the linear position controller.</p> <p>When using full velocity feedforward (KPVFR=1), the position following error at constant speed is zero. However, it also injects jerks that might cause vibrations. Jerks and vibrations can be mitigated by reducing the velocity feedforward. Reduced velocity feedforward causes position following error, which is proportional to the velocity, according to the following formula:</p> $PE = V \times Tdelay$ <p>Where:</p> $Tdelay = (1 - KPVFR) \div KPP$ <p>When PEDELAYTIME is set to <i>Tdelay</i>, PEDELAYED shows the position following error without the following error that is due to the reduced velocity feedforward.</p>
Syntax	PEDELAYED
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev]</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]</p>
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	KPVFR PEDELAYTIME
EtherCAT CANopen	218Dh, sub-index 0

PEDELAYTIME

Definition	Delay for Delayed Position Error
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines the delay time for PCMD that will be used for calculating PEDELAYED.
Syntax	Read: PEDELAYTIME Write: PEDELAYTIME <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 31
Default value	0
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PEDELAYED
EtherCAT CANopen	218Eh, sub-index 0

PEINPOS

Definition	In Position Error Tolerance
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the error tolerance for declaring an "in position" state. The motor is considered settled when PE has remained below PEINPOS for a time defined by PEINPOSTIME.
Syntax	Read: PEINPOS Write: PEINPOS <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): 0 to $(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): 0 to $(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	0.25 [rev]
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	INPOS MOVEINC PEINPOSTIME PEMAX STOPPED
EtherCAT CANopen	6067h, sub-index 0

PEINPOSTIME

Definition	In Position Time
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	PEINPOSTIME specifies the duration of INPOS =1 at the end of a commanded movement that results in STOPPED =2 ("Profile completed and drive is in position").
Syntax	Read: PEINPOSTIME Write: PEINPOSTIME <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 1000
Default value	1
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	INPOS MOVEABS MOVEINC PE PEINPOS STOPPED
EtherCAT CANopen	6068h , sub-index 0

PELOOP

Definition	Position Loop Position Error
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Position error value used by the position loop
Syntax	PELOOP
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	PE
EtherCAT CANopen	20A3h, sub-index 0

PEMAX

Definition	Maximum Position Error
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Maximum position error value that does not produce a fault.
Syntax	Read: PEMAX Write: PEMAX <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): 0 to $(2^{31}-1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): 0 to $(2^{31}-1)$ [pitch]
Default value	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = 0.500 UNITSROTPOS 1 = 8192.000 UNITSROTPOS 2 = 360.000 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = 1.000 UNITSLINPOS 1 = 8192.000 UNITSLINPOS 3 = 32.000
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	INPOS MOVEINC PEINPOS STOPPED
EtherCAT CANopen	6065h, sub-index 0

PFB

Definition	Position Feedback
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>PFB is used by the position controller. It is the position value of the feedback device (motor or load) according to SFBMODE, and includes any offsets and error corrections that may have been added.</p> <p>When the system uses a feedback device on motor only, PFB is the position according to the motor feedback (MFB).</p> <p>When dual feedback is active, PFB is the position according to the load feedback (SFB).</p> <p>When the error correction function is active, PFB shows the value after correction. Use PFBRAW to view the position value before correction.</p>
Syntax	PFB
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev]</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]</p>
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	MFBDIR PCMD PE PFBOFFSET SFB SFBMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	6064h, sub-index 0
Panel	d0001 (deg) d0002 (rev)

PFBBACKUP

Definition	Position Backup
Type	Command
Description	Reads the PFB values from non-volatile memory that were saved by the PFB backup process.
Syntax	PFBBACKUP
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	PFB PFBBACKUPMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2088h, sub-index 0

PFBBACKUPMODE

Definition	Position Backup Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Enables and disables the position (PFB) backup process. In the event of an emergency stop, the PFB backup process saves PFB to non-volatile memory, and restores it at the next power up.
Syntax	Read: PFBBACKUPMODE Write: PFBBACKUPMODE <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = PFB backup process disabled 1 = PFB backup process enabled
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PFB PFBBACKUP
EtherCAT CANopen	2089h , sub-index 0

PFBOFFSET

Definition	Position Offset
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a feedback offset that is added to the internal cumulative position counter, to give the value of PFB . When using count units, only integer values can be entered.
Syntax	Read: PFBOFFSET Write: PFBOFFSET <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCMD PE PFB
EtherCAT CANopen	2095h , sub-index 0
Panel	P0021

PFBRAW

Definition	Raw Position Feedback
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the position feedback value, excluding error correction and position modulo. Used for debugging.
Note	PFB indicates the PFB value after error correction. PFBRAW indicates the PFB value before error correction.
Syntax	PFBRAW
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	
Default value	
Unit	
Non-volatile	
Example	--> PFBRAW --> 0.217 [rev]
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PFBRAWMOD

Definition	Raw Position Feedback After Modulo
Type	Variable (R)
Description	The position value of the feedback device (motor or load) according to SFBMODE after modulo without error correction.
Syntax	PFBRAWMOD
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	$\pm(2^{31} - 1)$
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Position Units
Non-volatile	No
Related	PFBRAW
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PHASEFIND

Definition	Phase Find Command
Type	Command
Description	<p>Initiates a procedure that initializes commutation for incremental encoder systems. See PHASEFINDMODE for the execution options.</p> <p>The PHASEFIND procedure can be used only on a balanced axis; it cannot be used for unbalanced mechanics, such as a vertical Z-axis. In addition, the PHASEFIND procedure cannot be performed when gantry mode is active (GANTRYMODE≠0).</p>
Note	<p>Although highly unlikely, it is possible that PHASEFIND will produce an incorrect commutation angle, resulting in a runaway condition. Therefore, when using the PHASEFIND procedure, it is strongly recommended that the commutation error detection mechanism be enabled by setting appropriate values for COMMERRTTRESH and COMMERRVTHRESH.</p>
Syntax	PHASEFIND
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE FORCEPHASEFIND MENCRES MENCTYPE MPHASE PHASEFINDGAIN PHASEFINDI PHASEFINDMODE PHASEFINDST ZERO
EtherCAT CANopen	20A4h, sub-index 0
Panel	C0013

PHASEFINDANGLE

Definition	Forced Electrical Position
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the position in one revolution. Applicable only for MENCTYPE 11.
Syntax	Read: PHASEFINDANGLE Write: PHASEFINDANGLE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 65535
Default value	0
Unit	65536/(electrical cycle)
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PHASEFIND PHASEFINDMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20A5h, sub-index 0

PHASEFINDDELTA

Definition	Delta Angle for Phase Find Tuning
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Delta angle for phase find tuning.
Syntax	Read: PHASEFINDDELTA Write: PHASEFINDDELTA <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 359
Default value	5
Unit	Electrical degree
Non-volatile	No
Related	PHASEFINDMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PHASEFINDGAIN

Definition	Phase Find Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Adjusts the gain of the phase finding mechanism.
Syntax	Read: PHASEFINDGAIN Write: PHASEFINDGAIN <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0.1 to 10
Default value	10.000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PHASEFIND PHASEFINDMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20A6h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 0 1 4

PHASEFINDI

Definition	Phase Find Current
Type	Variable (R/W) .
Description	Adjusts the current of the phase finding mechanism.
Syntax	Read: PHASEFINDI Write: PHASEFINDI <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to IMAX
Default value	0.848
Unit	A
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PHASEFIND PHASEFINDMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20A7h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 0 1 2

PHASEFINDMODE

Definition	Phase Find Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the commutation Phase Find mode.
Note	Although highly unlikely, it is possible that PHASEFIND will produce an incorrect commutation angle, resulting in a commutation error (runaway motor) condition. Therefore, when using the PHASEFIND procedure, it is strongly recommended that the commutation error detection mechanism be enabled by setting appropriate values for COMMERRTTHRESH and COMMERRVTHRESH .
Syntax	Read: PHASEFINDMODE Write: PHASEFINDMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<p>PHASEFINDMODE 2 [Soft start]. Default.</p> <p>Also referred to as a Wake-No-Shake routine.</p> <p>Sets current command and searches for angle at which no movement occurs, and then adds 90 degrees to this angle.</p> <p>Uses PI controller where velocity is an input and commutation angle is an output.</p> <p>Note: The angle found may cause movement in the wrong direction; therefore, the process is performed twice to avoid incorrect detection.</p> <p>Use this mode with motors that have non-limited motion.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Set PHASEFINDI - range (0 to IMAX) [A peak]. If value is 0, drive will overwrite it to $0.15 \times \text{MIN}(\text{DICONT}, \text{MICONT})$. A high value provides a more exact result but causes a higher rotor jump at start of process. Set PHASEFINDGAIN - range (0.1 to 10). Use a lower value for systems with high inertia, and vice versa. Set PHASEFINDTIME - range (0 to 16000) [ms]. Use a higher value for systems with high inertia, and vice versa. Type PHASEFIND, and then EN.

PHASEFINDMODE 4 [Smooth start]

Sets commutation angle to 180 degrees and increases current until a movement of 1 electrical angle is detected.

Divides the angle by half and sets the appropriate sign to move in the opposite direction. Increases current until a movement of 1 electrical angle is detected. Repeats until no movement occurs at maximum current. Adds 90 degree to the found angle.

The maximum current value used during the process is limited by **MICONT**.

Use this mode with motors that have non-limited motion.

9. Set PHASEFINDGAIN — range (0.1 - 10). In this mode the parameter is used as a factor for total movement. The larger factor will provide less movement but will take more time to execute PHASEFIND process. In systems with low inertia and cogging the actual movement will be unpredictable but never more than 90 electrical degrees. Use a higher value for systems with high inertia, and vice versa.

10. Type PHASEFIND, and then EN.

PHASEFINDMODE 5 [High torque start]

Sets commutation angle to 180 degrees and increases current until a movement of 1 electrical angle is detected.

Divides the angle by half and sets the appropriate sign to move in the opposite direction. Increases current until a movement of 1 electrical angle is detected. Repeats until no movement occurs at maximum current. Adds 90 degree to the found angle.

The maximum current value used during the process is limited by **IMAX**.

Use this mode with motors that have non-limited motion.

Use this mode when a high torque is required for initial motion.

11. Set PHASEFINDGAIN — range (0.1 - 10). In this mode the parameter is used as a factor for total movement. The larger factor will provide less movement but will take more time to execute PHASEFIND process. In systems with low inertia and cogging the actual movement will be unpredictable but never more than 90 electrical degrees. Use a higher value for systems with high inertia, and vice versa.

12. Type PHASEFIND, and then EN.

PHASEFINDMODE 11 [Manual commutation]

Commutation is defined by the value of [PHASEFINDANGLE](#).

13. Set PHASEFINDANGLE — range (0 to 65535), where 1 electrical angle is 65535/359.

14. Type PHASEFIND, and then EN.

15. Use this mode if the angle is known. For example:

1. Set shaft to zero electrical degrees (be sure MPHASE = 0). Use the ZERO command to set the shaft to zero electrical degree placement.
2. Set PHASEFINDANGLE = 0
3. Type PHASEFIND, and then EN

	<p>PHASEFINDMODE 12 [Zeroing]</p> <p>Applies the ZERO command and uses the resulting MPHASE. Supports systems with Z-axis.</p> <p>Utilizes the following parameters:</p> <p>PHASEFINDI – Current applied to phases, in amperes. Minimum is 0; maximum is IMAX; default is 0.1×MICON. A higher current will provide a more exact result, but will cause more aggressive behavior during the PHASEFIND process. Current value should be high enough to hold the load of the Z-axis.</p> <p>PHASEFINDDELTA – Allowable movement before PHASEFIND starts, in electrical degrees. Minimum is 0; maximum is 359; default is 5.</p> <p>PHASEFINDTIME – Timeout time, in milliseconds. Minimum is 30 seconds; maximum is 60 seconds; default is 30 seconds. Can be modified by user in the event of a timeout fault. For example, if PHASEFINDI is high and motor has a load, rotor oscillations during PHASEFIND may require more than 30 seconds for settling.</p> <p>WNSERR – Faults. For example:</p> <p>“Not enough motion detected”. Possibly due to hard stop, low PHASEFINDI, locked rotor, high load.</p> <p>“Motor Settling Timeout”. Due to rotor oscillations during PHASEFIND process. Try increasing PHASEFINDTIME. Verify PEINPOS is not 0 (this parameter is used to define settling status).</p> <p>PEINPOS– A lower value will provide a more exact result.</p> <p>Type PHASEFIND, and then EN.</p> <p>Wait for movement greater than <i>n</i> electrical degrees, where <i>n</i> is defined by PHASEFINDDELTA.</p> <p>If no movement is detected within 1 second, then start the phasing process.</p> <p>Apply ZERO command and use the resulting MPHASE.</p>
Default value	2
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	<p>FEEDBACKTYPE</p> <p>MENCTYPE</p> <p>MPHASE</p> <p>PHASEFIND (Modes 0, 2, 4, 11)</p> <p>PHASEFINDANGLE (Mode 11)</p> <p>PHASEFINDI (Mode 2)</p> <p>PHASEFINDGAIN (Modes 2, 4)</p> <p>PHASEFINDST (Modes 0, 2, 4, 11)</p> <p>PHASEFINDTIME (Mode 2)</p> <p>WNSERR (Modes 2,4)</p> <p>ZERO</p>
EtherCAT CANopen	20A8h, sub-index 0
Panel	P2011

PHASEFINDST

Definition	Phase Find Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the state of the commutation Phase Find procedure for incremental encoders.
Syntax	PHASEFINDST
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Not started 1 = Running 2 = Succeeded 3 = Failed
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE MENCTYPE PHASEFIND PHASEFINDMODE ZERO
EtherCAT CANopen	20A9h, sub-index 0

PHASEFINDTIME

Definition	Phase Find Duration
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/set the duration of the phase finding mechanism in a soft start (PHASEFINDMODE 2).
Syntax	Read: PHASEFINDTIME Write: PHASEFINDTIME <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 60000
Default value	100
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PHASEFIND PHASEFINDMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20AAh, sub-index 0
Panel	P2013

PNUM

Definition	Feed Constant (Unit Conversion) Numerator
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>The feed constant is the positional movement for any motor movement and is calculated as the following:</p> $\text{Feed constant} = \text{Feed} \div \text{Driving shaft revolutions}$ <p>PNUM defines the numerator (feed) of the ratio.</p> <p>Used for scaling the motor revolution (rotary motors) or the motor pitch (linear motors), according to the type of motor (MOTORTYPE).</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: PNUM</p> <p>Write: PNUM <value></p>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 4294967295
Default value	360000
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PCMD PDEN
EtherCAT CANopen	6092h, sub-index 1
Panel	P 6004

POSCONTROLMODE

Definition	Position Loop Controller Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets a value that defines the type of position loop controller. POSCONTROLMODE 5 is recommended for all new applications. It replaces POSCONTROLMODE 1 and 2 used in previous firmware versions.</p> <p>POSCONTROLMODE 5 allows the HD controller to run at 8 kHz (125 μs sampling rate), enabling higher settings of HD controllers gains. This mode improves overall performance, such as faster settling times and smaller position errors.</p>
Note	Due to differences in sample rates, if switching from POSCONTROLMODE 2 to 5, or 5 to 2, it is recommended that the HD controller gains be retuned.
Syntax	Read: POSCONTROLMODE Write: POSCONTROLMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Linear control loop. 1 = HD control loop; for backward compatibility only 2 = HD control loop with 250 μ s sample rate 3 = Reserved 4 = Reserved 5 = HD control loop with 125 μ s sample rate; recommended for all new applications
Default value	5
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OPMODE VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20ABh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 1000

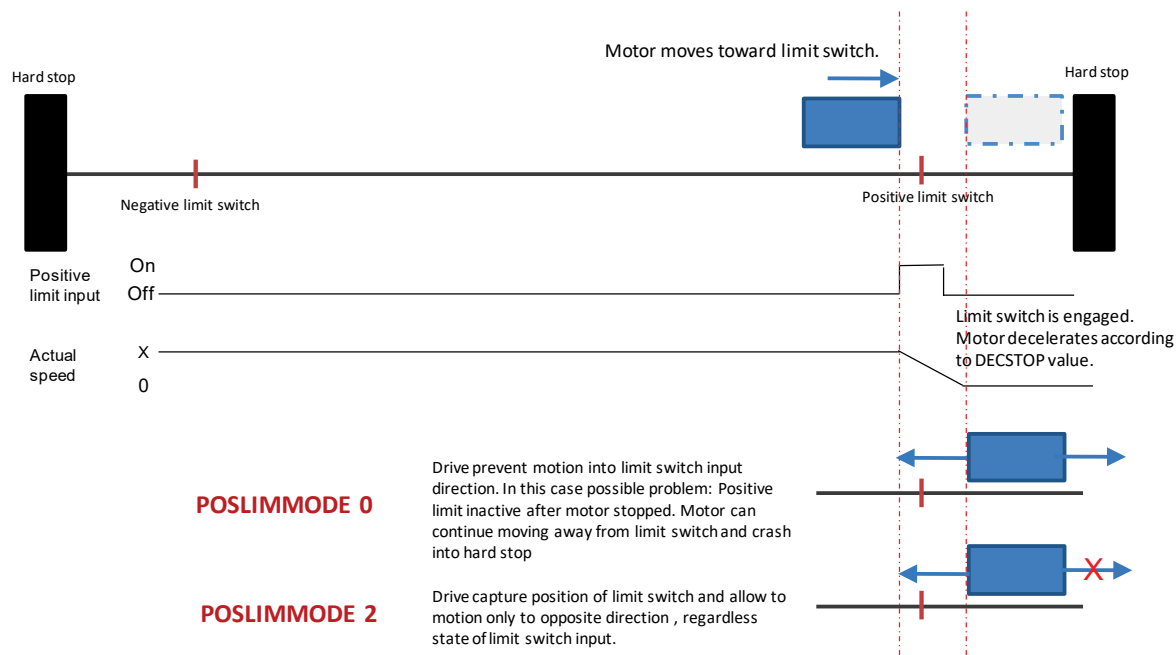
POSLIMHYST

Definition	Software Position Limit Switch Hysteresis Value
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Hysteresis value around the software position limit switch. Serves to prevent false activation of a software limit switch due to an unstable control loop
Syntax	Read: POSLIMHYST Write: POSLIMHYST <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 1/36 (0.278)
Default value	0.003
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): revolution If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): pitch
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	POSLIMMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	214Ah, sub-index 0
Panel	P 5 0 0 3

POSLIMMODE

Definition	Position Limiting Mode																																				
Type	Variable (R/W)																																				
Description	Defines whether software position limits and/or transient position limits and/or homing limits are applied.																																				
	<p>The value of POSLIMMODE depends on the bit values:</p> <table><tr><th>Bit 2</th><th>Bit 1</th><th>Bit 0</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>= 0</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>= 1</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>= 2</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>= 3</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>= 4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>= 5</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>= 6</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>= 7</td></tr></table> <p>Bit 0: 0 = Software position limits disabled 1 = Software position limits enabled</p> <p>Bit 1: 0 = Transient limits are used for all motion 1 = Transient limits are ignored during any motion</p> <p>Bit 2: 0 = Transient limits are used for homing 1 = Transient limits are ignored during homing</p> <p>Software position limits (bit 0) can be set only after a successful homing has been performed.</p> <p>If bit 0 = 1, POSLIMNEG and POSLIMPOS serve as motion limits. When either limit is crossed, a deceleration occurs according to the value of DECSTOPTIME, unless it exceeds the value of DECSTOP. Once a limit is crossed, only motion commands in the reverse direction can be executed.</p> <p>When a software limit switch is engaged, the 7-segment LED display shows either L4 or L5. If both switches are engaged, the display shows L6.</p> <p>Software position limits and the Disable mode use the same deceleration settings.</p>	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value	0	0	0	= 0	0	0	1	= 1	0	1	0	= 2	0	1	1	= 3	1	0	0	= 4	1	0	1	= 5	1	1	0	= 6	1	1	1	= 7
Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value																																		
0	0	0	= 0																																		
0	0	1	= 1																																		
0	1	0	= 2																																		
0	1	1	= 3																																		
1	0	0	= 4																																		
1	0	1	= 5																																		
1	1	0	= 6																																		
1	1	1	= 7																																		

	<p>If bit 1 = 0, transient limits serve as motion limits. Transient limits are set when the respective hardware limit input is set; at the same time, the actual position is captured internally. The transient limits are maintained until the hardware limit input is reset and the actual position is closer to the travel range than the captured position above. For example, if a transient positive limit bit is set, this bit will be reset when the hardware positive limit input is reset and the actual position is less than the position that was captured when the positive hardware limit input was originally set.</p> <p>The drive will respond to the presence of a transient limit bit as if the respective hardware limit input is set.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: POSLIMMODE</p> <p>Write: POSLIMMODE <value></p>
Firmware	1.2.12; 1.40.0
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 to 7</p> <p>Note: Values 4 and 5 (where bit 1 = 0 and bit 2 = 1) should not be used, since they do not represent any backward compatible configuration.</p>
Default value	6
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes No
Related	<p>DECSTOP</p> <p>DECSTOPTIME</p> <p>POSLIMNEG</p> <p>POSLIMPOS</p> <p>LIMSWITCHNEG</p> <p>LIMSWITCHPOS</p>
EtherCAT CANopen	20ACh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 5 0 0 4



Limit switch is OFF

L1 = Hardware negative limit switch is open
L2 = Hardware positive limit switch is open

POSLIMNEG

Definition	Software Position Limit Minimum
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The minimum position for software limit.
Syntax	Read: POSLIMNEG Write: POSLIMNEG <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	POSLIMMODE POSLIMPOS
EtherCAT CANopen	607Dh, sub-index 1
Panel	P 5 0 0 5

POSLIMPOS

Definition	Software Position Limit Maximum
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The maximum position for software limit.
Syntax	Read: POSLIMPOS Write: POSLIMPOS <value>
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	POSLIMMODE POSLIMNEG
EtherCAT CANopen	607Dh, sub-index 2
Panel	P 5 0 0 6

PPGAIN

Definition	Velocity Loop Gain for Pole Placement
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the velocity control loop gain for the pole placement controller. (VELCONTROLMODE 2 or 4)
Syntax	Read: PPGAIN Write: PPGAIN <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 2000
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	BW FILTMODE LMJR MJ MKT TF VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PRBFRQ

Definition	PRB Generator Frequency
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Defines the frequency for PRB (pseudo-random binary) excitation.</p> <p>For pseudo binary noise (PRBPARAM 1), PRBFRQ has no effect.</p> <p>For sine and square wave generators (PRBPARAM 2, PRBPARAM 3), PRBFRQ defines the frequency of the sine and square wave generator, respectively.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: PRBFRQ</p> <p>Write: PRBFRQ <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 5000
Default value	100.000
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	No
Related	PRBMODE PRBPARAM
EtherCAT CANopen	20ADh, sub-index 0

PRBHOLD

Definition	PRB Hold Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	When PRBHOLD=1 and PRBMODE=1, and RECORD is active, the output of the linear velocity controller is synchronized to the data recording, and will be updated when a record sample is taken.
Syntax	Read: PRBHOLD Write: PRBHOLD <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = PRB hold mode not active 1 = PRB hold mode active
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	PRBMODE PRBPARAM RECORD
EtherCAT CANopen	218Bh, sub-index 0

PRBICMD

Definition	PRB Current Command
Type	Variable (R)
Description	This parameter shows the PRB injection to ICMD. This parameter is recordable.
Syntax	PRBICMD
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to ILIM
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	PRBMODE PRBPARAM
EtherCAT CANopen	218Ah, sub-index 0

PRBMODE

Definition	PRB Activation Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Get/sets the activation mode of the PRB signal generator. PRB can either be disabled (PRBMODE 0), continuously activated (PRBMODE 2), or activated only when recording has been triggered (PRBMODE 1). PRBMODE is set to 0 at the end of recording to prevent unintended activation of PRB generator upon the next recording.
Syntax	Read: PRBMODE Write: PRBMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = PRB generator not activated 1 = PRB generator activated only during recording 2 = PRB generator activated continuously
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	PRBFRQ PRBPARAM RECORD RECTRIG
EtherCAT CANopen	20AEh, sub-index 0

PRBPARAM

Definition	PRB Generator Configuration
Type	Command
Description	The PRB (pseudo-random binary) generator enables several advanced tests on the controlled axis. These tests include injecting sine or square wave signals of specified frequency in addition to the current and velocity commands. The PRB noise generator is used to excite the system with a wide uniform spectrum signal for identification purposes.
Syntax	PRBPARAM { <i>Signal_type</i> } { <i>lcmd_amp</i> } { <i>Vcmd_amp</i> } { <i>Update_ratio</i> }
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<i>Signal_type</i> : 0 = Not activated 1 = Pseudo random binary 2 = Sine wave 3 = Square wave <i>lcmd_amp</i> = torque amplitude in [A]. <i>Vcmd_amp</i> = velocity amplitude in velocity units (as defined by UNITSROTVEL or UNITSLINVEL) <i>Update_ratio</i> = update ratio relative to current loop update rate.
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	PRBFRQ PRBMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20AFh, sub-index 1

PROBECONFIG

Definition	Touch Probe Configuration
Type	Command
Description	Defines the probe functionality.
Syntax	PROBECONFIG <probe number> queries the configuration PROBECONFIG {<probe number> <enable trigger> <capture method> <trigger source> <capture edge> <sampler variable>}
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p><i>probe number:</i> 1 = First probe</p> <p><i>enable trigger:</i> 0 = Disable triggering 1 = Enable triggering</p> <p><i>capture method:</i> 0 = Trigger first event (single) 1 = Continuous (repeated)</p> <p><i>trigger source:</i> 0 = Digital input 1 = Encoder index</p> <p><i>capture edge:</i> 0 = Idle (use before changing edge event configuration and before reactivating one-shot probing) 1 = Rising edge 2 = Falling edge</p> <p><i>sampler variable</i> (H00 to H0F)</p>
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	<p>Rejection of the command because probe functionality has not been assigned to any of the digital inputs.</p> <pre>PROBECONFIG 1 1 0 0 1 H0F ERR 260 No input assigned to touch probe</pre>
Example	<p>Configuring probe 1 to capture the values of all specified variables once a single event of rising edge occurs.</p> <pre>INMODE 2 27 PROBECONFIG 1 1 0 0 1 HF</pre>
Example	<p>Configuring probe 1 to continuously capture position and velocity at each falling edge event.</p> <pre>INMODE 2 27 PROBECONFIG 1 1 1 0 2 H05</pre>
Example	<p>Setting probe 1 to idling to prevent capturing.</p> <pre>PROBECONFIG 1 1 1 0 0 H05</pre>
Example	<p>Setting probe 1 to idling to prevent capturing.</p> <pre>PROBECONFIG 1 1 1 0 0 H05</pre>

Example	Continuously probing by using the feedback index at rising edge. <code>PROBECONFIG 1 1 1 1 1 H05</code>
Related	PROBECOUNTER PROBEDATAFALL PROBEDATARISE PROBELEVELPRD PROBESTATUS
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PROBECOUNTER

Definition	Touch Probe Event Counter
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Returns the number of captured events. PROBECOUNTER variable is incremented each time a configured event occurs.
Syntax	PROBECOUNTER
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 65535
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	-->PROBECOUNTER Rise edge events: 0 Fall edge events: 0
Related	PROBECONFIG PROBESTATUS
EtherCAT CANopen	2131h, sub-index 1

PROBEDATAFALL

Definition	Touch Probe Sampled Data Falling
Type	Command
Description	Reads and stores the captured data from the last event on the falling edge.
Syntax	PROBEDATAFALL {1 2}
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 = Probe 1 2 = Probe 2
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	<p>PROBECONFIG 1 1 0 0 2 h0F</p> <p>Before edge event:</p> <pre>probedatafall 1 0.000 [Counts] ->position 0.000 [Counts] ->position error 0.000 [rpm] ->velocity 0.000 [A] ->iq</pre> <p>After event occurred:</p> <pre>probedatafall 1 434041.314 [Counts] 0.000 [Counts] 497.667 [rpm] 0.068 [A]</pre>
Example	<p>PROBECONFIG 1 1 0 0 2 h05</p> <p>After event occurred:</p> <pre>probedatafall 1 1278100.564 [Counts] 482.546 [rpm]</pre>
Related	PROBECONFIG PROBEDATARISE
EtherCAT CANopen	2148h, sub-index 1

PROBEDATARISE

Definition	Touch Probe Sampled Data Rising
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Reads and stores the captured data from the last event on the rising edge.
Syntax	PROBEDATARISE {1 2}
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 = Probe 1 2 = Probe 2
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	<pre>PROBECONFIG 1 1 0 0 1 h0F</pre> <p>Before edge event:</p> <pre>probedatarise 1 0.000 [Counts] ->position 0.000 [Counts] ->position error 0.000 [rpm] ->velocity 0.000 [A] ->iq</pre> <p>After event occurred:</p> <pre>probedatarise 1 434041.314 [Counts] 0.000 [Counts] 497.667 [rpm] 0.068 [A]</pre>
Example	<pre>PROBECONFIG 1 1 0 0 1 h05</pre> <p>After event occurred:</p> <pre>probedatarise 1 434041.314 [Counts] ->position 49497.667 [rpm] ->iq</pre>
Related	PROBECONFIG PROBEDATAFALL
EtherCAT CANopen	2147h, sub-index 1

PROBELEVELFLT

Definition	Touch Probe Stable Input Level Filter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the minimum length of time required for a stable input level after a trigger event for a touch probe. Serves to overcome the bouncing effect of a switch.
Syntax	Read: PROBELEVELFLT {1 2} Write: PROBELEVELFLT {1 2} <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	{1 2} 1 = Probe 1 2 = Probe 2 <value> 2 to 32
Default value	5
Unit	31.25 μ s
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	-->PROBELEVELFLT 1 5 [31.25 us] --> PROBELEVELFLT 1 6
Related	PROBELEVELPRD
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PROBELEVELPRD

Definition	Touch Probe Stable Input Level Duration
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the minimum length of time required for a stable input level after a trigger event. Serves to overcome the bouncing effect of a switch.
Syntax	Read: PROBELEVELPRD Write: PROBELEVELPRD <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	2 to 32
Default value	5
Unit	31.25 μ s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PROBECONFIG PROBESTATUS
EtherCAT CANopen	214Bh, sub-index 0

PROBESTATUS

Definition	Touch Probe Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates whether the probe is enabled and which type of edge event has occurred.
Syntax	PROBESTATUS
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	<p>Probe is switched off:</p> <pre>PROBECONFIG 1 0 0 0 2 h05 PROBESTATUS Probe -1 Is Switched Off No positive edge data stored No negative edge data stored</pre>
Example	<p>Probe is switched on:</p> <pre>PROBECONFIG 1 1 0 0 2 h05 PROBESTATUS Probe -1 Is Switched On No positive edge data stored Negative edge data stored</pre> <p>After edge event occurred:</p> <pre>PROBESTATUS Probe -1 Is Switched On No positive edge data stored Negative edge data stored</pre>
Example	<p>Probe is switched on:</p> <pre>PROBECONFIG 1 1 0 0 1 h05 PROBESTATUS Probe -1 Is Switched On No positive edge data stored Negative edge data stored</pre> <p>After edge event occurred:</p> <pre>PROBESTATUS Probe -1 Is Switched On Positive edge data stored Negative edge data stored</pre>

Example	Loading capture edge with idle value will clear the status: PROBECONFIG 1 1 0 0 0 h05 Probe -1 Is Switched On No positive edge data stored No Negative edge data stored
Related	PROBECONFIG PROBECOUNTER PROBEDATAFALL PROBEDATARISE PROBELEVELPRD
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PROTARY

Definition	Position Modulo Range
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the range of the modulo.</p> <p>When the modulo is enabled, PFB and PCMD remain within this range. Upon reaching one of the limits, the position feedback rolls over to the other limit.</p> <p>PROTARY accepts two arguments. The first one selects the limit (1 or 2). The second argument sets the value of that limit in counts.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: PROTARY <limit#></p> <p>Write: PROTARY <limit#> <value></p>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<p>limit#: 1 – 2</p> <p>value: $\pm(2^{31}-1)$ [count]</p>
Default value	0
Unit	<p>limit#: Not applicable</p> <p>value: Count</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	<pre>--> PROTARY 1 0 [counts] --> PROTARY 2 360000 --> PROTARY 2 360000 [counts]</pre>
Related	MODMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	214Fh, sub-index 0

PTPTE

Definition	PTP Generator Target Error
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Reports the target error during a motion profile, which is the distance remaining to the destination in a point-to-point move.
Syntax	PTPTE
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	MOVEABS MOVEINC PCMD PE PTPVCMD
EtherCAT CANopen	20B0h, sub-index 0

PTPVCMD

Definition	Position Command Generator Velocity
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Reports the derivative of the position command profile in velocity units. PTPVCMD is useful for recording and viewing the actual velocity and the velocity command, which is available only as a derivative of the position profile.</p> <p>PTPVCMD is the trajectory velocity command applicable to all position loops.</p> <p>VCMD is the output velocity command of the linear controller. VCMD is not used in HD control (POSCTRLMODE 2 or 1).</p> <p>In linear control (POSCTRLMODE 0), the variable VCMD shows a value similar to PTPVCMD. However, since VCMD is issued by the position controller as a command to the velocity control, it is not strictly a reference signal (as it includes the response of the position control to PFB).</p>
Syntax	PTPVCMD
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev]</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]</p>
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	No
Related	MOVEABS MOVEINC PCMD PTPTE VCMD
EtherCAT CANopen	20B1h , sub-index 0

PULSEDUTYCYCLE

Definition	Pulse and Direction Duty Cycle
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Pulse and direction duty cycle for configuring the main filter.</p> <p>A low duty cycle value will increase the response frequency of the main pulse and direction FPGA filter.</p> <p>This variable is required only when using both inputs 5 or 6 together with a pulse and direction controller.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: PULSEDUTYCYCLE</p> <p>Write: PULSEDUTYCYCLE <value></p>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 50
Default value	10
Unit	% of duty cycle
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	INPUTS FASTPULSEDURATE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

PWMFRQ

Definition	PWM Frequency
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Gets the frequency of the PWM signals.
Syntax	PWMFRQ
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	16.000
Default value	16.000
Unit	kHz
Non-volatile	No
Related	DIPEAK VBUS
EtherCAT CANopen	20B2h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 3 1 0

READY

Definition	Drive Ready
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates whether the drive is ready for activation with only external remote enable switch still required (ACTIVE).
Syntax	READY
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Faults exist or SWEN 0 1 = No faults exist and SWEN 1
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	ACTIVE EN FLT K REMOTE ST SWEN
EtherCAT CANopen	2113h, sub-index 0

RECDONE

Definition	Recording Done
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates whether the RECORD command is done and data is available.
Syntax	RECDONE
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Recording not finished 1 = Recording done; data available
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	GET RECING RECOFF RECORD RECRDY RECTRIG
EtherCAT CANopen	20E6h , sub-index 0

RECING

Definition	Recording
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates if data recording is in progress.
Syntax	RECING
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Recording not in progress 1 = Recording in progress
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	RECDONE RECOFF RECORD RECRDY RECTRIG
EtherCAT CANopen	20EBh, sub-index 0

RECLIST

Definition	Recordable Variables List
Type	Command
Description	Returns a list of all variables that can be recorded by the RECORD command.
Syntax	RECLIST
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	RECORD
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

RECOFF

Definition	Stop Recording
Type	Command
Description	Stops an active recording.
Syntax	RECOFF
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	RECDONE RECING RECORD RECRDY RECTRIG
EtherCAT CANopen	20E9h, sub-index 0

RECORD

Definition	Record
Type	Command
Description	Captures real-time variables to memory for retrieval/display by the GET command. RECORD must be set up before the RECTRIG command is used. RECLIST returns the list of the recordable variables.
Note	The RECORD command cannot be issued while IDENT is active.
Syntax	<pre>RECORD sample_time num_points var1 [var2 ... var6]</pre> <p><i>sample_time</i> = 0 to 1000000 (multiples of 31.25 μs) <i>num_points</i> = 1 to 2000 <i>var</i> = Name of a recordable system variable. System variables must be preceded by a quotation mark (").</p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable. Refer to Syntax, above.
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Refer to Syntax, above
Non-volatile	No
Example	<pre>RECORD 32 100 "VCMD" "V" "ICMD"</pre> <p>Records 100 points for VCMD, V, and ICMD every 1 milliseconds</p>
Related	GET IDENT RECDONE RECING RECLIST RECOFF RECRDY RECTRIG
CANopen	20EAh, sub-index 1

RECRDY

Definition	Ready to Record
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the ready status of the RECORD function. This variable can be polled after a RECORD command is issued to determine if the system is waiting for RECTRIG .
Syntax	RECRDY
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = RECTRIG has been received and record function is armed. 1 = Record function is waiting to be armed by RECTRIG command.
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	RECDONE RECING RECOFF RECORD RECTRIG
EtherCAT CANopen	20ECh , sub-index 0

RECSEGSIZE

Definition	Size of Recorded Segments
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Indicates the size of the segments of recorded data that will be sent to the ServoStudio 2 with CHECKSUM.</p> <p>The value of RECSEGSIZE is determined as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If RECSEGNUM can be divided without remainder by the number of points in the recording: $\text{RECSEGSIZE} = \frac{\text{number of samples to record}}{\text{RECSEGNUM}}$ If RECSEGNUM cannot be divided without remainder by the number of points in the recording: $\text{RECSEGSIZE} = \left\lceil \frac{\text{number of samples to record}}{\text{RECSEGNUM}} \right\rceil$ <p>and the last segment will be larger than all previous segments.</p> If RECSEGNUMUSR is less than the number of recorded points: RECSEGNUM = the number of recorded points: RECSEGSIZE = 1
Syntax	RECSEGSIZE
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 2000
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	RECSEGNUM RECSEGNUMUSR
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

RECSEGNUM

Definition	Number of Recorded Segments
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Indicates the number of segments of recorded data that will be sent to the ServoStudio 2 with CHECKSUM.</p> <p>This will define the number of segments that the data will be divided into.</p> <p>The value is calculated according to the recorded data.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If RECSEGNUMUSR is less than number of points or if there are no recorded points: RECSEGNUMUSR = RECSEGNUM • If RECSEGNUMUSR is greater than the number of recorded points: RECSEGNUM is set to the number of recorded points.
Syntax	RECSEGNUM <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 2000
Default value	20
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	RECSEGSIZE RECSEGNUMUSR
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

RECSEGNUMUSR

Definition	User-Defined Number of Recorded Segments
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the number of segments into which the recorded data points will be divided. These segments will be sent to ServoStudio 2 with checksum.</p> <p>The value cannot exceed the number of recorded points defined by the user in the RECORD command.</p>
Syntax	RECSEGNUMUSR <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enable
Range	1 to 2000
Default value	20
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	RECORD
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

RECTRIG

Definition	Trigger Recording
Type	Command
Description	<p>Triggers the recorder. RECORD must be set up before a RECTRIG command is issued.</p> <p>The recording mechanism tracks the value of a system variable and starts the recording as soon as the value goes above or below the specified value. The recorder can also record a specified number of points before the trigger condition occurs.</p> <p>Known Limitation: If a trigger occurs before the pre-trigger buffer has been filled, the beginning of the recording will have garbage data.</p>
Syntax	<p>RECTRIG <i>var level pre-trig</i> {2 3}</p> <p><i>var</i> = Name of a recordable system variable that appears in RECTRIGLIST. System variables must be preceded by a quotation mark ("").</p> <p><i>level</i> = Threshold value for the trigger</p> <p><i>pre-trig</i> = number of points to be recorded prior to trigger</p> <p>2 3 = defines whether trigger occurs when absolute value of a recorded is below (2) or above (3) the threshold. If an absolute value is used, the threshold level cannot be negative.</p> <p>RECTRIG "IMM = starts the recording immediately.</p> <p>RECTRIG "CMD = starts the recording as soon as the next command is sent to the drive.</p> <p>RECTRIG "FLT = starts the recording as soon as a fault condition is declared.</p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	<pre>rectrig "V 50 25 3</pre> <p>Recording will be triggered whenever the absolute value of V (Velocity) is greater than 50 rpm.</p>
Related	GET RECDONE RECING RECOFF RECORD RECRDY RECTRIGLIST

Note	<p>Activation commands</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RECORD defines the variables to be recorded and the recording time span and sample time.• RECTRIG defines the triggering condition for starting a recording, and also pre-trigger duration.• RECOFF turns active recording off. <p>Utility information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RECLIST lists all the variables that can be recorded by the record function.• RECTRIGLIST lists all the options for triggering the recording. <p>Status flags</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• RECRDY indicates that a recording is armed and ready.• RECING indicates that a trigger condition has occurred and that a recording is active.• RECDONE indicates that the recording is completed <p>Data retrieval</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• GETMODE defines the format for the recorded data (binary/ascii)• GET retrieves the recorded data
CANopen	20E8h, sub-index 1

RECTRIGLIST

Definition	Recording Trigger Variables List																																												
Type	Command																																												
Description	<p>Returns a list of all trigger variables and options.</p> <p>Any variable that can be read easily and quickly can serve as a recording trigger. The variables listed below are the most commonly used trigger sources. To view the complete list of trigger variables, issue the command to the drive.</p> <p>The recording trigger is defined by RECTRIG.</p>																																												
Note	<p>Some factory variables and commands, not intended for users, may appear in the list.</p> <p>Do not attempt to manipulate parameters that are not described in the product documentation or Help.</p>																																												
Syntax	RECTRIGLIST																																												
Firmware	1.0.6																																												
Drive status	Enabled Disabled																																												
Range	<p>Commonly used dynamic signal variables:</p> <table><tr><td>ANIN1</td><td>ID</td><td>PE</td></tr><tr><td>ANIN2</td><td>IFOLD</td><td>PELOOP</td></tr><tr><td>ANOUT</td><td>ILIMACT</td><td>PFB</td></tr><tr><td>CLVD</td><td>IN (IN1 – IN11)</td><td>PTPTE</td></tr><tr><td>CLVQ</td><td>IQ</td><td>PTPVCMD</td></tr><tr><td>ELECTANGLE</td><td>IU</td><td>REMOTE</td></tr><tr><td>FOLD</td><td>IV</td><td>STOPPED</td></tr><tr><td>HWPEXT</td><td>MECHANGLE</td><td>THERM</td></tr><tr><td>HWPEXTCNTRLR</td><td>MFOLD</td><td>V</td></tr><tr><td>HWPEXTMACHN</td><td>MIFOLD</td><td>VBUSREADOUT</td></tr><tr><td>I</td><td>OUT (OUT1– OUT7</td><td>VCMD</td></tr><tr><td>ICMD</td><td>PCMD</td><td>VE</td></tr></table> <p>Commonly used status variables:</p> <table><tr><td>ACTIVE</td><td>LIMSWITCHNEG</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>HOMESTATE</td><td>LIMSWITCHPOS</td><td></td></tr></table>			ANIN1	ID	PE	ANIN2	IFOLD	PELOOP	ANOUT	ILIMACT	PFB	CLVD	IN (IN1 – IN11)	PTPTE	CLVQ	IQ	PTPVCMD	ELECTANGLE	IU	REMOTE	FOLD	IV	STOPPED	HWPEXT	MECHANGLE	THERM	HWPEXTCNTRLR	MFOLD	V	HWPEXTMACHN	MIFOLD	VBUSREADOUT	I	OUT (OUT1– OUT7	VCMD	ICMD	PCMD	VE	ACTIVE	LIMSWITCHNEG		HOMESTATE	LIMSWITCHPOS	
ANIN1	ID	PE																																											
ANIN2	IFOLD	PELOOP																																											
ANOUT	ILIMACT	PFB																																											
CLVD	IN (IN1 – IN11)	PTPTE																																											
CLVQ	IQ	PTPVCMD																																											
ELECTANGLE	IU	REMOTE																																											
FOLD	IV	STOPPED																																											
HWPEXT	MECHANGLE	THERM																																											
HWPEXTCNTRLR	MFOLD	V																																											
HWPEXTMACHN	MIFOLD	VBUSREADOUT																																											
I	OUT (OUT1– OUT7	VCMD																																											
ICMD	PCMD	VE																																											
ACTIVE	LIMSWITCHNEG																																												
HOMESTATE	LIMSWITCHPOS																																												
Default value	Not applicable																																												
Unit	Not applicable																																												
Non-volatile	No																																												
Related	RECTRIG																																												
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable																																												

RECTRIGLOCATION

Definition	Trigger Location in Recording
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Returns the location of the trigger relative to the beginning of the recording.
Syntax	RECTRIGLOCATION
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 2000
Default value	0
Unit	No application
Non-volatile	No
Related	RECOFF RECTRIG
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

REFOFFSETVAL

Definition	Offset After Homing
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Internal offset after homing. When using an absolute encoder, this value is (saved and) used to maintain a home reference position when drive power is cycled.
Syntax	Read: REFOFFSETVAL Write: REFOFFSETVAL <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	HOMETYPE PFBOFFSET
EtherCAT CANopen	217Ch, sub-index 1

REGENFLTMODE

Definition	Regeneration Resistor Fault Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Defines how the drive responds to an excessive on-time condition of the regeneration resistor.</p> <p>Allows the user to set parameter to protect the external regeneration resistor.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: REGENFLTMODE</p> <p>Write: REGENFLTMODE<value></p>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Warning</p> <p>1 = Fault</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	<p>REGENMAXONTIME</p> <p>REGENMAXPOW</p> <p>REGENPOW</p> <p>REGENRES</p>
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 7 3 1 1

REGENMAXONTIME

Definition	Regeneration Resistor Maximum On Time
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The maximum time for which the regeneration resistor may be continually activated (on), in milliseconds.
Syntax	Read: REGENMAXONTIME Write: REGENMAXONTIME <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	10 to 100
Default value	40
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	REGENFLTMODE REGENMAXPOW REGENPOW REGENRES
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 7 3 1 2

REGENMAXPOW

Definition	Regeneration Resistor Maximum Power
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Maximum calculated power of the regeneration resistor, in watts.
Syntax	REGENMAXPOW
Firmware	1.20.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	-1 to 32767
Default value	-1
Unit	W
Non-volatile	No
Related	REGENFLTMODE REGENMAXONTIME REGENPOW REGENRES
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 7 3 1 3

REGENPOW

Definition	Regeneration Resistor Power
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Power of the regeneration resistor, in watts. Use REGENPOW -1 if the system does not have a regeneration resistor.
Note	If the system has a regeneration resistor, a value of -1 for either REGENRES or REGENPOW deactivates the regeneration resistor overload protection algorithm.
Syntax	Read: REGENPOW Write: REGENPOW <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	-1 to 32767
Default value	-1
Unit	W
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	-->regenpow 2 [W] -->regenpow -1 -->regenpow -1 [W]
Related	REGENFLTMODE REGENMAXONTIME REGENMAXPOW REGENRES
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P7314

REGENRES

Definition	Regeneration Resistor Resistance
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Resistance of the regeneration resistor, in ohms. Use REGENRES -1 if the system does not have a regeneration resistor.
Note	If the system has a regeneration resistor, a value of -1 for either REGENRES or REGENPOW deactivates the regeneration resistor overload protection algorithm.
Syntax	Read: REGENRES Write: REGENRES <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	-1 to 32767
Default value	-1
Unit	Ohm
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	-->regenres 2 [Ohm] -->regenres -1 -->regenres -1 [Ohm]
Related	REGENFLTMODE REGENMAXONTIME REGENMAXPOW REGENPOW
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P7315

RELAY

Definition	Fault Relay Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the state of the fault relay.
Syntax	RELAY
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Relay open 1 = Relay closed
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	ACTIVE CLEARFAULTS FLT RELAYMODE REMOTE
EtherCAT CANopen	20B8h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4051

RELAYMODE

Definition	Fault Relay Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines how the fault relay operates.
Syntax	Read: RELAYMODE Write: RELAYMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Relay opens upon fault. 1 = Relay opens upon disable. 2 = Deactivated (RELAY not supported; typically due to hardware limitation).
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ACTIVE CLEARFAULTS FLT RELAY REMOTE
EtherCAT CANopen	20B9h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 4 0 5 2

REMOTE

Definition	Remote Hardware Enable Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the state of the external hardware enable input line.
Syntax	REMOTE
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Remote enable input off. 1 = Remote enable input on.
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	ACTIVE READY RELAY RELAYMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20BAh, sub-index 0

RESAMPLRANGE

Definition	Resolver Amplitude Range
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the acceptable range of resolver sine/cosine signals, expressed as a percentage, around their nominal value. The default value of 35% means the sine/cosine signals are allowed to deviate up to 35% from the nominal before an Out-Of-Range Fault is declared.
Syntax	Read: RESAMPLRANGE Write: RESAMPLRANGE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 100
Default value	35
Unit	%
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE RESBW SININIT SINPARAM
EtherCAT CANopen	20BBh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 0 2 8

RESBW

Definition	Resolver Conversion Bandwidth
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Get/sets the resolver conversion bandwidth. High bandwidth produces better dynamic tracking and less phase lag in high frequencies. Lower bandwidth results in better noise reduction.</p> <p>Resolvers typically enable slower dynamic tracking than encoders. RESBW sets the most balanced value according to specific application requirements.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: RESBW</p> <p>Write: RESBW <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	200 to 800
Default value	300
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE SININIT VELFILTMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20BCh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2008

RESFILTMODE

Definition	Resolver Interpolation Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Defines whether or not feedback position interpolation is performed on the resolver feedback in order to generate a continuous stream of data. The interpolation mode is useful since the resolver excitation signal is slower than the feedback sampling.
Syntax	Read: RESFILTMODE Write: RESFILTMODE <value>
Firmware	1.4.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = No interpolation 1 = Interpolation
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE RESBW
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

SAVE

Definition	Save Parameters
Type	Command
Description	Copies all system configuration variables from working RAM to non-volatile memory. This command must be executed in order to retain setting changes during power cycling.
Syntax	SAVE
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	DUMP FACTORYRESTORE LOAD
EtherCAT CANopen	1010h, sub-index 1
Panel	C0006

SCIPARITYMODE

Definition	Serial Parity Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the serial parity mode.
Syntax	Read: SCIPARITYMODE Write: SCIPARITYMODE <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = No parity 1 = Odd parity 2 = Even parity
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	COMMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

SFB

Definition	Secondary Feedback Position
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Gets the position value of the feedback device on the load, including any offsets that have been added.</p> <p>When dual loop control is active, the load feedback serves to control positioning, while the motor feedback is used to control velocity and current.</p>
Syntax	SFB
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	$\pm(2^{63} - 1)$
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	<p>Set by the UNITSROTPOS and UNITSLINPOS variables, for rotary and linear encoder respectively.</p> <p>If SFBTYPE is rotary (bit 8=0):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg <p>If SFBTYPE is linear (bit 8=1):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	SFBMODE SFBOFFSET
EtherCAT CANopen	2161h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 1 0 3

SFBACC

Definition	Secondary Feedback Acceleration
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the acceleration value according to the feedback device on the load.</p> <p>SFBACC mirrors the value of ACC in order to maintain the correct value of load feedback if SFBMODE changes.</p> <p>If SFBMODE=1 (dual loop control), the value of ACC is automatically written to SFBACC; conversely, the value of SFBACC is automatically written to ACC. It is therefore sufficient to write values to ACC. SFBACC will be updated accordingly.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: SFBACC</p> <p>Write: SFBACC <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If SFBTYPE is rotary (bit 8=0):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = 0.004 to 16666.666</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = 0.23 to 1000000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = 1.35 to 6000000</p> <p>If SFBTYPE is linear (bit 8=1):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = 0.12 to 533333.333</p>
Default value	<p>If SFBTYPE is rotary (bit 8=0):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = 10.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = 40000.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = 3600.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 3 = 50.000</p> <p>If SFBTYPE is linear (bit 8=1):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = 320.000</p>
Unit	<p>If SFBTYPE is rotary (bit 8=0):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = rps/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = rpm/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = deg/s²</p> <p>If SFBTYPE is linear (bit 8=1):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = mm/s²</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	<p>ACC</p> <p>SFBMODE</p>
EtherCAT CANopen	21A9h, sub-index 0

SFBDEC

Definition	Secondary Feedback Deceleration
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the deceleration value according to the feedback device on the load.</p> <p>SFBDEC mirrors the value of DEC in order to maintain the correct value of motor feedback or load feedback if SFBMODE changes.</p> <p>If SFBMODE=1 (dual loop control), the value of DEC is automatically written to SFBDEC; conversely, any the value of SFBDEC is automatically written to DEC. It is therefore sufficient to write values to DEC. SFBDEC will be updated accordingly.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: SFBDEC</p> <p>Write: SFBDEC <value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If SFBTYPE is rotary (bit 8=0):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = 0.004 to 16666.666</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = 0.23 to 1000000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = 1.38 to 6000000</p> <p>If SFBTYPE is linear (bit 8=1):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = 0.12 to 533333.333</p>
Default value	<p>If SFBTYPE is rotary (bit 8=0):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = 10.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = 600.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = 3600.000</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 3 = 50.000</p> <p>If SFBTYPE is linear (bit 8=1):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = 320.000</p>
Unit	<p>If SFBTYPE is rotary (bit 8=0):</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 0 = rps/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 1 = rpm/s</p> <p>UNITSROTACC 2 = deg/s²</p> <p>If SFBTYPE is linear (bit 8=1):</p> <p>UNITSLINACC 1 = mm/s²</p>
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DEC MDEC SFBMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	21ABh, sub-index 0

SFBBR

Definition	Secondary Feedback Communication Baud Rate
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the baud rate of feedback devices used for secondary feedback.
Syntax	Read: SFBBR Write: SFBBR <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 5000
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FEEDBACKBR
EtherCAT CANopen	2234h sub-index 0

SFBDIR

Definition	Secondary Feedback Direction
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The positive direction of feedback from the load.
Syntax	Read: SFBDIR Write: SFBDIR <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Normal; feedback direction not inverted 1 = Feedback direction inverted
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	DIR
EtherCAT CANopen	2186h, sub-index 0

SFBENCTYPE

Definition	Secondary Feedback Type AB Quad Encoder
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the type of AB quadrature encoder used as a secondary feedback device. Applicable only if SFBTYPE=2.
Syntax	Read: SFBENCTYPE Write: SFBENCTYPE <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	1 = Encoder with A/B/Z signals 3 = Encoder with A/B signals
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	2187h, sub-index 0

SFBMODE

Definition	Secondary Feedback Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Defines whether secondary feedback is enabled and whether it is used for the control loop.</p> <p>Note: Dual loop control is applicable only if <code>POSCTRLMODE=0</code> (linear position controller).</p> <p>In dual loop control, two feedback devices (typically, encoders) are connected to one axis: one feedback device is mounted on the motor and a secondary feedback encoder is connected to the load. The load feedback is used for the position control loop, while the motor feedback is used for controlling velocity and current.</p> <p><code>PFB</code> is the position generated by the motor feedback device.</p> <p><code>SFB</code> is the position generated by the secondary feedback device.</p> <p>The drive supports secondary feedback devices whose output is an analog voltage (<code>SFBTYPE=1</code>). The secondary feedback analog voltage is converted into an absolute position, <code>SFB</code>.</p> <p>Dual loop configuration requires scaling of the secondary feedback relative to the motor feedback, along with a particular tuning method, as shown in the diagram below.</p> <pre> graph LR PCMD[PCMD] --> S1[+/-] S1 --> POS_CTRL[POS CTRL] POS_CTRL --> VCMD[VCMD] VCMD --> S2[+/-] S2 --> VEL_CTRL[VEL CTRL] VEL_CTRL --> ICMD[ICMD] ICMD --> Out[] PFB[PFB] --> ddt[d/dt] ddt --> S2 SFB[SFB] --> Linear[Linear] Linear --> S1 </pre>
Syntax	Read: SFBMODE Write: SFBMODE <value>
Firmware	2.0.x, 2.38.x update
Drive status	Disabled

Range	<p>0 = Secondary feedback disabled; dual loop mode inactive. Motor feedback is connected via connector C4.</p> <p>1 = Secondary feedback enabled; dual loop mode active. Load feedback is used for the position control loop; load feedback is connected via connector C3. Motor feedback is used for velocity and current control; motor feedback is connected via connector C4.</p> <p>2 = Secondary feedback enabled; dual loop mode inactive. SFB is calculated and can be read, but is not applied to the control loop. Motor feedback (PFB) is used for the position control loop. Motor feedback is connected via connector C4.</p> <p>3 = Reserved.</p> <p>4 = Secondary feedback disabled; dual loop mode inactive. Motor feedback is connected via connector C3. Applicable only for incremental A/B encoders.</p> <p>5 = Secondary feedback enabled from C4; dual loop mode active. Load feedback operates from C3 and is used for the position control loop. Motor feedback operates from C4 and is used for velocity and current control</p> <p>6 = Secondary feedback enabled from C4; dual loop mode inactive. SFB is calculated from C4 and can be read, but is not applied to the control loop. Motor feedback (SFB) operates from C3 is used for the position control loop.</p>
Note	When using SFBMODE=1, GEARMODE must be set to 0, 1 or 2.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	SFB SFBOFFSET SFBTYPE LMUNITSDEN LMUNITSNUM SFBVEL
EtherCAT CANopen	2139h , sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 1 0 7

SFBOFFSET

Definition	Secondary Feedback Offset
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the offset value added to the secondary feedback (SFB).
Syntax	Read: SFBOFFSET Write: SFBOFFSET <value>
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	0.000 [SFB user unit]
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	SFB SFBMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2162h, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 1 0 8

SFBPE

Definition	Secondary Feedback Position Error
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Gets the value of the position error of the secondary feedback. SFBPE is calculated as the difference between MFB and SFB.
Syntax	Read: SFBPE Write: SFBPE <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $\pm(2^{31} - 1)$ [pitch]
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTPOS 0 = rev UNITSROTPOS 1 = count UNITSROTPOS 2 = deg If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINPOS 0 = pitch UNITSLINPOS 1 = count UNITSLINPOS 3 = mm
Non-volatile	No
Related	PE SFBPEMAX
EtherCAT CANopen	222Eh sub-index 0

SFBPEMAX

Definition	Secondary Feedback Maximum Position Error
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Maximum position error value of secondary feedback device that does not produce a fault
Syntax	Read: SFBPEMAX Write: SFBPEMAX <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): 0 to $(2^{31}-1)$ [rev] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): 0 to $(2^{31}-1)$ [pitch]
Default value	1
Unit	According to position units
Non-volatile	NO
Related	PEMAX
EtherCAT CANopen	222Fh sub-index 0

SFBRES

Definition	Secondary Feedback Resolution
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The resolution of the feedback device on the load, in number of lines per revolution or lines per millimeter.
Syntax	Read: SFBRES Write: SFBRES <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	16 to 256,000,000
Default value	32768
Unit	Rotary encoder: PPR Linear: lines/1 mm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	SFB SFBVEL
EtherCAT CANopen	21A6h, sub-index 0

SFBTMTURNRESET

Definition	Secondary Tamagawa Multi-Turn Reset
Type	Command
Description	When a Tamagawa 17/23-bit multi-turn encoder is connected as a secondary feedback device, this command zeroes the value of the multi-turn count.
Note	When using a Tamagawa multi-turn encoder, SFBTMTURNRESET must be issued prior to a CLEARFAULTS command.
Syntax	SFBTMTURNRESET
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	TMTURNRESET
EtherCAT CANopen	2246h , sub-index 0

SFBTYPE

Definition	Secondary Feedback Type																																																		
Type	Variable (R/W)																																																		
Description	Defines the type of secondary encoder (rotary or linear) and the type of communication interface.																																																		
Syntax	Read: SFBTYPE Write: SFBTYPE <value>																																																		
Firmware	2.0.x																																																		
Drive status	Disabled																																																		
Range	<div>The value of SFBTYPE is defined by bit values:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Bit</th><th>Bits</th><th></th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>8</td><td>0–7</td><td>=</td><td>0</td><td>Not active</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>=</td><td>2</td><td>Load rotary feedback device with incremental AB quadrature encoder</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>6</td><td>=</td><td>6</td><td>Load rotary feedback device – 17/23 bit Tamagawa multi-turn communication only</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>7</td><td>=</td><td>7</td><td>Load rotary feedback device – 17/23 bit Tamagawa single-turn communication only</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>11</td><td>=</td><td>11</td><td>Load rotary feedback device – EnDat 2.x communication only</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>16</td><td>=</td><td>16</td><td>Load rotary feedback device – BiSS-C interface</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>=</td><td>258</td><td>Load linear feedback device with incremental AB quadrature encoder</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>11</td><td>=</td><td>267</td><td>Load linear feedback device – EnDat 2.x communication only</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>16</td><td>=</td><td>272</td><td>Load linear feedback device – BiSS-C interface</td></tr></tbody></table>	Bit	Bits		Value	Description	8	0–7	=	0	Not active	0	2	=	2	Load rotary feedback device with incremental AB quadrature encoder	0	6	=	6	Load rotary feedback device – 17/23 bit Tamagawa multi-turn communication only	0	7	=	7	Load rotary feedback device – 17/23 bit Tamagawa single-turn communication only	0	11	=	11	Load rotary feedback device – EnDat 2.x communication only	0	16	=	16	Load rotary feedback device – BiSS-C interface	1	2	=	258	Load linear feedback device with incremental AB quadrature encoder	1	11	=	267	Load linear feedback device – EnDat 2.x communication only	1	16	=	272	Load linear feedback device – BiSS-C interface
Bit	Bits		Value	Description																																															
8	0–7	=	0	Not active																																															
0	2	=	2	Load rotary feedback device with incremental AB quadrature encoder																																															
0	6	=	6	Load rotary feedback device – 17/23 bit Tamagawa multi-turn communication only																																															
0	7	=	7	Load rotary feedback device – 17/23 bit Tamagawa single-turn communication only																																															
0	11	=	11	Load rotary feedback device – EnDat 2.x communication only																																															
0	16	=	16	Load rotary feedback device – BiSS-C interface																																															
1	2	=	258	Load linear feedback device with incremental AB quadrature encoder																																															
1	11	=	267	Load linear feedback device – EnDat 2.x communication only																																															
1	16	=	272	Load linear feedback device – BiSS-C interface																																															
Default value	0																																																		
Unit	Not applicable																																																		
Non-volatile	Yes																																																		
Related	SFB SFBMODE																																																		
EtherCAT CANopen	213Ah, sub-index 0																																																		
Panel	P 2 1 1 3																																																		

SFBVCMD

Definition	External Loop Velocity Command
Type	Variable (R)
Description	The velocity command generated at the external loop controller
Syntax	SFBVCMD
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	$\pm(2^{31} - 1)$
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	
Non-volatile	No
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

SFBVEL

Definition	Secondary Feedback Load Velocity
Type	Variable (R)
Description	The velocity according to the feedback device on the load.
Syntax	SFBVEL
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If SFBTYPE is rotary (bit 8=0): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If SFBTYPE is linear (bit 8=1): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	No
Related	SFB SFBMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2141h, sub-index 0

SFBVLIM

Definition	Secondary Feedback Velocity Limit
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	User-defined velocity limit for the feedback device on the load.
Syntax	Read: SFBVLIM Write: SFBVLIM <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If SFBTYPE is rotary (bit 8=0): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If SFBTYPE is linear (bit 8=1): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	No
Related	SFBVEL
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

SININIT

Definition	Sine/Cosine Calibration Command
Type	Command
Description	<p>Activates a procedure that calibrates sine encoder or resolver sine and cosine signals. The calibration serves to reduce harmonic errors in the sine encoder or resolver reading.</p> <p>The procedure averages sine encoder or resolver signals over several motor turns to determine the gain and offset correction.</p> <p>The progress of the procedure is reported by the SININITST command, and the resulting calibration gains and offsets are reported by SINPARAM.</p>
Syntax	SININIT
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE RESBW SININITMODE SININITST SINPARAM
EtherCAT CANopen	20BEh , sub-index 0
Panel	C0014

SININITMODE

Definition	Sine/Cosine Calibration Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Enables/disables the automatic calibration of sine encoder or resolver sine and cosine signals at power up.
Syntax	Read: SININITMODE Write: SININITMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Automatic calibration of sine and cosine signals disabled 1 = Automatic calibration of sine and cosine signals enabled
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE RESBW SININITST SINPARAM
EtherCAT CANopen	20BFh, sub-index 0
Panel	P 2 0 2 9

SININITST

Definition	Sine/Cosine Calibration Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Reports the status of the sine encoder or resolver calibration procedure.
Syntax	SININITST
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Not started, or completed 1 = In progress 2 = Velocity is too high
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE HWPOS RESBW SINPARAM SININITMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20C0h, sub-index 0

SINPARAM

Definition	Sine/Cosine Calibration Parameters
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Returns the parameters that are used for calibrating sine encoder or resolver sine and cosine signals. The parameters are in hexadecimal representation.
Syntax	SINPARAM
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	SINPARAM SININITST FEEDBACKTYPE
CANopen	20C1h, sub-index 0

SKTEMPVOLT

Definition	Sankyo Temperature and Battery Voltage
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Reads the temperature of the Sankyo encoder and the voltage of the backup battery.</p> <p>The values are not calibrated and should be used for trend indication only, and not as accurate indications.</p> <p>The battery voltage is read only once, at power up.</p>
Syntax	SKTEMPVOLT
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	
Default value	
Unit	°C
Non-volatile	No
Related	SKTURNRESET THERM TMTEMP
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

SKTURNRESET

Definition	Sankyo Multi-Turn Reset
Type	Command
Description	<p>Resets the counter of a Sankyo multi-turn encoder.</p> <p>SKTURNRESET clears the encoder's internal faults and resets the multi-turn counter. This prevents unpredictable values in the multi-turn position counter if the backup battery becomes disconnected and the encoder is not being powered by the drive.</p> <p>If the backup battery is disconnected while the encoder is not connected to the drive, an Absolute Encoder Battery Fault is issued. To clear this fault, use the SKTURNRESET command, and then use the CLEARFAULT command.</p>
Syntax	SKTURNRESET
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	CLEARFAULTS SKTEMPVOLT
EtherCAT CANopen	215Ah, sub-index 0

SRVSNSINFO

Definition	sensAR Encoder Info
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Returns information about the sensAR encoder.</p> <p>A valid response includes the following data:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Production information – serial and product numbers of the device • Hardware – PCB and BOM revisions • Software – Firmware version info and sensAR protocol version • Online data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temperature reading Raw velocity and in-turn position values Current sensAR faults and warnings information
Syntax	SRVSNSINFO
Firmware	1.15.xx
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	<pre>-->SRVSNSINFO sensAR Magnetic Encoder ----- Production Information: Encoder: P/N: PRDr0099000z-02 Rev: 01 S/N: I1914_00000015 Stator Assembly: P/N: PRDr0099STAT-02 Rev: 01 S/N: S1314_00000015 Hardware: PCB Rev: H0003 BOM Rev: H0000 Software: FW Version: 2.0.7 FW Version Date: 20140922 Comm Protocol Version: 002.005.006 Online data: Device Temperature: 39C Raw in-turn position value: 3978751</pre>

	Raw velocity value: 0 No faults exist on sensAR
Related	
CANopen	214Ch, sub-index 1

ST

Definition	Drive Status Messages
Type	Command
Description	Returns detailed drive status messages.
Syntax	ST
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Example	-->st Drive Active
Related	ACTIVE FLT FLTHIST READY REMOTE SWEN
CANopen	2114h, sub-index 1

STALLTIME

Definition	Stall Time
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>The minimum length of time at which a stall condition generates a stall fault.</p> <p>A stall condition occurs when [$I > MICONT$] and [$I > 0.9 \times ILIM$] and [$V < STALLVEL$].</p> <p>A stall fault occurs whenever the duration of a stall condition exceeds STALLTIME.</p> <p>The drive's digital display shows F3 when a stall fault occurs.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: STALLTIME</p> <p>Write: STALLTIME <value></p>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 10000
Default value	0 = Fault inhibited
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	STALLVEL
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 7 1 1 1

STALLVEL

Definition	Stall Velocity
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>The velocity threshold for entering a stall condition.</p> <p>A stall condition occurs when $[I > MICONT]$ and $[I > 0.9 \times ILIM]$ and $[V < STALLVEL]$.</p> <p>A stall fault occurs whenever a stall condition exceeds STALLTIME.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: STALLVEL</p> <p>Write: STALLVEL<value></p>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $(2^{31} - 1)$ [rpm]</p> <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $(2^{31} - 1)$ [mm/s]</p>
Default value	10.000 rpm
Unit	<p>If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s <p>If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	STALLTIME
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 7 1 1 2

STAT

Definition	Drive Status Summary Word
Type	Command
Description	Outputs a drive status summary word.
Firmware	1.0.6
Syntax	STAT
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Hexadecimal
Non-volatile	No
Example	-->stat H0023 -->
Related	ST STATUS
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

STATUS

Definition	Drive Status Detail Words
Type	Command
Description	Outputs a series of drive status summary words.
Firmware	STATUS
Syntax	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Hexadecimal
Non-volatile	No
Example	-->status H0009 H00000000000060800 H00C0 H0000 -->
Related	ST STAT
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

STEP

Definition	Step Command
Type	Command
Description	Generates a step or square wave velocity command. This command is similar to the J command, but allows repetition of STEP to create a square wave velocity command.
Syntax	STEP { <i>duration1</i> } { <i>velocity1</i> } [<i>duration2</i> <i>velocity2</i>]
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	<i>duration</i> 1/2 = unlimited positive value <i>velocity</i> 1/2 = -VLIM to +VLIM
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	<i>Duration</i> = ms <i>Velocity</i> = If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	ACC J OPMODE RECORD STOP VLIM
EtherCAT CANopen	2115h, sub-index 1

STOP

Definition	Stop Motion Command
Type	Command
Description	Stops motion in OPMODE 0 (J and STEP commands) and OPMODE 2 (T command). Unlike the K command, the drive is not disabled using the STOP command. In OPMODE 1 or 3, STOP is ignored.
Note	Do not use STOP to stop motion generated by HOMECMD. To stop a homing procedure, use the command HOMECMD 0.
Syntax	STOP
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	DEC DECSTOP J STEP
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

STOPDIST

Definition	Standstill Distance Window
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>The maximum deviation within which the motor is considered to be at a standstill.</p> <p>The motor is considered to be at a standstill when the following condition is in effect for at least 1 ms: $ABS(PFB_{initial} - PFB) < STOPDIST$</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: STOPDIST</p> <p>Write: STOPDIST<value></p>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 1
Default value	0.1
Unit	degree
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

STOPPED

Definition	Position Motion Ended
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>Reports whether the position profile generated by MOVEINC and MOVEABS has been completed, therefore allowing the next command to be issued.</p> <p>STOPPED is updated while drive is operating in OPMODE 8. It is also updated in OPMODE 0 provided the HD velocity controller is active (VELCONTROLMODE=7).</p>
Syntax	STOPPED
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>-1 = Movement was interrupted (e.g., due to Disable or Hold)</p> <p>0 = Not completed</p> <p>1 = Profile completed</p> <p>2 = Profile completed and drive is in position (INPOS=1)</p>
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	HOLD PEINPOS PEINPOSTIME PEMAX PTPVCMD V VCMD VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2116h, sub-index 0

STOPPEDDURATE

Definition	Position Motion Ended Output Time
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the time, in milliseconds, for which the output that is configured to indicate "stopped" status (OUTMODE <i>n</i> 5) remains triggered.
Syntax	Read: STOPPEDDURATE Write: STOPPEDDURATE < <i>value</i> >
Firmware	1.41.9
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 to 1000
Default value	0
Unit	ms
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OUTMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

SWEN

Definition	Software Enable Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the state of software enable. This condition can be toggled using the EN and K commands.
Syntax	SWEN
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Software enable switch off (K command has been issued) 1 = Software enable switch on (EN command has been issued)
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	ACTIVE EN FLT K READY REMOTE ST SWENMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20A2h, sub-index 0

SWENMODE

Definition	Software Enable on Power-Up
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the state of the Software Enable switch when the drive is powered up.</p> <p>Requires COMMODE=0.</p> <p>SWENMODE is applicable only to drives using serial communication (COMMODE=0).</p> <p>SWENMODE is not applicable to drives using CANopen and EtherCAT communication (COMMODE=1).</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: SWENMODE</p> <p>Write: SWENMODE <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = At power up, Software Enable is off</p> <p>1 = At power up, Software Enable is on</p> <p>2 = At power up, Software Enable is on, and phase find is automatically performed if required by the motor (MENCTYPE=4)</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ACTIVE COMMODEEN READY SWEN
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

SYNCSOURCE

Definition	Synchronization Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Sets the method used to synchronize the drive clock to an external sync signal.</p> <p>When the drive detects a SYNC signal from EtherCAT or CANopen, it automatically sets SYNCSOURCE to a value of 5 or 6, respectively.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: SYNCSOURCE</p> <p>Write: SYNCSOURCE <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	<p>0 = Disabled; no sync</p> <p>1 = Sync drive clock to controller based on fast digital input 5</p> <p>2 = Sync drive clock to controller based on fast digital input 6</p> <p>3 = Sync drive clock based on pulse differential input (Pulse & Direction)</p> <p>4 = Sync signal source is pulse input from Machine I/F</p> <p>5 = Automatically set in EtherCAT drive (EC and EB models). Read only.</p> <p>6 = Automatically set in CAN drive (AF model). Read only.</p>
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	INMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20C2h, sub-index 0

T

Definition	Current Command	
Type	Command	
Description	<p>Sets the current in OPMODE 2 (serial current mode).</p> <p>This command is subject to current limits, clamps, and digital filtering, and it is set to zero whenever the drive is enabled or disabled.</p> <p>The commands STOP and K , and changing the operating mode, also zero the value of T.</p>	
Syntax	T T { <i>current</i> [<i>duration</i>]}	Queries Writes
Firmware	1.0.6	
Drive status	Enabled	
Range	Not applicable	
Default value	Not applicable	
Unit	<i>current</i> = A (peak) <i>duration</i> = ms	
Non-volatile	Not applicable	
Related	I ICMD ILIM OPMODE	
EtherCAT CANopen	6071h, sub-index 0	

TF

Definition	Tracking Factor
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the derivative factor for tracking with PDFF velocity controller. 0 = No derivative factor 100 = Derivative factor to match bandwidth and not overshoot. 200 = Derivative factor to match PI control; may overshoot. Intermediate values are interpolated.
Syntax	Read: TF Write: TF <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 200
Default value	100
Unit	%
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	BW LMJR MJ VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20C3h, sub-index 0

THERM

Definition	Motor Over-Temperature
Type	Variable (R)
Description	The state of the motor thermostat input, which indicates whether an over-temperature condition exists.
Syntax	THERM
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Thermostat input closed (normal) or ignored (THERMODE 3). 1 = Thermostat input open, indicating overheating
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	THERMODE THERMREADOUT THERMTRIPLEVEL THERMCLEARLEVEL THERMTIME THERMTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	20C4h , sub-index 0

THERMCLEARLEVEL

Definition	Motor Over-Temperature Clear Fault Level
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	The level at which a motor over-temperature fault is cleared.
Syntax	Read: THERMCLEARLEVEL Write: THERMCLEARLEVEL <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 1000000
Default value	100
Unit	Ohm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	THERMODE THERMTRIPLEVEL
EtherCAT CANopen	20C5h, sub-index 0

THERMODE

Definition	Motor Over-Temperature Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines how the drive will respond to an over-temperature fault.
Syntax	Read: THERMODE Write: THERMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Disable drive immediately. 3 = Ignore thermostat input. 4 = Issue warning only. 5 = Issue warning; if condition persists after THERMTIME, issue fault.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	THERM THERMCLEARLEVEL THERMREADOUT THERMTIME THERMTRIPLEVEL THERMTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	20C6h, sub-index 0

THERMREADOUT

Definition	Motor Temperature
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the value of the motor temperature. For sensAR feedback, indicates motor temperature, in Celsius degrees. For all other feedback devices with either NTC or PTC sensor, indicates the sensor resistance, in ohm.
Syntax	THERMREADOUT
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 1000000
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	°C sensAR feedback device Ohm non-sensAR feedback device
Non-volatile	No
Related	THERM THERMODE THERMTIME THERMTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	20C7h , sub-index 0

THERMTIME

Definition	Motor Over-Temperature Time
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the number of seconds the drive will wait after motor over-temperature detection before it opens the fault relay.
Syntax	Read: THERMTIME Write: THERMTIME <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 300
Default value	30
Unit	second
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	THERM THERMODE THERMREADOUT THERMTYPE
EtherCAT CANopen	20C8h, sub-index 0

THERMTRIPLEVEL

Definition	Motor Over-Temperature Fault Level
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Indicates the motor over-temperature fault level.
Syntax	THERMTRIPLEVEL
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 1000000
Default value	150
Unit	Ohm
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	THERMCLEARLEVEL THERMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20C9h, sub-index 0

THERMTYPE

Definition	Motor Over-Temperature Type
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the value that indicates the type of motor temperature sensor.
Syntax	Read: THERMTYPE Write: THERMTYPE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Positive temperature coefficient (PTC) 1 = Negative temperature coefficient (NTC)
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	THERM THERMODE THERMREADOUT THERMTIME
EtherCAT CANopen	20CAh, sub-index 0

TMTEMP

Definition	Tamagawa Temperature
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the temperature of a Tamagawa absolute encoder.
Note	<p>The value is read from a specific address 0x4F, and is valid only for certain Tamagawa devices.</p> <p>If the drive is not connected to the particular type of encoder, the response to TMTEMP will be "MENCTYPE Mismatch".</p>
Syntax	TMTEMP
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	°C (relevant for Tamagawa encoder only)
Non-volatile	No
Related	MENCTYPE TMTURNRESET
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable
Panel	P 2 0 3 0

TMTURNRESET

Definition	Tamagawa Multi-Turn Reset
Type	Command
Description	Resets the position counter of a Tamagawa 17/23-bit multi-turn encoder.
Note	When using a Tamagawa multi-turn encoder, TMTURNRESET must be issued prior to a CLEARFAULTS command.
Syntax	TMTURNRESET
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE MENCTYPE MTTURNRESET
EtherCAT CANopen	20CBh, sub-index 0

TRUN

Definition	Run Time
Type	Variable (R)
Description	A counter that reports the total elapsed runtime of the drive (in both enabled and disabled state) since production. Cannot be reset.
Syntax	TRUN
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	hours:minutes:seconds
Non-volatile	No
Related	DRIVENAME
CANopen	20CCh, sub-index 0

UNITSLINACC

Definition	Units Linear Acc/Dec
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the units of acceleration and deceleration variables in a linear system.
Syntax	Read: UNITSLINACC Write: UNITSLINACC <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 = mm/s ²
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MOTORTYPE UNITSLINPOS UNITSLINVEL UNITSROTACC
EtherCAT CANopen	2117h , sub-index 0
Panel	P0026

UNITSLINPOS

Definition	Units Linear Position
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the units of position variables in a linear system.
Syntax	Read: UNITSLINPOS Write: UNITSLINPOS <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = pitch (motor cycles) 1 = count (pulses per revolution - PPR lines) 3 = mm
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MOTORTYPE UNITSLINACC UNITSLINVEL UNITSROTPOS
EtherCAT CANopen	2118h, sub-index 0
Panel	P0025

UNITSLINVEL

Definition	Units Linear Velocity
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the units of velocity variables in a linear system.
Syntax	Read: UNITSLINVEL Write: UNITSLINVEL <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	1 = mm/s
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MOTORTYPE UNITSLINACC UNITSLINPOS UNITSROTVEL
EtherCAT CANopen	2119h , sub-index 0
Panel	P0027

UNITSROTACC

Definition	Units Rotary Acc/Dec
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the units of acceleration and deceleration variables in a rotary system.
Syntax	Read: UNITSROTACC Write: UNITSROTACC <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = rps/s 1 = rpm/s 2 = deg/s ²
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ACC DEC DECSTOP UNITSROTPOS UNITSROTVEL
EtherCAT CANopen	211Ah, sub-index 0
Panel	P0023

UNITSROTPOS

Definition	Units Rotary Position
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the units of position variables in a rotary system.
Syntax	Read: UNITSROTPOS Write: UNITSROTPOS <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = (rev) Motor revolutions 1 = (count) Motor feedback counts, multiplied as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incremental motor feedback = multiplied by 4 (quad) • Resolver motor feedback = multiplied by MRESPOLES • Sine motor feedback = multiplied by 4 and the interpolation level of the sine encoder 2 = (deg) Degrees
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	UNITSROTACC UNITSROTVEL
EtherCAT CANopen	211Bh, sub-index 0
Panel	P0022

UNITSROTVEL

Definition	Units Rotary Velocity
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the units of velocity variables in a rotary system.
Syntax	Read: UNITSROTVEL Write: UNITSROTVEL <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = rps 1 = rpm 2 = deg/s
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	UNITSROTACC UNITSROTPOS V VCMD
EtherCAT CANopen	211Ch, sub-index 0
Panel	P0024

USERPARAM

Definition	User Parameter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Parameter intended for use by firmware developers.
Syntax	Read: USERPARAM Write: USERPARAM <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 4294967295
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	21ACh, sub-index 0

UVMODE

Definition	Under-Voltage Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines how the drive will respond to an under-voltage condition.
Syntax	Read: UVMODE Write: UVMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Latches fault immediately if drive disabled or enabled. 1 = Issues warning if drive enabled. Ignores if drive disabled. 2 = Issues warning if drive enabled, then waits UVTIME before latching the fault. Ignores if drive disabled. 3 = Issues warning if drive disabled. Latches fault immediately if drive enabled.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	UVRECOVER UVTHRESH UVTIME VBUS VBUSREADOUT
EtherCAT CANopen	20CDh, sub-index 0
Panel	P7300

UVRECOVER

Definition	Under-Voltage Recovery Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines how the drive will recover from an under-voltage fault.
Syntax	Read: UVRECOVER Write: UVRECOVER <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 = Recovers by toggling drive from disable to enable condition after the under-voltage condition clears. 1 = Automatically recovers when the under-voltage condition clears.
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	UVMODE UVTHRESH UVTIME VBUS VBUSREADOUT
EtherCAT CANopen	20CEh , sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 3 0 1

UVTHRESH

Definition	Under-Voltage Threshold
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/set the level for detection of an under-voltage condition.
Syntax	Read: UVTHRESH Write: UVTHRESH <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	MV models: 90 – 400 LV models: 20 - 90
Default value	Hardware-dependent
Unit	V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	UVMODE UVRECOVER UVTIME VBUS VBUSREADOUT
EtherCAT CANopen	20CFh, sub-index 0
Panel	P7302

UVTIME

Definition	Under-Voltage Time
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the amount of time that an under-voltage warning will be displayed ("u") before it is latched in UVMODE 2.</p> <p>In UVMODE 3, the time begins when the drive is enabled.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: UVTIME</p> <p>Write: UVTIME <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 300
Default value	30
Unit	second
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	UVMODE UVRECOVER UVTHRESH VBUS VBUSREADOUT
EtherCAT CANopen	20D0h , sub-index 0
Panel	P 7 3 0 3

V

Definition	Velocity
Type	Variable (R)
Description	The velocity value measured by the feedback device (on motor or load), according to SFBMODE .
Syntax	V
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $(2^{31} - 1)$ [rpm] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $(2^{31} - 1)$ [mm/s]
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	No
Related	UNITSROTVEL VCMD
EtherCAT CANopen	606Ch, sub-index 0
Panel	d0000

VBUS

Definition	Bus Voltage (DC)
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the drive bus voltage, used for current controller design. VBUS also affects the value of VMAX.</p> <p>When the value of VBUS is changed, CONFIG is required.</p>
Syntax	<p>Read: VBUS</p> <p>Write: VBUS <value></p>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	10 to 850
Default value	320
Unit	V
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	OVTHRESH UVMODE UVTHRESH VBUSREADOUT
EtherCAT CANopen	20D1h , sub-index 0

VBUSREADOUT

Definition	Bus Voltage Measured
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the bus voltage measured by sensors on the power module.
Syntax	VBUSREADOUT
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Hardware-defined
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	V
Non-volatile	No
Related	OVTHRESH UVMODE UVTHRESH VBUS
EtherCAT CANopen	6079h, sub-index 0
Panel	P0013

VCMD

Definition	Velocity Command
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Indicates the velocity command generated either directly (serial or analog), or as the output of the position controller.
Syntax	VCMD
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): $(2^{31} - 1)$ [rpm] If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): $(2^{31} - 1)$ [mm/s]
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	No
Related	OPMODE UNITSROTVEL V
EtherCAT CANopen	606Bh, sub-index 0

VD

Definition	Advanced Pole Placement D Polynomial
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Extended velocity controller D-polynomial.
Syntax	Read: VD Write: VD 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	VELCONTROLMODE VF VH VR
EtherCAT CANopen	2188h, sub-index 0

VE

Definition	Velocity Error
Type	Variable (R)
Description	The velocity error of the velocity loop.
Syntax	VE
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	No
Related	V VCMD
EtherCAT CANopen	20D3h, sub-index 0

VELCMDMOVEAVG

Definition	Velocity Command Moving Average Filter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>This command sets the moving average filter that is applied to the velocity command value in OPMODE 0 and OPMODE 1.</p> <p>The moving average filter is applied immediately after the ramp generator.</p>
Syntax	Read: VELCMDMOVEAVG Write: VELCMDMOVEAVG <value>
Firmware	1.40.0
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 to 255875
Default value	0
Unit	µs (must be a multiple of 125)
Non-volatile	Yes
Example	<pre>--> VELCMDMOVEAVG 750 -->BAUDRATE 1125 --></pre>
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

VELCONTROLMODE

Definition	Velocity Loop Controller
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets a value that defines the type of velocity loop controller.
Syntax	Read: VELCONTROMODE Write: VELCONTROMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = PI controller (uses KVP , KVI) 1 = PDFF controller (uses KVP , KVI , KVFR) 2 = Standard pole placement controller (uses MJ , MKT , BW , LMJR , TF) 3 = Extended polynomial controller (uses VR , VD , VH , VF) 7 = HD velocity loop with integrator (uses KNLD , KNLP)
Note	VELCONTROLMODE 7 provides the advantages of the HD nonlinear controller for velocity control. Use the Autotuning procedure to first tune the position loop, and then switch to the velocity loop (VELCONTROLMODE 7)
Default value	7
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	ICMD IGRAV VF
EtherCAT CANopen	20D4h , sub-index 0
Panel	P 1001

VELCONTROLOUT

Definition	Velocity Loop Controller Output
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Velocity loop controller output
Syntax	VELCONTROLOUT
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	A
Non-volatile	No
Related	VELFILTMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

VELDESIGN

Definition	Velocity Design Conversion
Type	Command
Description	Returns a conversion of the internal velocity controller as set by one of the standard velocity control modes to a general extended polynomial controller structure.
Note	Applicable only to linear position controller (POSCTRLMODE 0).
Syntax	VELDESIGN
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Example	<pre>-->veldesign VD = 0 0 0 0 0 0 -1 0 VH = 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 VR = 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 VFI = 1073741824 0 0 30 0 0 0 VLIM = 1500.000 DIPEAK = 25.455 VRDHSCALE = 3000.000 25.455 VG = 1.000</pre>
Related	FILTMODE POSCTRLMODE VD VELCTRLMODE VF VH VR
CANopen	20D5h, sub-index 0

VELFILTRQ

Definition	Velocity Filter Pole Frequency
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	When VELFILTMODE=1, sets the first order filter, which is applied to the velocity feedback signal before applying the velocity controller.
Syntax	VELFILTRQ <value>
Firmware	1.3.2
Drive status	Disabled
Range	20 to 2000
Default value	440
Unit	Hz
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	211Dh, sub-index 0

VELFILTMODE

Definition	Velocity Filter Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the type of filter that is used for extraction of a velocity signal from the position feedback.
Syntax	Read: VELFILTMODE Write: VELFILTMODE <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = No filter 1 = First order filter
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTMODE V VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20D6h , sub-index 0
Panel	P 1 2 0 6

VEMAX

Definition	Maximum Velocity Error
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Maximum velocity error value that does not produce a fault.
Syntax	Read: VEMAX Write: VEMAX <value>
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to 6000 [rpm]
Default value	0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	PEMAX VLIM
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

VER

Definition	Drive Version
Type	Command
Syntax	VER
Description	Displays the firmware version.
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Example	-->ver Firmware Version: 2.0.0a0.0.48 FieldBus Version: EC_5.90.01 ESI Version : H00029001 FPGA Version : 4.08 March 16 2017 Resident Version: 1.3.4 -->
Related	INFO
CANopen	20D7h, sub-index 1

VF

Definition	Velocity Loop First Filter User Defined
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	User defined polynomial velocity loop output filter. Requires FILTMODE=6
Note	This filter is applicable only in linear control mode and when VELCONTROLMODE=3.
Syntax	Read: VF Write: VF 1 0 0 0 0 0
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	1 0 0 0 0 0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTMODE VD VELCONTROLMODE VH VR
EtherCAT CANopen	20D8h, sub-index 1

VFEXT

Definition	Velocity Loop Second Filter User Defined
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	User defined polynomial velocity loop output filter. Requires FILTEXTMODE=6
Note	This filter is applicable only in linear control mode and when VELCONTROLMODE=3.
Syntax	Read: VFEXT Write: VFEXT 1 0 0 0 0 0
Firmware	2.15.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	1 0 0 0 0 0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	FILTEXTMODE VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	2214h, sub-index 0

VFI

Definition	Velocity Loop Input Filter
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	User defined velocity loop input filter.
Syntax	Read: VFI Write: VFI 1 0 0 0 0 0 0
Firmware	1.2.12
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	1 0 0 0 0 0 0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	VELCONTROLMODE VF
EtherCAT CANopen	20D9h, sub-index 1

VG

Definition	Advanced Pole Placement Global Gain
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	This parameter sets the gain of the Advanced Pole Placement controller.
Syntax	Read: VG Write: VG <value>
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0.1 to 10
Default value	1
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	
EtherCAT CANopen	2189h, sub-index 1

VH

Definition	Advanced Pole Placement H Polynomial
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Extended velocity controller H-polynomial.
Syntax	Read: VH Write: VH 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	VD VELCONTROLMODE VF VR
EtherCAT CANopen	20DAh, sub-index 1

VINT

Definition	Velocity Internal
Type	Variable (R)
Description	The raw (unfiltered) internal velocity measurement in the drive. Used by the identification procedure (IDENT).
Syntax	VINT
Firmware	2.0.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	IDENT
EtherCAT CANopen	Not applicable

VLIM

Definition	User Velocity Limit
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	<p>Gets/sets the application velocity limit, allowing the user to limit the motor's maximum velocity.</p> <p>VLIM limits the velocity command that will be accepted from the user (using the J command in OPMODE 0) or issued by the control loops (in OPMODE 1). VLIM is an independent variable that is not calculated from hardware parameters. However, VLIM cannot exceed the maximum speed of the motor, as defined by MSPEED. VLIM is similar to ILIM (used in OPMODE 2 and OPMODE 3).</p> <p>VLIM serves the following purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protects delicate loads (equipment). If the actual motor speed exceeds the value of VLIM, the drive will issue an over-speed fault. Limits the EtherCAT/CANopen reference command. If the reference command exceeds the value of VLIM, the drive will issue a fault. Limits the speed of internal profile position (MOVEINC, MOVEABS) and profile velocity commands (J, STEP). <p>When the value of VLIM is changed, CONFIG is required.</p> <p>When using EtherCAT/CANopen communication, changing the value of object 607h does not require configuration.</p>
Syntax	Read: VLIM Write: VLIM <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	10 to VMAX
Default value	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTVEL 0 = 16.667 UNITSROTVEL 1 = 10.000 UNITSROTVEL 2 = 6000.000 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = 533.333
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	MSPEED VMAX
EtherCAT CANopen	607Fh, sub-index 0
Panel	P0012

VLIMIT

Definition	User Velocity Limit in Current Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	User-defined velocity limit for the application when the drive is operating in OPMODE2. This setting prevents the motor from reaching excessive speeds while operating in serial current mode.
Syntax	Read: VLIMIT Write: VLIMIT <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	0 to MSPEED
Default value	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): 0 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): 0
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): rpm If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): mm/s
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	I VLIM
EtherCAT CANopen	220Bh , sub-index 0

VLIM2

Definition	Velocity Limit Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Velocity saturation value for fieldbus Cyclic Synchronous Position mode only.
Syntax	Read: VLIM2 Write: VLIM2 <value>
Firmware	2.38.x
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	10 to 150000
Default value	1
Unit	According to velocity units
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	VLIM
EtherCAT CANopen	222Bh sub-index 0

VMAX

Definition	Maximum Velocity for Motor and Drive
Type	Variable (R)
Description	Displays the maximum velocity for a drive and motor combination. VMAX is based on maximum motor speed.
Syntax	VMAX
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	10 to MSPEED
Default value	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): UNITSROTVEL 0 = 161.166 UNITSROTVEL 1 = 9669.946 UNITSROTVEL 2 = 58019.675 If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = 5157.304
Unit	If MOTORTYPE 0 (Rotary): If UNITSROTVEL 0 = rps If UNITSROTVEL 1 = rpm If UNITSROTVEL 2 = deg/s If MOTORTYPE 2 (Linear): UNITSLINVEL 1 = mm/s
Non-volatile	No
Related	MKT MSPEED VBUSVLIM
EtherCAT CANopen	20EEh, sub-index 0

VR

Definition	Advanced Pole Placement R Polynomial
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Extended velocity controller R-polynomial.
Syntax	Read: VR Write: VR 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	VELCONTROLMODE
EtherCAT CANopen	20DBh, sub-index 1

WNSERR

Definition	Wake No Shake Status
Type	Variable (R)
Description	PHASEFINDMODE 2 state.
Syntax	WNSERR
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	No
Related	PHASEFIND PHASEFINDMODE PHASEFINDST
CANopen	20DCh, sub-index 0

WRN

Definition	Display Warnings
Type	Command
Description	Lists the warnings that have occurred since the buffer was last cleared.
Syntax	WRN
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Enabled Disabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Example	-->wrn WRN 7 Encoder init: Halls switch not found WRN 8 Encoder init: Index not detected -->
Related	FLT FLTHIST
CANopen	20DDh, sub-index 0

XENCRES

Definition	External Encoder Resolution
Type	Variable (R/W)
Description	Gets/sets the resolution of the external encoder, in number of pulses per motor revolution. For sine encoder, gets/sets the number of sine cycles per motor revolution.
Syntax	Read: XENCRES Write: XENCRES <value>
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	100 to 10000000
Default value	2048
Unit	MOTORTYPE=0 (Rotary): lines per revolution (LPR) MOTORTYPE=2 (Linear): lines per pitch (LPP)
Non-volatile	Yes
Related	GEARIN GEARMODE GEAROUT
EtherCAT CANopen	20DEh, sub-index 0
Panel	P0004

ZERO

Definition	Zeroing Command
Type	Command
Description	<p>Activates Zeroing mode, which locks the rotor in place by passing a fixed current through two phases. This is useful for determining the commutation offset (MPHASE) on motors that have a resolver or absolute encoder.</p> <p>When Zeroing is activated, the drive rotates and locks the motor at the fixed electrical angle with a fixed current (IZERO). Locking occurs after stopping briefly at a temporary location to overcome static friction or after starting at an electrical angle 180° away from the final locked position.</p> <p>The number of motor electrical cycles per one mechanical revolution is equal to the number of pairs of magnets. Each pair of magnets in the motor creates a 0—360 degree electrical cycle. Therefore, if the motor has 8 individual magnetic poles (MPOLES), the motor can be locked at four different places in one mechanical revolution.</p> <p>After the motor has locked (meaning it is in a position at which PE is less than PEINPOS), ZEROST returns a suggested MPHASE value according to the procedure, but does not automatically set it.</p>
Syntax	ZERO {0 1}
Firmware	1.0.6
Drive status	Disabled
Range	0 = Zeroing not activated 1 = Zeroing activated
Default value	0
Unit	Not applicable
Non-volatile	Not applicable
Example	<pre>-->k -->zero 1 -->en -->zerost Zero Ended, MPHASE = 28 -->k -->mphase 28 -->en</pre>
Related	FEEDBACKTYPE IZERO MPHASE MPOLES PHASEFIND ZEROST
EtherCAT CANopen	20DF, sub-index 0

ZEROST

Definition	Zeroing MPHASE Value
Type	Variable (R)
Description	<p>After running ZERO command, querying ZEROST returns the value of MPHASE that should be set for proper commutation.</p> <p>This may be useful when MOTORSETUP is unsuccessful. The accuracy of the commutation which is initialized this way depends on the load and friction of the system.</p>
Syntax	ZEROST
Firmware	1.4.4
Drive status	Enabled
Range	Not applicable
Default value	Not applicable
Unit	Electrical degree
Non-volatile	No
Related	MOTORSETUP MPHASE ZERO
EtherCAT CANopen	217Bh, sub-index 0

4 Serial Communication

Serial Communication Overview

The serial communication link enables communication between the drive and host (terminal, PC, or high-level controller) using ASCII-coded messages transmitted over an asynchronous, multi-drop line.

When the host and drive communicate through serial communication, a proprietary set of commands and variables, called **VarCom**, are used to configure, control and monitor the drive.

The communication interface can be a graphical software interface, such as ServoStudio 2, or a user-designed application, or a basic terminal.

This chapter describes the serial communication protocol used by the drive and its host.

Serial Communication Specifications

Communications port	RS232, USB
Baud rate	115200 bits per second (bps)
Start bits	1
Data bits	8
Stop bits	1
Parity	None
Hardware handshake	None
Software handshake	None
Character	ASCII code
Data error check	8-bit checksum

Control Code Definitions

Name	Symbol	Hex
Line feed	<LF>	0Ah
Carriage return	<CR>	0Dh
Space	<SP>	20h
Delay	<DLY>	Indicates delay due to internal drive processing of information

Communication Summary

Drive-to-Terminal Transmission	Terminal-to-Drive Transmission	Protocol Flags (Variables)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Character echoes Prompts Variable values Error/fault messages 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commands Variable values Variable queries 	ECHO MSGPROMPT CHECKSUM

Data Transmission Format

To enable proper serial communication between the drive and the host, they must both use the same data transmission format:

- Full-duplex
- 8 bits per character
- No parity
- 1 start bit
- 1 stop bit
- Baud rate: 115200 bps
- Hardware: RS232 or USB serial port

Drive Addressing

CDHD2: The drive can be addressed and controlled on a single-line RS232 (C7 interface), or on a daisy-chained RS232 (C8 interface), or a USB (C1 interface) line.

If the CDHD2 does not have a rotary address switch, set the drive address using VarCom variable ADDR, or operator panel parameter **P0003**.

If the CDHD2 has a rotary address switch on the front panel, use it to set the drive communication address.

If only one drive is connected to the host computer, the drive address is set to 0 by default and does not need to be defined.

DDHD: The DDHD can be addressed and controlled on a daisy-chained RS232 line. The DDHD has a rotary switch for setting the node address.

For more information, refer to the drive user manual and to VarCom [ADDR](#).

Daisy-Chain (Multidrop) Configuration

In a daisy-chain RS232 configuration, all drives must be daisy-chained through the C8 interface. Each drive must have a unique address to enable its identification on the network. When configuring a daisy-chain, address 0 cannot be used.

You can communicate with any or all drives on the daisy-chain from any RS232 or USB port on any of the daisy-chained drives.

- To communicate with an individual drive in a daisy-chain, enter the following at the prompt:

```
\x <Enter>
```

Where x = the address setting of the drive.

- To communicate simultaneously with all drives on the chain, enter the following at the prompt:

```
\* <Enter>
```

This is called global addressing. When using global addressing, no character echo to the terminal occurs.

Serial Variables and Commands

When the host and drive are communicating through a serial connection, VarCom is used to configure, control and monitor the drive. The VarCom set of functions includes:

- **Commands:** instruct the drive to perform an operation.
- **Read-only variables:** calculated and/or set by the drive, and used to monitor the drive and its operational status.

To read a variable, type the VarCom mnemonic followed by <Enter> (carriage return, CR). The drive returns the value of the variable.

- **Read/Write variables:** used to configure and monitor the drive.

To set a variable value, type the VarCom mnemonic, a space (or =), the value, and then <Enter> (carriage return, CR).

Data Control

The drive can process approximately 16 characters per millisecond (at 115200 baud rate).

The operating system recognizes backspaces and resets upon receipt of an <Esc> character.

The following VarCom variables allow you to configure communication responses between drive and host.

ECHO	<p>Enables/disables the serial port character echo. If echo is enabled, characters received via the serial port are echoed back to the serial port and displayed on the computer monitor.</p> <p>ECHO 0 = Serial port echo disabled</p> <p>ECHO 1 = Serial port echo enabled</p> <p>ECHO allows the host to check the validity of the information received by the drive.</p>
MSGPROMPT	<p>Defines whether asynchronous messages and the prompt from the drive are sent to the serial port (and to the host computer)</p> <p>0 = Messages and prompt disabled</p> <p>1 = Messages and prompt enabled</p>
CHECKSUM	<p>Enables/disables checksum protection on the message.</p> <p>0 = Message checksum disabled (default)</p> <p>1 = Message checksum enabled</p> <p>The checksum is an 8-bit value, displayed within brackets < >. For example, 0x1F checksum is displayed as <1F> at the end of the message before the carriage return.</p>

Message Format

The message format is the structure by which the drive processes ASCII-coded messages. Messages from the host to the drive are used to send commands, to set variables, or to query the drive. Messages from the drive to the host contain the response to queries.

This message format has two main elements: **message unit** and **message termination**, as shown in the following figure.

The checksum utility is optional.

Note

Start has no significance; it simply represents the drive waiting for the host to send a message.

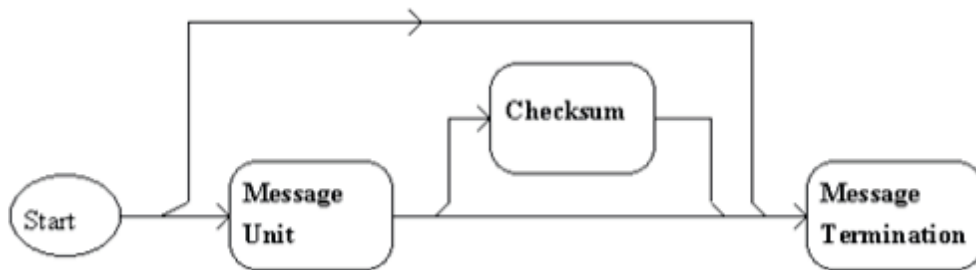


Figure 4-1. Message Format

Message Unit

A message unit is a block of information that is transmitted on the communications link. The basic message unit is shown in the following figure.

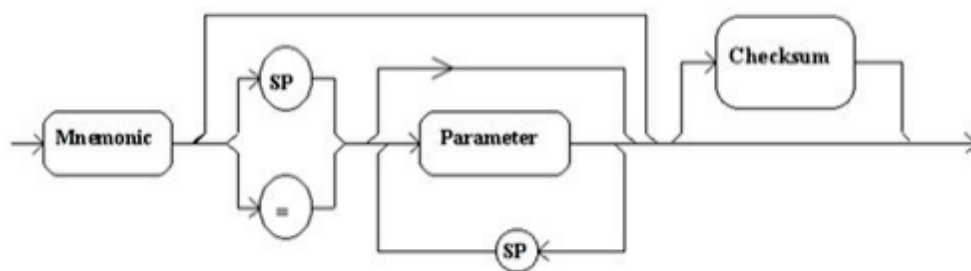


Figure 4-2. Message Unit

A message unit includes a header (VarCom mnemonic) with or without parameters. The header defines the context of the parameters that follow it. Messages sent from the host to the drives always have headers. Messages from the drive to the host do not generally include a header.

When used, parameters are separated from the mnemonic by either a space or an assignment operator. Parameters must be separated by spaces.

The drive can receive only a single message unit in a message format.

Message Termination

Message termination refers to the end of the message being sent.

Messages transmitted by the host are terminated by a carriage return (CR) – ASCII character 0DH.



Figure 4-3. Host Message Termination Format

Messages transmitted by the drive are terminated by a carriage return/line feed (CR/LF) combination – ASCII characters 0DH/0AH.



Figure 4-4. Drive Message Termination Format

The drive also accepts a message termination sent without any additional information.

Complete Message Format with Checksum

The CHECKSUM block is used only when CHECKSUM command is set.

The drive is configured to accept incoming messages with or without checksum, and to append checksum to outgoing message according to the CHECKSUM variable.

Checksum is represented by two ASCII digits within brackets <> preceding the <CR>.

The complete message format is shown in the following figure.

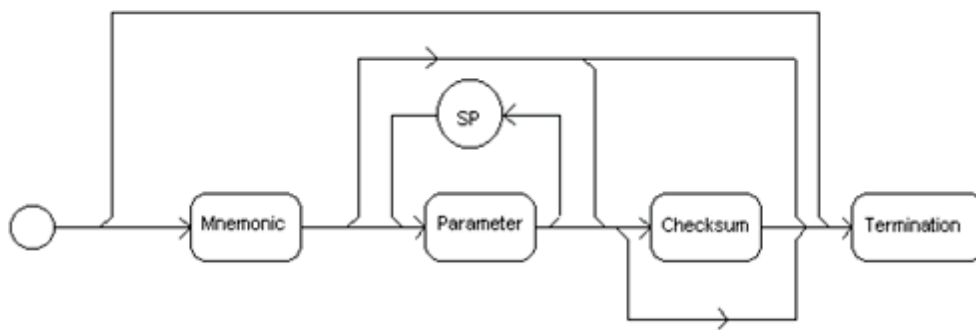


Figure 4-5. Complete Message Format

Units

Within a message or command, units are enclosed in brackets []. For example:

- Message to drive: MPOLES
- Message from drive: 4 [poles]

When a command from the host contains units, the drive ignores the unit information.

Asynchronous Error Messages

The asynchronous error message function is enabled by the variable MSGPROMPT.

- If this function is enabled, and an error or fault occurs, the drive transmits a brief error message to the host.
- If the function is disabled, the error message is transmitted after a <CR> message termination is detected by the drive. This occurs whenever the host sends a message to the drive.

The variable MSGPROMPT also controls the prompt sent by the drive at the end of a message.

- If echoing is enabled, the characters in the message are all echoed before the error message is transmitted. Even though an error has occurred and its message returned to the host, the drive still accepts new incoming messages and attempts to execute them.
- If echoing is disabled, the error message is transmitted after the <CR> message termination is detected by the drive.

The drive must detect a new error or fault before transmitting an error message.

Examples of Serial Protocol

The following examples demonstrate serial protocol between the drive and a host.

Issuing a Command or Variable

In Examples 1 through 5, drive parameters are defined as:

```
ADDR 0
CHECKSUM 0
ECHO 1
MSGPROMPT 1
```

Example 1 – Command

EN (drive enable)

Sequence #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
User Enters	E		N		<CR>						
Drive Returns		E		N		<CR>	<LF>	<DLY>	-	-	>

Displayed on terminal:

```
-->EN
-->
```

Example 2 – Command/Variable – Returns Multiple Lines of Values

This type of command typically has a longer delay due to the large amount of data that is output to the screen.

DUMP (return drive parameter values)

Sequence #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
User Enters	D		U		M		P		<CR>	
Drive Returns		D		U		M		P		<CR>

Sequence #	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
User Enters								
Drive Returns	<LF>	<DLY>	<VAR1>	<SP>	<VAL1>	<CR>	<LF>	<VAR2>

Sequence #	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

User Enters								
Drive Returns	<SP>	<VAL2>	<CR>	<LF>	<VARn>	<SP>	<VALn>	<LF>

Sequence #	27	28	29	30
User Enters				
Drive Returns	<CR>	-	-	>

Displayed on terminal:

```
-->DUMP
-->var1 val1
-->var2 val2
-->varn valn
```

Example 3 – Command/Variable – Returns Multiple Values

J (jog)

Sequence #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
User Enters	J		<CR>							
Drive Returns		J		<CR>	<LF>	<DLY>	<VAL1>	<SP>	<VAL2>	<CR>

Sequence #	11	12	13	14
User Enters				
Drive Returns	<LF>	-	-	>

Displayed on terminal:

```
-->J
-->nnnnn
-->
```

Example 4 – Reading a Variable Value

MPOLES (single pole motor with value 2)

Sequence #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
User Enters	M		P		O		L		E	
Drive Returns		M		P		O		L		E

Sequence #	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
User Enters	S		<CR>							
Drive Returns		S		<CR>	<LF>	<DLY>	2	<SP>	[p

Sequence #	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
User Enters											
Drive Returns	o	l	e	s]	<CR>	<LF>	<DLY>	-	-	>

Displayed on terminal:

```
-->MPOLES
2 [poles]
-->
```

Example 5 – Defining a Variable Value

ACC (acceleration with value 50000)

Sequence #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
User Enters	A		C		C		=		5	
Drive Returns		A		C		C		=		5

Sequence #	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
User Enters	0		0		0		0		<CR>	
Drive Returns		0		0		0		0		<CR>

Sequence #	21	22	23	24	25
User Enters					
Drive Returns	<LF>	<DLY>	-	-	>

Displayed on terminal:

```
-->ACC=50000
-->
```

Multidrop Mode

In Examples 6 and 7, drive parameter values are defined as:

```
ADDR 3
ECHO 1
MSGPROMPT 1
```

Example 6 – Addressing a Daisy-Chained Drive

The range of values for ADDR is 0 to 99. A value other than 0 puts the system in Multi-drop mode, which results in a different prompt.

Sequence #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
User Enters	\		3		<CR>						
Drive Returns		\		3		<CR>	<LF>	<DLY>	3	-	>

Displayed on terminal:

```
-->\3
3->
```

Example 7 – Reading a Variable

IMAX (drive current limit)

Sequence #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
User Enters	I		M		A		X		<CR>	
Drive Returns		I		M		A		X		<CR>

Sequence #	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
User Enters										
Drive Returns	<LF>	1	5	.	6	9	7	<CR>	<LF>	<DLY>

Sequence #	21	22	23
User Enters			
Drive Returns	3	-	>

Displayed on terminal:

```
-->IMAX
3->15.697
3->
```

Serial Checksum**Example 8 – Variable**

In this example, drive parameters are defined as:

```
ADDR 0
CHECKSUM 1
ECHO 1
MSGPROMPT 1
```

ACC (acceleration) with value 25000

Sequence #	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
User Enters	A		C		C		=		2	
Drive Returns		A		C		C		=		2

Sequence #	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
User Enters	5		0		0		0		<	
Drive Returns		5		0		0		0		<

Sequence #	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
User Enters	F		B		>		<CR>				
Drive Returns		F		B		>		<CR>	-	-	>

Character	Hex Value	ASCII Value
A	41	65
C	43	67
C	43	67
=	3D	61
2	32	50
5	35	53
0	30	48
0	30	48
0	30	48

Checksum=0xFF& (0x41+0x43+0x43+0x3d+0x32+0x35+0x30+0x30+0x30)
 =0xFF & 0x01FB=0xFB

Note Enter the last two characters of the hex value sum before the <CR>, between brackets < >

Displayed on terminal:

```
//setting the checksum
-->CHECKSUM 1
//sending command to the drive with checksum appended
-->ACC=25000<FB>
//checking the actual value stored at the drive
-->ACC
//the reply is appended by checksum
25000.000[rpm/s]<7E>
-->
```